National Longitudinal Survey of Youth
1979 Cohort

Round Eighteen
1998

Questionnaire

This questionnaire includes the SF-12™ Health Survey, item numbers Q11-SF12-1 to Q11-SF12-8 in this questionnaire, Reproduced with permission of the Medical Outcomes Trust, Copyright © 1994 The Health Institute; New England Medical Center.

This publication is prepared in conjunction with contract #J-9-J-7-0051 with the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Interview</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital History</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schooling</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Jobs</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Supplement</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaps</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fertility</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income and Assets</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Use Supplement</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Interview Survey</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locator</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Remarks</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about any aspect of the NLS program, contact:
NLS User Services
Center for Human Resource Research
921 Chatham Lane, Suite 100
Columbus, OH 43221-2418
(614) 442-7366
usersvc@postoffice.chrr.ohio-state.edu
INTRODUCTION

This document describes the content of the 1998 interview of the NLSY79 cohort. This survey was conducted entirely as a computer-assisted interview. Although some cases were done over the telephone, the dominant interview mode was the in-person interview, so we will use the term CAPI (computer-assisted personal interview) to refer to the data collection technology. From 1979–92, this cohort was surveyed using paper and pencil (PAPI) methods, and researchers could easily determine the interview content by examining the printed questionnaire and other interviewing materials. However, the introduction of CAPI has changed the approach to production of a printed questionnaire.

Our goal is to make the content of the interview as comprehensible as possible by producing a clear, complete, and compact questionnaire. With this in mind, the 1998 CAPI questionnaire has been formatted as similarly as possible to a conventional questionnaire, but it also includes some additional information which enhances the usefulness of the questionnaire for data users. The resulting document accurately summarizes the “conversation” between the interviewer and respondent. Suggestions for improving the questionnaire or comments on irregularities should be directed to NLS User Services.

We use the term “conversation” to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collect names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between interviewer and respondent.

In order to simplify the questionnaire and the public use data file, interim time variables, from which elapsed time can be calculated (time stamps) are not included. A time stamp appears at the beginning of each major section of the questionnaire and for each question or data item encountered by the machine during the survey. Elapsed time may be very useful for a variety of methodological studies. If you are interested in these data, please contact CHRR for additional information.

To aid researchers in using the questionnaire, this introduction provides information on several topics. First, typical question blocks are described and key terms such as “Distribution Code Block,” “Lead in Questions,” and "Loops" are defined. This section explains how to follow the flow of the interview through the questionnaire. Second, the instrument compression techniques that have helped us to produce a compact questionnaire are described. Finally, this introductory section concludes with a discussion of save arrays, which provide interviewers with information specific to a given respondent (e.g., employer name, date of last interview).

I. TYPES AND FORMATS OF QUESTION BLOCKS

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaire, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will either: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question; (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response; or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All question records essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview appear within the 1998 NLSY79 questionnaire.
Figure 1 shows the format of a typical question block; the various information fields are then explained in the following paragraphs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question name</th>
<th>Question Text?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question text</td>
<td>(INTERVIEWER COMMENTS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question text</td>
<td>internal code;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question text</td>
<td>/* comments */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question text</td>
<td>(space for continuation)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Code text of Distribution Code Block Skip)
K1 distribution code block text1 (GO TO Rnumber)
K2 distribution code block text2
K3 distribution code block text3 (GO TO *Qk-nn)
.
.
.
Kn distribution code block textn

Lead In(s):
Default Next Question:

**Figure 1. CAPI Question Block**

**A. Question Name**

Question names are the unique identifiers assigned to identical questions across CAPI survey years. They replace the deck-and-column numbering system used in previous NLSY79 surveys.

Question names provide information on: (a) the section of the instrument from which each question was derived—e.g., question names beginning with Q2- come from the “Marital Status” section of the questionnaire, while Q8- questions come from the “Training” section; and (b) the order in which the question was administered within each section.

Example: Q6-16.3. This question comes from the “On Jobs” section of the questionnaire, which is usually the sixth section (as modules are added or dropped the number of sections in an interview changes). The “16” only suggests its original position; sometimes question 14a is inserted between 14 and 15, and sometimes questions are dropped or reordered. The “.3” indicates this question is in the third set of a repeated group of questions. In this case, this question is in a set of questions asking about the third employer the respondent reported on at the previous interview but for whom the respondent was not working at the time of the previous interview.

If the same question was asked in 1994 and/or 1996, and again in 1998, it will have the same question name wherever possible. This makes it easier for the user to link identical items across these rounds.

**B. Question Text**

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent or other information used to direct the flow of the interview. The following types of text may appear:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question Text:</th>
<th>Text that is asked of the respondent appears in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER COMMENTS:</td>
<td>Text in all uppercase is either an instruction to the interviewer or a clarifying comment. NORC interviewers do not read these items to the respondent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Code:</td>
<td>When a question record contains a machine instruction, that instruction is</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
/* comments */

Internal comments that explain what a machine instruction does are set off by a leading “/**” and a trailing “*/.” These comments explain the function being performed by the internal code so that persons unfamiliar with the command syntax can follow the interview protocol.

C. Distribution Code Block

When a question requires the choice of one or more items from a predefined list, that list, or distribution code block, is shown in the question block. Each item in the distribution code block has three components:

- **Code:** The numeric code associated with each possible response is listed first. All data in the NLSY79 public use data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.
- **Text:** Next is the item text or description of the code, such as Yes or No. If the question uses a “show card” (this will be indicated in the question text field), the items on the show card are sometimes identified by letters or numbers; these letters or numbers are included with the response text in this questionnaire.
- **Skip:** When the selection of a specific response determines which question will be asked next, a (GO TO Rxxxxx) or (GO TO *QK-nn) notation follows the response text. If the skip instruction contains the question name preceded by an asterisk, then the next question does not appear in the public use data. That item will still appear in the questionnaire.

For some questions that collect numeric data (hours, weeks, dollar amounts, etc.), the question block contains what appears to be a distribution code block. This is present whenever the next question to be asked depends upon the numeric value falling in some range. In such cases the distribution code block is constructed so it corresponds to these skip conditions. However, the interviewer would actually enter the exact number provided by the respondent and this exact number would be recorded in the data set.

D. Lead in Questions

When using PAPI questionnaires, researchers needed to study the instrument in detail to determine under what circumstances a particular question was asked. The CAPI questionnaire simplifies this process somewhat by including a “Lead in(s)” field in the question block. This field lists the questions that lead into each particular item.

**Examples:**

- **HH1-1:[Def]** This means that the default path from question HH1-1 leads to the current question, but there may be conditions under which a different path would be taken.
- **HH1-1:[1:4]** This means that whenever the response category for question HH1-1 takes on the values one to four (inclusive), the next question will be the current question record. If the response to HH1-1 is some other value, the respondent may next be asked a different question.
- ***Q11-63:[Def]** This means that the default path from Q11-63 branches to the current question. Because it has no R number, the indication is that Q11-63 is not included in the public use data set.

By tracing the skip pattern backward, one may determine the universe of respondents asked a given question. This universe information is a new feature not present in the documentation for paper and pencil interviews.
E. Default Next Question

This field specifies the question to be asked next unless another skip specification in the distribution code block applies. If the next question is in the public use data set, its R number is provided.

F. Looped Question Sets

The instrument contains various sets of questions that are repeated for a specified number of elements. For example, a set of questions is repeated for each household member or each biological child reported. These sets of repeating questions are called loops.

Loops can be identified by the occurrence of a question block with the text "REPEAT" at the beginning and a question block with the text "UNTIL" at the end. The text comments in these question blocks also generally identify them as the beginning and end of a loop. The questions in between are subject to repetition a certain number of times specified in the program.

II. INSTRUMENT COMPRESSION

In order to provide a more compact questionnaire, two types of records have been dropped. The following do not appear within this questionnaire: (1) “looped” questions or repetitive series; and (2) question records that perform internal operations not necessary for understanding the conversational flow of the survey.

First, repetitions of questions that are asked multiple times are not included. For example, the CAPI instrument asks questions about the education, employment, etc., for multiple household members. Instead of printing the maximum possible sets of questions, only questions for the first person are printed. A comment on the question at the beginning of the loop reminds the user that these questions fall within a repetitive series. Users can readily identify such repeated “loop” questions because they fall between question blocks with the "REPEAT" and "UNTIL" functions. See discussion above on identifying "loops". In the codebook, questions falling within the first loop will have names that end in ".1". The replications not printed in the questionnaire, (which do appear in the codebook) have names that end “.2” to indicate the second replication, etc. Employer Supplements, the set of questions asked about each of the respondent’s employer arrangements, are also question loops. The CAPI questionnaire allows multiple sets of Employer Supplement questions, although only supplements one through five are included in the public use data, following long-standing practice.

Second, the instrument was compressed by eliminating question records that contained only nonessential skip pattern information. The 1998 CAPI instrument included over 3,500 numbered question records, only some of which are essential to understanding the action content and conversational flow of the survey. The process of dropping unessential records and then changing the lead in and next question specifications so that the skip pattern does not have any gaps is referred to as “skip pattern compression.” The resulting questionnaire still contains all relevant information about skip patterns and universes and is easier for researchers to use.

III. SAVE ARRAY

“Save arrays” are fields in which information is stored. Each such field, or save array, is assigned a name. For example, the name of the respondent’s current employer would be stored in the “EMPLOYER.NAME(1)” save array for use during the interview. This “save array name” is then used to reference and access the data in the save array field during the actual operation of the survey. Each time a question refers to the current employer, the computer automatically inserts the name of the employer into the question. Information stored in save arrays is used:

a) as part of the actual text of survey questions (e.g. the name of a given household member, child, employer, types of training programs, different sources of income for household members);
b) to govern paths through the questionnaire. The save array field is accessed, and the content (or absence of content) is checked. The path through the questionnaire is determined based upon the information in the save array field;

c) as elements in equations and calculations which are used to produce new pieces of information which may be used later in the instrument.

When used in a question text, save arrays are similar to the text fills used in the PAPI NLS interviews. These text fills indicated that the interviewer should substitute a given word or phrase into the question at the time of the interview so it read correctly. For example, in a printed PAPI questionnaire one would often see “Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you...”; this phrase would instruct the interviewer to insert the actual date for a given respondent. However, correctly inserting such text fills was the job of the interviewer and often involved flipping between pages.

In the CAPI questionnaire most text fills are automated or handled by the computer. Some CAPI text fills are identical to those used in the PAPI interviews, such as “he/she” to handle gender fills. In the date of last interview example, the computer code in the CAPI questionnaire would automatically insert that date into the question. The interviewer never actually sees the text “[Date of last interview]” on the screen, only the date stored in that location.

In this questionnaire, text fills which refer to a save array are represented by bracketed text describing what piece of information is substituted in the interview. Although this bracketed text is never seen by an interviewer, researchers can use this information to better follow the flow of the interview and understand the data or text fill contained in the save arrays. Abbreviations commonly used in text substitutions include:

- hshold = household
- dli = date of last interview
- q or qs = question(s)
- r = respondent
- bio = biological
- non-bio or nbio = non-biological
- ybli = year before last interview
- rni = reason for non-interview
HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW

Q-START [Q-START]
NATIONAL LONGITUDINAL SURVEY OF YOUTH79
VERSION NLSY18.F1.9
LAST UPDATED: 07-22-1998 TIME: 3:00 PM EST;

Lead-in: none

R58001. [DOCASE2]
INTERVIEWER: IS THIS RESPONDENT GOING TO BE INTERVIEWED, OR IS THIS RESPONDENT A NON-INTERVIEW?
1 RESPONDENT WILL BE INTERVIEWED
2 RESPONDENT IS A NON-INTERVIEW...(Go to NIR-CAUTION)

Lead-in: Q-START [Def]

Q1-A [Q1-A]
(any hh members?)=1) AND (# hh members from dli) = 0) AND (any hh members to append?) = 1); /* check if there are people on info sheet, the first time adding people and append flag - should only happen one time */
1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q1-D)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: INTRO
Lead-in: DOCASE2 [Def]

Q1-D [Q1-D]
(# hh members from dli) = 0); /* Check if no one transferred into roster */
1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to INTRO)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY


INTRO [INTRO]
We'd like to talk to you once again about your recent work experiences, education, and family life. You will receive $20 in appreciation of your time.

(READ OF PERSONAL INTERVIEW: In order that your answers to our questions are not biased by anyone else's presence, it is necessary that we conduct the interview in private.)

This study is sponsored by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, under authority of USC Title 29, Section 2. Your participation is vital to the success of the study and is voluntary. Information collected will be used in conducting labor force research. All the information you give will be protected under the Privacy Act of 1974. Results will be used for research purposes only. This data WILL NOT be used for administrative, regulatory, enforcement or commercial purposes. Results of the study will be made public only in summary or statistical form, so that individuals who participate cannot be identified........

Lead-in: Q1-A [Def], Q1-D [1:1]

INTRO_a [INTRO_a]
..... If you have any comments regarding any aspect of the survey, including suggestions for reducing the time needed to respond, you may send them to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Division of Management Systems (1220-0109), Washington, D.C. 20212 and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (1220-0109),
Washington, D.C. 20503.

NOTICE: All information that would permit identification of respondents or their households will be regarded as strictly confidential, will be used only for research purposes and will not be disclosed or released for any other purpose without consent, except as required by law.

Lead-in: INTRO [Def]

Q-2   [Q-2]
We have the spelling of your name as ... (REPEAT NAME AND SPELL AS SHOWN BELOW.) [r's first name] [r's middle name] [r's last name] Is that correct?
   1  INFORMATION CORRECT...(Go to HH1-1)
   2  INFORMATION INCORRECT

Lead-in: INTRO_a [Def]

Q-3   [Q-3]
We have your first name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) [r's first name]. Is that correct?
   1  INFORMATION CORRECT
   2  INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-3A)

Go To: Q-4
Lead-in: Q-2 [Def]

Q-3A   [Q-3A]
How do you spell your first name? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS RESPONDENT SPELLS IT. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)
   Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q-3 [2:2]

Q-4   [Q-4]
We have your middle name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) [r's middle name]. Is that correct?
   1  INFORMATION CORRECT
   2  INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-4A)

Go To: Q-5
Lead-in: Q-3 [Def], Q-3A [Def]

Q-4A   [Q-4A]
How do you spell your middle name? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS RESPONDENT SPELLS IT. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)
   Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q-4 [2:2]

Q-5   [Q-5]
We have your last name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) [r's last name]. Is that correct?
   1  INFORMATION CORRECT
   2  INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-5A)
Go To: HH1-1
Lead-in: Q-4 [Def], Q-4A [Def]

Q-5A  [Q-5A]
How do you spell your last name?  (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS Respondent SPELLS IT.
PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

   Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q-5 [2:2]

R58002.  [HH1-1]
(INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE: [r's first name] [r's middle name] [r's last name] IS LIVING IN:)

11 OWN DWELLING UNIT...(Go to HH1-3)
19 RESPONDENT IN PARENT HOUSEHOLD...(Go to HH1-3)
15 CONVENT, MONASTERY, OTHER RELIGIOUS INSTITUTE...(Go to HH3-1)
13 OFF-BASE MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING...(Go to HH1-3)
12 ON-BASE MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING...(Go to HH1-3)
16 OTHER INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS (SPECIFY)...(Go to HH3-1)
  1 OPEN BAY OR TROOP BARRACKS, ABOARD SHIP...(Go to HH1-4)
  2 BACHELOR ENLISTED OR OFFICER QUARTERS...(Go to HH1-4)
  3 DORMITORY, FRATERNITY OR SORORITY...(Go to Q12-H1)
  5 JAIL...(Go to Q12-H1)
  4 HOSPITAL...(Go to Q12-H1)
  6 OTHER TEMPORARY INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q12-H1)

Go To: HH1-3
Lead-in: Q-5 [Def], Q-5A [Def], Q-2 [1:1]

Q12-H1  [Q12-H1]
(If name and/or relationship of householder missing:) INTERVIEWER: OBTAIN NAME AND
RELATIONSHIP OF HOUSEHOLDER AT PERMANENT ADDRESS. VERIFY ADDRESS.

(If city of permanent residence is missing, ask:) What city is your permanent address in?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <ENTER> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS, PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN
FINISHED.)

FIRST NAME: ________________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: ___________________________
LAST NAME: _________________________ CITY: _________________________ STATE: _______________________


Q12-H1_001  [Q12-H1_001]
(If zipcode missing, ask:) Do you happen to know what the zip code at your permanent address in [r's city of
residence] is?

(If county of permanent residence missing, ask:) What county is your address in [r's city of
residence] located in?  (INTERVIEWER: VERIFY COUNTY OF RESIDENCE IF NECESSARY.)

(If phone number missing, ask:) In whose name is the phone at your address in [r's city of residence] listed?

(NAME OF HOUSEHOLDER IS: [first name of householder at r's permanent residence] [middle name of householder
at r's permanent residence] [last name of householder at r's permanent residence])

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <ENTER> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS, PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN
FINISHED.)

ZIPCODE: _______________________________ COUNTY: _______________________________
AREA CODE: _______________________________ PHONE NUMBER: _______________________________

Lead-in: Q12-H1 [Def]

HH1-3 [HH1-3]

I'd like to ask you a few questions about the members of your household. Things change from year to year, and we need to be sure that we have accurate information for this year.

Go To: HH2-1

Lead-in: HH1-1 [Def], Q12-H1_001 [Def], HH1-1 [11:13], HH1-1 [19:19]

HH1-4 [HH1-4]

I'd like to ask you a few questions about the members of your household. Things change from year to year, and we need to be sure that we have accurate information for this household.

Lead-in: HH1-1 [1:2]

R58003. [HH1-5]

First, I'd like to ask you ... Are you currently married, widowed, divorced, legally separated, or have you never been married?

1  Married...(Go to HH2-1)
2  Widowed
3  Divorced
4  Legally Separated
5  Never Married

Go To: HH3-2

Lead-in: HH1-4 [Def]

HH2-1 [HH2-1]

(Besides yourself,) I have listed as living in your household (in [r's city of residence]) (READ NAMES AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE)... 

Refer to Roster: HH1

Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH1-3 [Def], HH1-5 [1:1]

HH2-2 [HH2-2]

Have I missed ... any babies or small children?

1  YES...(Go to HH2-3)
0  NO

Go To: HH2-4

Lead-in: HH2-1 [Def]

HH2-3 [HH2-3]

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST
NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI
Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-2 [1:1]

HH2-4 [HH2-4]
Have I missed ... any lodgers, boarders, or persons in (your/their) employ who live (here/there)?

1  YES...(Go to HH2-5)
0  NO

Go To: HH2-6
Lead-in: HH2-2 [Def], HH2-3 [Def]

HH2-5 [HH2-5]
May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI
Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-4 [1:1]

HH2-6 [HH2-6]
Have I missed ... anyone who usually lives (here/there) but is away at present traveling, at school, or in a hospital?

1  YES...(Go to HH2-7)
0  NO

Go To: HH2-8
Lead-in: HH2-4 [Def], HH2-5 [Def]

HH2-7 [HH2-7]
May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI
Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-6 [1:1]

HH2-8 [HH2-8]
Have I missed ... anyone else staying (here/there)?

1  YES...(Go to HH2-9)
0  NO

Go To: HH2-10
Lead-in: HH2-6 [Def], HH2-7 [Def]
HH2-9  [HH2-9]

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI

Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-8 [1:1]

HH2-10  [HH2-10]

RECCOUNT (HHI,[HH member count]); /* ARE THERE ANY HHI MEMBERS LISTED SO FAR? */

0 0...(Go to FIX-HH-ROSTER) 6 6 11 11
1 1 7 7 12 12
2 2 8 8 13 13
3 3 9 9 14 14
4 4 10 10 15 15
5 5

Lead-in: HH2-8 [Def], HH2-9 [Def]

HH2-10A  [HH2-10A]

(Besides yourself,) I have (READ NAMES BELOW) listed as living (here/there). (PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE)

Refer to Roster: HHI

Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-10 [Def]

HH2-11  [HH2-11]

Do any of these persons have a usual residence somewhere else?

(INTVIEWER: IF NO ONE LISTED, SELECT "NO" AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

1 YES...(Go to HH2-12)
0 NO

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER

Lead-in: HH2-10A [Def]

HH2-12  [HH2-12]

Who is that? Who else?

(HIGHLIGHT NAME TO BE DELETED BY MOVING THE HIGHLIGHT BAR TO THE LINE USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS. DELETE THE HIGHLIGHTED LINE OF THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER BY PRESSING THE <CTRL>+<F8> KEYS. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI

Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER

Lead-in: HH2-11 [1:1]
INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT IS LIVING IN A RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION OR OTHER INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS: (DELETE ALL NAMES IN LIST USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO HIGHLIGHT A LINE, AND <CTRL>+<F8> TO DELETE THE LINE. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI
Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE,

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER
Lead-in: HH1-1 [15:16]

HH3-2 [HH3-2]

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT IS LIVING IN OPEN BAY OR TROOP BARRACKS, ABOARD SHIP, OR IN BACHELOR OR OFFICER QUARTERS. (DELETE ALL NAMES IN LIST USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO HIGHLIGHT A LINE, AND <CTRL>+<F8> TO DELETE THE LINE. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI
Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH1-5 [Def]

FIX-HH-ROSTER [FIX-HH-ROSTER]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. PLEASE MAKE ANY FURTHER CORRECTIONS TO THE NAMES ON THE ROSTER AT THIS QUESTION. DELETE NAMES USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO HIGHLIGHT A LINE, AND <CTRL>+<F8> TO DELETE THE LINE. ADD NAMES TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINES. THEN, PRESS <ENTER>. IF NO CHANGES, INITIALIZE THE SCREEN WITH <DN-ARROW> AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Refer to Roster: HHI
Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: HH2-11 [Def], HH2-12 [Def], HH3-1 [Def], HH3-2 [Def], HH2-10 [0:0]

HH4-3A [HH4-3A]

(#{ hh members } > 0); /* Is there at least one household member listed? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to HH4-33)

Lead-in: FIX-HH-ROSTER [Def]

HHMEM-LOOP2-BEGIN [HHMEM-LOOP2-BEGIN]

REPEAT (hhmem-loop2 counter); /* Begin loop collecting information about individual household members */

Lead-in: HH4-3A [Def]

HH4-4 [HH4-4]

CHECK (hh member name()); /* check if there is a name to ask about */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-5)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HHMEM-LOOP2-END
Lead-in: HHMEM-LOOP2-BEGIN [Def]

HH4-5 [HH4-5]
1998 NLSY79—Household Interview

CHECK([hh member relationship to r (text())]); /* check if there is a relationship to ask about */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-7)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-9

Lead-in: HH4-4 [1:1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HH4-7</th>
<th>[HH4-7]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>We have [hh member name()]'s relationship to you as [hh member relationship to r (text())]. Is this correct?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(INTEIVIER: IF OTHER NONRELATIVE, AND PARTNER LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD, PROBE FOR BLOOD OR MARRIAGE RELATIVE OF PARTNER.)

1   CORRECT
0   NOT CORRECT...(Go to HH4-9)

Go To: HH4-11A

Lead-in: HH4-5 [1:1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HH4-9</th>
<th>[HH4-9]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What is [hh member name()]'s relationship to you?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 1  | SPOUSE |
| 2  | SON |
| 3  | DAUGHTER |
| 33 | PARTNER |
| 70 | PARTNER'S SON |
| 71 | PARTNER'S ADOPTIVE/STEP SON |
| 72 | PARTNER'S DAUGHTER |
| 73 | PARTNER'S ADOPTIVE/STEP DAUGHTER |
| 74 | PARTNER'S BLOOD/IN-LAW RELATIVE |
| 4  | FATHER |
| 5  | MOTHER |
| 6  | BROTHER |
| 7  | SISTER |
| 8  | GRANDFATHER |
| 9  | GRANDMOTHER |
| 10 | GRANDSON |
| 11 | GRANDDAUGHTER |
| 12 | UNCLE ETC. |
| 13 | AUNT ETC. |
| 14 | GREAT-UNCLE |
| 15 | GREAT-AUNT |
| 16 | COUSIN |
| 17 | NEPHEW |
| 18 | NIECE |
| 19 | OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE |
| 20 | ADOPTED OR STEP-SON |
| 21 | ADOPTED OR STEP-DAUGHTER |
| 22 | SON-IN-LAW |
| 23 | DAUGHTER-IN-LAW |
| 24 | FATHER-IN-LAW |
| 25 | MOTHER-IN-LAW |
| 26 | BROTHER-IN-LAW |
| 27 | SISTER-IN-LAW |
| 28 | GRANDFATHER-IN-LAW |
| 29 | GRANDMOTHER-IN-LAW |
| 30 | GRANDSON-IN-LAW |
| 31 | GRANDDAUGHTER-IN-LAW |
| 32 | OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE |
| 33 | BOARDER |
| 34 | FOSTER CHILD |
| 35 | STEP-MOTHER |
| 36 | STEP-FATHER |
| 37 | STEP-DAUGHTER |
| 38 | STEP-BROTHER |
| 39 | STEP-SISTER |
| 40 | GREAT GRANDSON |
| 41 | GREAT GRANDDAUGHTER |
| 42 | GREAT GRANDDAUGHTER |

Lead-in: HH4-5 [Def], HH4-7 [0:0]

| HH4-11A  | [HH4-11A] |
|-----------------------------------------------|
| [hh member relationship to r (code())]; |

/* SKIP ACCORDING TO RELCODE TO FIX CHARACTER GENDER FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER */

(For definitions of codes, see list at HH4-9)

If Answer = 16, 19, 32-36, 47-49, 54, 66 or 74 ….(Go to HH4-11A1)
If Answer = 1-15, 17-18, 20-31, 37-46, 50-53, 57-65 or 70-73 ….(Go to HH4-13B)
Lead-in: HH4-7 [Def], HH4-9 [Def]

HH4-11A1  [HH4-11A1]
INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK: What sex is [hh member name()]?
   1  Male...(Go to HH4-13B)
   2  Female...(Go to HH4-13B)


HH4-13B  [HH4-13B]
SYMBOLEXIST ([hh member age()]); /* CHECK IF AGE STORED IN SAVE INDEX */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-13B1)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-17


HH4-13B1  [HH4-13B1]
([hh member age()] = 0); /* IS AGE 0? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to HH4-16)

Go To: HH4-17

Lead-in: HH4-13B [1:1]

HH4-16  [HH4-16]
We have [hh member age()] as [hh member name()]’s age on (his/her) last birthday. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: CORRECT AGE AS NECESSARY BELOW. OTHERWISE IF [hh member age()] IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |___|
If Answer =0  Then Go To: HH4-22

Go To: HH4-22

Lead-in: HH4-13B1 [0:0]

HH4-17  [HH4-17]
What was [hh member name()]’s age on (his/her) last birthday? Enter Answer: |___|

Lead-in: HH4-13B [Def], HH4-13B1 [Def]

HH4-22  [HH4-22]
([hh member age()]); /* CHECK AGE STORED IN SAVE INDEX */
If Answer >=25 and Answer <=99  Then Go To: HH4-23
If Answer >=5 and Answer <=24  Then Go To: HH4-25

Go To: HH4-27

Lead-in: HH4-16 [Def], HH4-17 [Def], HH4-16 [0:0]
HH4-23  [HH4-23]
SYMBOLEXIST ([hh member highest grade completed (text)]); /* CHECK GRADE STORED IN SAVE INDEX */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-23A0)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: HH4-25
Lead-in: HH4-22 [25:99]

HH4-23A0  [HH4-23A0]
CHECK ([hh member highest grade completed (text)]);
/* IS THERE A GRADE DESCRIPTION FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-23A)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: HH4-25
Lead-in: HH4-23 [1:1]

HH4-23A  [HH4-23A]
([hh member highest grade completed (code)]= 99);
/* WAS A GRADE NOT REPORTED AT LAST INTERVIEW FOR THIS PERSON? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to HH4-24)
Go To: HH4-25
Lead-in: HH4-23A0 [1:1]

HH4-24  [HH4-24]
From the last interview, we have [hh member highest grade completed (text)] as the highest grade or year of regular school that [hh member name] has completed. Has there been any change in that since the last interview?
   0  NO CHANGE
   1  CHANGE...(Go to HH4-25)
Go To: HH4-27
Lead-in: HH4-23A [0:0]

HH4-25  [HH4-25]
What was the highest grade or year of regular school [hh member name] has ever completed?

0  NONE  6  6TH GRADE  14  2ND YEAR COLLEGE
93  PRE-KINDERGARTEN  7  7TH GRADE  15  3RD YEAR COLLEGE
94  KINDERGARTEN  8  8TH GRADE  16  4TH YEAR COLLEGE
  1  1ST GRADE  9  9TH GRADE  17  5TH YEAR COLLEGE
  2  2ND GRADE 10  10TH GRADE  18  6TH YEAR COLLEGE
  3  3RD GRADE 11  11TH GRADE  19  7TH YEAR COLLEGE
  4  4TH GRADE 12  12TH GRADE  20  8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
  5  5TH GRADE 13  1ST YEAR COLLEGE  95  UNGRADED

Lead-in: HH4-23 [Def], HH4-23A0 [Def], HH4-23A [Def], HH4-22 [5:24], HH4-24 [1:1]

HH4-27  [HH4-27]
[hh member age]; /* Skip according to age of household member */
If Answer >= 14 and Answer <= 99   Then Go To: HH4-28

Go To: HH4-28C
Lead-in: HH4-22 [Def], HH4-24 [Def], HH4-25 [Def]

HH4-28  [HH4-28]
At any time in 1997, did [hh member name()] work either full- or part-time -- not counting work around the house?

1   YES
0   NO

Lead-in: HH4-27 [14:99]

HH4-28C  [HH4-28C]
([hh member relationship to r (code())] = 1) or ([hh member relationship to r (code())] = 33);
/* IS RELATIONSHIP FOR THIS HH MEMBER EITHER SPOUSE OR PARTNER? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to HHMEM-LOOP2-END)

Lead-in: HH4-27 [Def], HH4-28 [Def]

HH4-28D  [HH4-28D]
([hh member relationship to r (code())] = 1);   /* Is this household member the spouse? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HHMEM-LOOP2-END)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: HH4-28C [Def]

HH4-28E  [HH4-28E]
([hh member relationship to r (code())] = 33);   /* Is this household member the partner? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH4-28F)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HHMEM-LOOP2-END
Lead-in: HH4-28D [Def]

HH4-28F  [HH4-28F]
([r gender] = [hh member gender code()]) and ([hh member relationship to r (code())] = 33);
/* Is this household member a same sex partner? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HHMEM-LOOP2-END)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: HH4-28E [1:1]

HHMEM-LOOP2-END  [HHMEM-LOOP2-END]
UNTIL (([hhmem-loop2 counter],([ hhmem-loop2 counter]=[# hh members]) or ([# hh members]=0) or (([# hh members from dli]=0))); /* End loop collecting information on individual household members */

Lead-in: HH4-4 [Def], HH4-28E [Def], HH4-28F [Def], HH4-28C [0:0], HH4-28D [1:1], HH4-28F [1:1]

HH4-33  [HH4-33]
INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS OR TO "FIX-HH-ROSTER" BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF THE ROSTER IS CORRECT.

Refer to Roster: HHI

Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE,

Lead-in: HH4-3A [0:0], HHMEM-LOOP2-END [Def]

R58004. [HH5-1]

([type of dwelling unit] = 15) or ([type of dwelling unit] = 16) or (([type of dwelling unit] = 1) or ([type of dwelling unit] = 2)) and ([r's marital status] != 1)); /* CHECK THE LIVING ARRANGEMENTS FOR R. IF IN RELIGIOUS QUARTERS, OR TROOP BARRACKS, ETC, THEN SKIP OVER SECTIONS OF THE HH. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-15)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: HH4-33 [Def]

R58005. [HH5-2]

([flag for spouse in hshld] = 1); /* Is there a spouse listed on the household roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-9)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: HH5-1 [Def]

R58006. [HH5-2A]

([partner in hh?] = 1); /* Is there a partner listed on the household roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-8)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: HH5-2 [Def]

R58007. [HH5-4D]

([any opposite sex hh member] >= 1); /* Is there at least one person unrelated to R listed in the household */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-5)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-9
Lead-in: HH5-2A [Def]

R58008. [HH5-5]

Are you currently living as a partner with someone of the opposite sex?

(INTerviewer: Ask only if any opposite sex adults, who are not related to the respondent, are currently living in the household. Otherwise, select no and press <enter> to continue.)

1 YES...(Go to HH5-6)
0 NO

Go To: HH5-9
Lead-in: HH5-4D [1:1]
INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE CURSOR TO THE LINE OF THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS. WHEN THE LINE IS HIGHLIGHTED, PRESS THE <ENTER> KEY TO SELECT THAT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AS THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER.

Refer to Roster: HHI
Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED THE NAME LISTED BELOW AS THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND SELECT THE CORRECT NAME.

PARTNER'S NAME: [partner's name].

INTERVIEWER: IF ANY OTHER RELATIVE LISTED ON HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, ASK IF ANY OF THESE PEOPLE ARE RELATED TO PARTNER. IF YES, BACK UP AND CORRECT THE RELATIONSHIPS OF THESE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS. IF NO PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Refer to Roster: HHI
Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

((type of dwelling unit) > 0) and (type of dwelling unit < 7)); /* INTERVIEWER: IS RESPONDENT LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS HH1-1 BETWEEN 1 AND 6.*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to HH5-10)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-11

Is your home (in r's city of residence) located on a farm?

1 YES...(Go to HH5-12)
0 NO

Go To: HH5-15

((Interviewer: IS THIS PLACE LOCATED IN A RURAL AREA?)
(IF PHONE INTERVIEW, ASK:) Is your home (in r's city of residence) located on a farm?

1 YES...(Go to HH5-12)
0 NO

Go To: HH5-15
1998 NLSY79—Household Interview

Lead-in: HH5-9 [Def]

R58013. [HH5-12]
How many acres do you and (READ NAMES OF ALL PERSONS AGE 14 OR OLDER WHO ARE RELATED TO AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE)...

Refer to Roster: HH1
Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE,

Lead-in: HH5-10 [1:1], HH5-11 [1:1]

R58014. [HH5-13]
... own or rent (here/there)? (INTERVIEWER: LESS THAN ONE ACRE = 0)

Enter Answer: [______]

If Answer = 0 Then Go To: HH5-15

Lead-in: HH5-12 [Def]

R58015. [HH5-14]

(HAND CARD A) During 1997, how much did the sale of crops, livestock, or other farm products amount to--that is, total sales before expenses? Just tell me the letter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>a. Nothing</th>
<th>b. $1 - $49</th>
<th>c. $50 - $249</th>
<th>d. $250 - $999</th>
<th>e. $1,000 - $2,500</th>
<th>f. $2,501 - $5,000</th>
<th>g. $5,001 - $10,000</th>
<th>h. $10,001 - $20,000</th>
<th>i. $20,001 - $40,000</th>
<th>j. $40,001 - $60,000</th>
<th>k. $60,001 - $80,000</th>
<th>l. $80,001 - $100,000</th>
<th>m. $100,001 or more</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-in: HH5-13 [Def]

HH5-15 [HH5-15]

These are all the questions in this short first part of the interview. Now let's begin the main questionnaire.

Lead-in: HH5-10 [Def], HH5-11 [Def], HH5-14 [Def], HH5-1 [1:1], HH5-13 [0:0]

R58017. [Q1-2]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME INTERVIEW BEGINS BELOW. Enter Time: [__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__] AM/PM

Hr :: Min

Lead-in: HH5-15 [Def]

Q1-3 [Q1-3]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER [Date of last interview] AND [1998 int (current) date] ON CALENDAR. DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH ROWS A-C AT EACH DATE TO INDICATE THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THIS YEAR'S INTERVIEW.

Lead-in: Q1-2 [Def]
MARITAL HISTORY

R58018.  [Q2-1]
When we last talked with you on [Date of last interview], you said you were [marital status at dli (text)]. Is that correct?
   1   YES...(Go to Q2-3a)
   0   NO
Lead-in: Q1-3 [Def]

R58019.  [Q2-2]
What was your marital status on [Date of last interview]?
   0   Never Married
   1   Married
   2   Separated
   3   Divorced
   6   Widowed
Lead-in: Q2-1 [Def]

R58020.  [Q2-3a]
Have there been any changes in your marital status since [Date of last interview]?
   1   YES...(Go to Q2-4A)
   0   NO
Lead-in: Q2-2 [Def], Q2-1 [1:1]

R58021.  [Q2-4]
Just to verify, your current marital status is [marital status at dli (text)]?  
   1   YES  
   0   NO...(Go to Q2-4Aa)
Go To: Q2-4AC  
Lead-in: Q2-3a [Def]

R58022.  [Q2-4Aa]
What is your marital status?
   0   Never Married
   1   Married
   2   Separated
   3   Divorced
   6   Widowed
Lead-in: Q2-4 [0:0]

R58023.  [Q2-4AC]
([marital status at dli (code)]);  /* What is respondent's current marital status? */
   0   Never Married
   1   Married...(Go to OCCSP-55B)
   2   Separated
3 Divorced
6 Widowed

Go To: Q2-10A
Lead-in: Q2-4 [Def], Q2-4Aa [Def]

R58024. [Q2-4A]

([marital status at dli (code)]; /* R's marital status at last interview. */
   6 Widowed...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
   3 Divorced...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
   2 Separated...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
   1 Married...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
   0 Never Married...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
   4 Reunited
   5 Remarried...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-in: Q2-3a [1:1]

Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN  [Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([marhist-loop1 counter]); /*Begin loop about marital history*/


Q2-5A1aa  [Q2-5A1aa]

([marhist-loop1 counter] = 1); /* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

   1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-5A1b)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R58025. [Q2-5A1b]

([marital status code(])); /*R's latest marital status reported */

   6 Widowed...(Go to Q2-5B2)
   3 Divorced...(Go to Q2-5B2)
   2 Separated...(Go to Q2-5A1)
   1 Married...(Go to Q2-5A1)
   0 Never Married...(Go to Q2-5B1)
   4 Reunited...(Go to Q2-5A1)
   5 Remarried...(Go to Q2-5A1)

Lead-in: Q2-5A1aa [Def], Q2-5A1aa [1:1]

R58029. [Q2-5A1]

Since [date of last marital change], what was the [first/next] change in your marital status?

[INTERVIEWER NOTE: MARITAL STATUS ON dli was " "]
[INTERVIEWER NOTE: PREVIOUS MARITAL STATUS: last status listed()]

   2 Separated
   3 Divorced
   1 Reunited
   5 Remarried
   6 Widowed
1998 NLSY79—Marital History

Go To: Q2-5B3
Lead-in: Q2-5A1b [Def], Q2-5A1b [1:2], Q2-5A1b [4:5]

R58033.  [Q2-5B1]
When were you married? Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __ __
Mon Year

[INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW lintdate/
(INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF FIRST MARITAL STATUS CHANGE: date of change())]

Go To: Q2-5C1
Lead-in: Q2-5A1b [0:0]

R58034.  [Q2-5B2]
When were you remarried? Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __
Mon Year

[INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW lintdate/
(INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF FIRST MARITAL STATUS CHANGE: date of change())]

Go To: Q2-5C1

R58037.  [Q2-5B3]
When did that happen? Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __
Mon Year

[INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW lintdate/
(INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF FIRST MARITAL STATUS CHANGE: date of change())]

Lead-in: Q2-5A1 [Def]

R58041.  [Q2-5C1]
After that, was there any OTHER change in your marital status?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q2-5B1 [Def], Q2-5B2 [Def], Q2-5B3 [Def]

R58045.  [Q2-5C1bb]
(new marital status (code())); /* R'S MARITAL STATUS IN CURRENT LOOP */

6 Widowed...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
3 Divorced...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
2 Separated...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
1 Married...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
0 Never Married...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
4 Reunited...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)
5 Remarried...(Go to Q2-5C1-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: Q2-5C1 [Def]

Q2-5C1-LOOP-END  [Q2-5C1-LOOP-END]
UNTIL([marhist-loop1 counter], ([any marital status changes since dli?] <> 1)); /* Loop until no more changes in marital status. */
1998 NLSY79—Marital History

Q2-5C1bb [Def], Q2-5C1bb [0:0], Q2-5C1bb [1:1], Q2-5C1bb [3:3], Q2-5C1bb [6:6], Q2-5C1bb [5:5], Q2-5C1bb [2:2], Q2-5C1bb [4:4]

R58049. [Q2-5E]

Just to verify, your current marital status is [marital status]?

(interviewer: if no, a marital status change may have been missed. probe, to clarify, and back up and add change if possible. if more than six changes, note in a comment, and enter NO below.)

1
0

Go To: Q2-6c

Lead-in: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END [Def]

R58050. [Q2-5F]

What is your current marital status?

1 Married
2 Separated
3 Divorced
6 Widowed

Lead-in: Q2-5E [0:0]

Q2-5G [Q2-5G]

SYMBOLEXIST([marital status change #1]); /* Any marital status changes since dli? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-6c)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-11

Lead-in: Q2-5F [Def]

R58051. [Q2-6c]

((r remarried since dli (new spouse)?)+[r married since dli (new spouse)?]) > 0); /* R has a new spouse since DLI*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-7)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-11

Lead-in: Q2-5E [Def], Q2-5G [1:1]

R58052. [Q2-7]

When was your (most recent) [husband/wife] born? Enter Date: □ □ | □ □ □ □

Lead-in: Q2-6c [1:1]

R58053. [Q2-8]

Did you and your (most recent) [husband/wife] live together BEFORE you were married?

1 YES...(Go to Q2-9)
0 NO

Go To: Q2-11
Lead-in: Q2-7 [Def]

R58054.  [Q2-9]
In what month and year did the two of you begin living together? Enter Date: __ __ |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q2-8 [1:1]

R58055.  [Q2-10]
Did you live together continuously from [date in Q2-9/Q2-10C] until you were married?

1 YES
0 NO

Go To: Q2-11
Lead-in: Q2-9 [Def]

R58056.  [Q2-10A]

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-10B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: SPARMAR-1
Lead-in: Q2-4AC [Def]

R58057.  [Q2-10B]
When was [partner's name] born? Enter Date: __ __ |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q2-10A [1:1]

R58058.  [Q2-10C]
In what month and year did you and [partner's name] begin living together? Enter Date: __ __ |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q2-10B [Def]

R58059.  [Q2-10D]
Have you lived together continuously from [date in Q2-9/Q2-10C] until now?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q2-10C [Def]

R58060.  [Q2-11]

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q2-11A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: OCCSP-55B
Lead-in: Q2-5G [Def], Q2-6c [Def], Q2-8 [Def], Q2-10 [Def], Q2-10D [Def]

Q2-11A  [Q2-11A]
Even though your (most recent) [husband/wife] is no longer with you, we would like to get some information about [him/her].

Lead-in: Q2-11 [1:1]

R58063. [OCCSP-55B]
SYMBOLEXIST ([spouse/partner's dli occupation]); /*Did spouse report a job description last year*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to OCCSP-55H)

Lead-in: Q2-4AC [1:1], Q2-11 [Def]

R58064. [OCCSP-55C]
Have the usual activities and duties of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job changed during 1997? By "main" job, we mean the one at which [s/he] usually worked the most hours.

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to OCCSP-55Da)
2 SPOUSE/PARTNER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD IN 1997...(Go to CPSSP-2)
3 SPOUSE/PARTNER DID NOT WORK IN 1997...(Go to Q2-16)

Go To: OCCSP-55H
Lead-in: OCCSP-55B [Def]

R58065. [OCCSP-55Da]
On [Date of last interview], [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] was reported as [spouse/partner's dli occupation] and [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual activities were [spouse/partner's usual activities at dli] [spouse/partner's usual activities at dli]. Is this an accurate description of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job in 1997?

1 YES...(Go to Q2-12)
0 NO

Go To: OCCSP-55H
Lead-in: OCCSP-55C [0:0]

R58066. [OCCSP-55H]
What kind of work did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do? That is, what was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s occupation at [his/her] main job in 1997? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer, etc)

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM
2 SPOUSE/PARTNER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD IN 1997...(Go to CPSSP-2)
3 SPOUSE/PARTNER DID NOT WORK IN 1997...(Go to Q2-16)

Lead-in: OCCSP-55C [Def], OCCSP-55Da [Def], OCCSP-55B [0:0]

R64676. [OCCSP-55I]
(What kind of work did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do? That is, what was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s occupation at [his/her] main job in 1997?) (For example: plumber, typist, farmer, etc)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: OCCSP-55H [Def]

OCCSP-55J [OCCSP-55J]
What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual duties or activities at [his/her] main job in 1997? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, teaches, lays bricks, etc....)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: OCCSP-55I [Def], OCCSP-55H [-2:-1]

Q2-12 [Q2-12]

Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s earnings at [his/her] main job during 1997. Please include any tips, overtime, and bonuses and give me the amount [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] earned before deductions like taxes and Social Security were taken out.

Lead-in: OCCSP-55J [Def], OCCSP-55Da [1:1]

WGSP-70 [WGSP-70]

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s earnings at that job.

Lead-in: Q2-12 [Def]

R58067. [WGSP-71A]

For [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job in 1997 what is the easiest way for you to report [his/her] total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis?

(READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>per hour</td>
<td>per day</td>
<td>per week</td>
<td>bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)</td>
<td>per month</td>
<td>per year</td>
<td>other (SPECIFY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-in: WGSP-70 [Def]

R58068. [WGSP-71B]

Did [s/he] usually receive overtime pay, tips or commissions at [his/her] main job in 1997?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to WGSP-71G)

Lead-in: WGSP-71A [Def]

R58069. [WGSP-71G]

[time unit code for spouse's rate of pay]; /* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>per hour...(Go to WGSP-71H)</td>
<td>per day</td>
<td>per week</td>
<td>bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)...(Go to WGSP-75X)</td>
<td>per month...(Go to WGSP-74T)</td>
<td>per year...(Go to WGSP-75I)</td>
<td>other (SPECIFY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-71B [Def], WGSP-71B [0:0]

R58070. [WGSP-71GA]

[time unit code for spouse's rate of pay]; /* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>per hour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to WGSP-74T)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Go To: WGSP-74C
Lead-in: WGSP-71G [Def]

R58071.  [WGSP-71H]

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

    1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-71I)
    0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-71J
Lead-in: WGSP-71G [1:1]

R58072.  [WGSP-71I]

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay, on [his/her] job?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99 Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99 Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-71P
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-71K
Lead-in: WGSP-71H [1:1]

R58073.  [WGSP-71J]

What was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay, on [his/her] job?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99 Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99 Then Go To: WGSP-71K
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-71P

Lead-in: WGSP-71H [Def]

R58074.  [WGSP-71K]

([spar's rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value hourly wages]) AND ([spar's rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value hourly wages]); /* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */

    1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-71U)
    0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-71Q
Lead-in: WGSP-71I [Def], WGSP-71J [Def], WGSP-71I [30.01:999999.99], WGSP-71I [0:0.99], WGSP-71J [30.01:999999.99], WGSP-71J [0:0.99]

R58075.  [WGSP-71P]

What is your best estimate of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=30 Then Go To: WGSP-71Pa
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-71I [-2:-2], WGSP-71J [-2:-2]

R58076. [WGSP-71Pa]

([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value hourly wages]) AND ([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value hourly wages]); /* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-71U)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-71P [Def], WGSP-71P [1:30]

R58077. [WGSP-71Q]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's hourly rate of pay for verification] HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to WGSP-71R)

Go To: WGSP-71U
Lead-in: WGSP-71K [Def], WGSP-71Pa [Def]

R58078. [WGSP-71R]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's hourly rate of pay for verification] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: WGSP-71Q [0:0]

R58079. [WGSP-71U]

How many hours did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually work per week at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |__| __|

Go To: WGSP-71W
Lead-in: WGSP-71Q [Def], WGSP-71R [Def], WGSP-71K [1:1], WGSP-71Pa [1:1]

R58080. [WGSP-71W]

([WGSP-71B] =1); /* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-71X)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-72I
Lead-in: WGSP-71U [Def], WGSP-71V [1:1]

R58081. [WGSP-71X]

At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [s/he] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

.INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT FOR OVERTIME PAY FIRST. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT.)

1 HOURLY
2 DAILY
3 WEEKLY
5 MONTHLY
6 YEARLY
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: WGSP-71W [1:1]

R58082. [WGSP-71XB]

[WGSP-71X]; /* Translate time unit for rate of overtime pay */

1 per hour...(Go to WGSP-71XBB)
2 per day
3 per week...(Go to WGSP-71Xc)
4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)
5 per month...(Go to WGSP-71Xd)
6 per year...(Go to WGSP-71Xe)
7 other (SPECIFY)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-71X [Def]

R58083. [WGSP-71XBA]

[WGSP-71X]; /* Branch remaining answers from WGSP-71X. */

1 per hour
2 per day...(Go to WGSP-71Xf)
3 per week
4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)
5 per month
6 per year
7 other (SPECIFY)...(Go to WGSP-71Xg)

Go To: WGSP-72C

Lead-in: WGSP-71XB [Def]

R58084. [WGSP-71XBB]

(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] main job, how much did [s/he] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER HOURLY AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=30 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: WGSP-72G

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-72C

Go To: WGSP-72D

Lead-in: WGSP-71XB [1:1]

R58085. [WGSP-71Xc]

(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]’s job how much did [s/he] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER WEEKLY AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1500 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: WGSP-72I

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-72C

Go To: WGSP-72D

Lead-in: WGSP-71XB [3:3]

R58086. [WGSP-71Xd]
(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [s/he] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000 Then Go To: WGSP-72I
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-72C

Go To: WGSP-72D
Lead-in: WGSP-71XB [5:5]

R58087. [WGSP-71Xe]

(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [s/he] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000 Then Go To: WGSP-72I
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-72C

Go To: WGSP-72D

R58088. [WGSP-71Xf]

(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [s/he] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=240 Then Go To: WGSP-72C
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-72C

Go To: WGSP-72D
Lead-in: WGSP-71XBA [2:2]

R58089. [WGSP-71Xg]

(At [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s main job, how much did [s/he] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: WGSP-71XBA [7:7]

R58090. [WGSP-72C]

What is your best estimate of how much [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (earn/earned) WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: WGSP-71XBA [Def], WGSP-71Xg [Def], WGSP-71Xf [1:240], WGSP-71XBB [-2::2], WGSP-71Xc [-2::2], WGSP-71Xd [-2::2], WGSP-71Xe [-2::2], WGSP-71Xf [-2::2]

R58091. [WGSP-72D]
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. USUAL [time unit text for overtime pay rate (spouse)] EARNINGS IN OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's overtime pay amount for verification] IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to WGSP-72E)

Go To: WGSP-72F
Lead-in: WGSP-71XBB [Def], WGSP-71Xc [Def], WGSP-71Xd [Def], WGSP-71Xe [Def], WGSP-71Xf [Def], WGSP-72C [Def]

WGSP-72E  [WGSP-72E]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's overtime pay amount for verification] [time unit text for overtime pay rate (spouse)] ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: WGSP-72D [0:0]

R58092.  [WGSP-72F]
[time unit code for overtime pay rate (spouse)]; /* What time unit of overtime pay did R report? */

1  per hour...(Go to WGSP-72G)
2  per day...(Go to WGSP-72I)
3  per week
4  bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)
8  bi-monthly (twice a month)
5  per month
6  per year
7  other (SPECIFY)...(Go to WGSP-72I)

Go To: WGSP-72I
Lead-in: WGSP-72D [Def], WGSP-72E [Def]

R58093.  [WGSP-72G]
How many hours did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually work per week at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =-1  Then Go To: Q2-15A
If Answer =-2  Then Go To: WGSP-72H

Go To: WGSP-72I
Lead-in: WGSP-71XBB [30:1], WGSP-72F [1:1]

R58094.  [WGSP-72H]
What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually [work(ed)] at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1  Then Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-72G [-2:-2]

R58095.  [WGSP-72I]
([spar's rate of pay] >= 0); /* Did R report a payrate? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-72M)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-in: WGSP-71W [Def], WGSP-72F [Def], WGSP-72G [Def], WGSP-72H [Def], WGSP-71Xc [1500:1], WGSP-71Xd [1:6000], WGSP-71Xe [1:72000], WGSP-72C [1:1500], WGSP-72F [2:2], WGSP-72F [7:7]

R58097. [WGSP-72M]
INPATH ([WGSP-71U]); /* Did R report hours per week at usual rate of pay, either in this ES or in the general CPS section for main job? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-72O)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-72I [Def], WGSP-72I [1:1]

WGSP-72Na [WGSP-72Na]
INPATH ([WGSP-71X]); /* check if answered this question */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-72Nb)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-72X

Lead-in: WGSP-72M [Def]

WGSP-72Nb [WGSP-72Nb]
INPATH ([WGSP-72c]); /* check if answered this question */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-72O)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-72X

Lead-in: WGSP-72Na [1:1]

R58098. [WGSP-72O]

{([spouse's overtime pay amount (non-estimate)] >= 0) AND ([time unit code for overtime pay rate (spouse)] != 2) AND ([(estimate of overtime pay--spouse/partner] < 1) OR ([(estimate of overtime pay--spouse/partner] > 240))] AND ([time unit code for overtime pay rate (spouse)] != 7)); /* Did R report a overtime pay? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-72M [1:1], WGSP-72Nb [1:1]

R8101. [WGSP-72X]

{([spouse's rate of pay] >= 0) AND ([Hours spouse/partner usually worked per week at hourly rate of pay for main job] >= 0) AND ([estimated spouse's weekly overtime pay] >= 0) AND ([hours per week at overtime rate of pay (spouse)] >= 0) AND ([time unit for spouse's overtime pay rate] >= 0)); /* Do all elements of the overtime pay have a real value. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-72Y)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-73D

Lead-In: WGSP-72Na [Def], WGSP-72Nb [Def], WGSP-72O [Def], WGSP-72O [1:1]

R8102. [WGSP-72Y]

{([time unit code for overtime pay rate (spouse))]); /* SKIP ACCORDING TO OVERTIME TIME UNIT */

1 per hour...(Go to WGSP-73D)
2 per day
8 bi-monthly (twice a month)
5 per month
If Answer = 0 Then Go To: WGSP-73D

Lead-in: WGSP-72X [1:1]

R58106. [WGSP-73D]
I have estimated [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual WEEKLY earnings for [his/her] main job as $[calculated weekly earnings- spouse] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to WGSP-73E)

If Answer = -2 Then Go To: WGSP-73E

Go To: Q2-15A
Lead-in: WGSP-72X [Def], WGSP-72Y [Def], WGSP-72Y [0:0], WGSP-72Y [1:1]

WGSP-73E [WGSP-73E]
I have recorded:
1) [sparr's rate of pay] as [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay,
2) [Hours spouse/partner usually worked per week at hourly rate of pay for main job] as the number of hours [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (work/worked) at this rate,
3) [calculated weekly overtime pay amount (spouse)] as the amount [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (earns/earned) weekly in overtime pay, tips and commissions, and....

Lead-in: WGSP-73D [0:0], WGSP-73D [-2:-2]

R58107. [WGSP-73F]
4) [hours per week at overtime rate of pay (spouse)] as the number of hours per week [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually (work/worked) at this rate
Which piece of information does not seem to be correct?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN. 
(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1 Regular hourly rate of pay
2 Hours worked at regular hourly rate of pay
3 Overtime pay rate
4 Hours worked at overtime pay rate
5 Nothing seems to be incorrect

Lead-in: WGSP-73E [Def]

R58108. [WGSP-73H]
INLIST([WGSP-73F],5); /* Did R indicate that none of the figures seemed incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-73Q)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-73F [Def]

R58109. [WGSP-73I]
INLIST([WGSP-73F],1); /* Did R indicate that hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-73J)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-73K
Lead-in: WGSP-73H [Def]

R58110.  [WGSP-73J]
What was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] hourly rate of pay on [his/her] main job, excluding overtime pay, tips or commissions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF OVER $30.00 OR UNDER $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: WGSP-73I [1:1]

R58111.  [WGSP-73K]
INLIST([WGSP-73F],2);  /* Did R indicate that hours worked at hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-73L)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-73M
Lead-in: WGSP-73I [Def], WGSP-73J [Def]

R58112.  [WGSP-73L]
How many hours did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually work per week at the rate of $spar's rate of pay]?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: WGSP-73K [1:1]

R58113.  [WGSP-73M]
INLIST([WGSP-73F],3);  /* Did R indicate that weekly overtime pay seemed incorrect? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-73N)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-73O
Lead-in: WGSP-73K [Def], WGSP-73L [Def]

R58114.  [WGSP-73N]
How much did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually earn WEEKLY just in overtime pay, tips or commissions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: WGSP-73M [1:1]

R58115.  [WGSP-73O]
INLIST([WGSP-73F],4);  /* Did R indicate that hours worked at overtime rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-73P)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-73R
Lead-in: WGSP-73M [Def], WGSP-73N [Def]
R58116. [WGSP-73P]

How many hours did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually work per week at the rate of $[calculated weekly overtime pay amount (spouse)]?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: ___|___|___|

Go To: WGSP-73R
Lead-in: WGSP-73O [1:1]

R58117. [WGSP-73Q]

Then, (including overtime pay), tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual WEEKLY earnings on this job, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTELLRNER: IF MORE THAN $1500.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY.)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ___|___|___|___|___|___|

Go To: Q2-15A
Lead-in: WGSP-73H [1:1]

R58118. [WGSP-73R]

INPATH ([WGSP-73J]); /* Did R correct the hourly rate of pay? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-73U)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-73O [Def], WGSP-73P [Def]

R58119. [WGSP-73U]

INPATH ([WGSP-73L]); /* Did R correct the hours worked per week at usual rate of pay? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-73X)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-73R [Def], WGSP-73R [1:1]

R58120. [WGSP-73X]

INPATH ([WGSP-73N]); /* Did R correct the weekly overtime pay? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-74B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-73U [Def], WGSP-73U [1:1]

R58123. [WGSP-74B]

I have estimated [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s total WEEKLY earnings for [his/her] main job, as $[Corrected weekly earnings including overtime] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

1 YES
0 NO, IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE

Go To: Q2-15A
Lead-in: WGSP-73X [Def], WGSP-73X [1:1]

R58124. [WGSP-74C]

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for daily/weekly/other time unit ROP - see WGSP-71G */
1998 NLSY79—Marital History

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-74E)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-71GA [Def]

R58125.  [WGSP-74D]
What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] main job before taxes or other deductions?
(ENTER AMOUNT)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500  Then Go To: WGSP-74Ka
If Answer =-1  Then Go To: Q2-15A
If Answer =-2  Then Go To: WGSP-74K
Go To: WGSP-74Ka
Lead-in: WGSP-74C [Def]

R58126.  [WGSP-74E]
Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] main job, before taxes or other deductions?
(ENTER AMOUNT)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500  Then Go To: WGSP-74Ka
If Answer =-1  Then Go To: Q2-15A
If Answer =-2  Then Go To: WGSP-74K
Go To: WGSP-74Ka
Lead-in: WGSP-74C [1:1]

R58127.  [WGSP-74K]
What is your best estimate of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?
(ENTER AMOUNT)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500  Then Go To: WGSP-74Kb
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1  Then Go To: Q2-15A
Go To: WGSP-74Kb
Lead-in: WGSP-74D [-2:-2], WGSP-74E [-2:-2]

R58128.  [WGSP-74Ka]
([spar's rate of pay] >= [default minimum value r's reported weekly wages]) AND ([spar's rate of pay] <= [default maximum value r's reported weekly wages]); /* Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range? */
1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-74N)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: WGSP-74L
Lead-in: WGSP-74D [Def], WGSP-74E [Def], WGSP-74D [1:1500], WGSP-74E [1:1500]

R58129.  [WGSP-74Kb]
([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] >= [default minimum value r's reported weekly wages]) AND ([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] <= [default maximum value r's reported weekly wages]); /* Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range? */
1998 NLSY79—Marital History

---

R58130. [WGSP-74L]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's weekly rate of pay for verification] WEEKLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to WGSP-74M)

Go To: WGSP-74N

Lead-in: WGSP-74Ka [Def], WGSP-74Kb [Def], WGSP-74Kb [1:1]

R58131. [WGSP-74M]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's weekly rate of pay for verification] WEEKLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: WGSP-74L [0:0]

R58132. [WGSP-74N]

I have recorded [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s total earnings for [his/her] main job in 1997 as $[spouse's weekly rate of pay for verification] WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to WGSP-76O)
0 NO...(Go to WGSP-74P)

Go To: WGSP-76O

Lead-in: WGSP-74L [Def], WGSP-74M [Def], WGSP-74Ka [1:1]

R58134. [WGSP-74P]

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-74Q)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-74R

Lead-in: WGSP-74N [0:0]

R58135. [WGSP-74Q]

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] job, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTEVIENER: IF MORE THAN $1500.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: WGSP-76O

Go To: WGSP-76O

Lead-in: WGSP-74P [1:1]

R58136. [WGSP-74R]

What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1997 before taxes.
or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $1500.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: [_____] [_____]

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 

Then Go To: WGSP-76O

Go To: WGSP-76O

Lead-in: WGSP-74P [Def]

R58138. [WGSP-74T]

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for monthly and bi-monthly time units for ROP */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-74V)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-71G [5:5], WGSP-71GA [8:8], WGSP-71G [8:8]

R58139. [WGSP-74U]

What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1997, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [_____] [_____]

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000 

Then Go To: WGSP-75Ba
If Answer =-2 

Then Go To: WGSP-75B
If Answer =-1 

Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-75Ba

Lead-in: WGSP-74T [Def]

R58140. [WGSP-74V]

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her] main job before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [_____] [_____]

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000 

Then Go To: WGSP-75Ba
If Answer =-2 

Then Go To: WGSP-75B
If Answer =-1 

Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-75Ba

Lead-in: WGSP-74T [1:1]

R58141. [WGSP-75B]

What is your best estimate of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [_____] [_____]

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000 

Then Go To: WGSP-75Bb
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 

Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-75Bb

Lead-in: WGSP-74U [-2:-2], WGSP-74V [-2:-2]

R58142. [WGSP-75Ba]
1998 NLSY79—Marital History

([spar's rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value monthly wages]) AND ([spar's rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value monthly wages]); /* Is the reported monthly wage within the accepted range? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-75E)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-75C

Lead-in: WGSP-74U [Def], WGSP-74V [Def], WGSP-74U [1:6000], WGSP-74V [1:6000]

R58143.   [WGSP-75Bb]

([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value monthly wages]) AND ([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value monthly wages]); /* Is the reported monthly wage within the accepted range? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-75E)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-75B [Def], WGSP-75B [1:6000]

R58144.   [WGSP-75C]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's monthly rate of pay for verification] MONTHLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to WGSP-75D)

Go To: WGSP-75E

Lead-in: WGSP-75Ba [Def], WGSP-75Bb [Def]

WGSP-75D   [WGSP-75D]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's monthly rate of pay for verification] MONTHLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: WGSP-75C [0:0]

R58145.   [WGSP-75E]

I have recorded [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s total earnings for [his/her] main job in 1997 as $[spouse's monthly rate of pay for verification] MONTHLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to WGSP-75F)

Go To: WGSP-76O

Lead-in: WGSP-75C [Def], WGSP-75D [Def], WGSP-75Ba [1:1], WGSP-75Bb [1:1]

R58146.   [WGSP-75F]

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-75G)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-75H

Lead-in: WGSP-75E [0:0]

WGSP-75G   [WGSP-75G]
Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her], before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $6000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-in: WGSP-75F [1:1]

R58147.  [WGSP-75H]
What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual monthly earnings on [his/her] job in 1997 before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $6000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-in: WGSP-75F [Def]

R58148.  [WGSP-75I]

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for those reporting annual ROP. See WGSP-71G */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-75K)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY


R58149.  [WGSP-75J]
What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] job in 1997, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >= 1 and Answer <=72000 Then Go To: WGSP-75Qa
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-75Q
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-75Qa
Lead-in: WGSP-75I [Def]

R58150.  [WGSP-75K]
Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what are [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] main job in 1997, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >= 1 and Answer <=72000 Then Go To: WGSP-75Qa
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-75Q
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-75Qa
Lead-in: WGSP-75I [1:1]

R58151.  [WGSP-75Q]
What is your best estimate of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings before taxes or other
deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000 Then Go To: WGSP-75Qb
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-75Qb
Lead-in: WGSP-75J [-2:-2], WGSP-75K [-2:-2]

R58152. [WGSP-75Qa]

([[spar's rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value annual wages ] } AND ( [[spar's rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value annual wages])); /* Is the reported annual wage within the accepted range? */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-75T)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-75R
Lead-in: WGSP-75J [Def], WGSP-75K [Def], WGSP-75J [1:72000], WGSP-75K [1:72000]

R58153. [WGSP-75Qb]

([[spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value annual wages ] } AND ( [[spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value annual wages])); /* Is the reported annual wage within the accepted range? */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-75T)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-75Q [Def], WGSP-75Q [1:72000]

R58154. [WGSP-75R]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's annual rate of pay for verification] ANNUALLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to WGSP-75S)

Go To: WGSP-75T
Lead-in: WGSP-75Qa [Def], WGSP-75Qb [Def]

R58155. [WGSP-75S]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's annual rate of pay for verification] ANNUALLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: WGSP-75R [0:0]

R58156. [WGSP-75T]

I have recorded [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s total earnings for [his/her] main job in 1997 as $[spouse's annual rate of pay for verification] ANNUALLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to WGSP-75U)

Go To: WGSP-76M
Lead-in: WGSP-75R [Def], WGSP-75S [Def], WGSP-75Qa [1:1], WGSP-75Qb [1:1]

R58157. [WGSP-75U]
1998 NLSY79—Marital History

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-75V)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-75W
Lead-in: WGSP-75T [0:0]

WGSP-75V  [WGSP-75V]
Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] main job in 1997, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTEIVEWER: IF MORE THAN $72,000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: WGSP-76O

Go To: WGSP-76M
Lead-in: WGSP-75U [1:1]

R58158.  [WGSP-75W]
What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] main job in 1997 before taxes or other deductions?

(INTEIVEWER: IF MORE THAN $72,000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: WGSP-76O

Go To: WGSP-76M
Lead-in: WGSP-75U [Def]

R58159.  [WGSP-75X]

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for R's that reported bi-weekly ROP in WGSP-71G */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-75Z)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY


R58160.  [WGSP-75Y]
What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1997, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000     Then Go To: WGSP-76Fa
If Answer =-2    Then Go To: WGSP-76F
If Answer =-1    Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-76Fa
Lead-in: WGSP-75X [Def]

R58161.  [WGSP-75Z]
Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly
earnings on [his/her] main job in 1997, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000 Then Go To: WGSP-76Fa
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-76F
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-76Fa
Lead-in: WGSP-75X [1:1]

R58162. [WGSP-76F]

What is your best estimate of [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions at [his/her] main job in 1997?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000 Then Go To: WGSP-76Fb
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-76Fb
Lead-in: WGSP-75Y [-2:-2], WGSP-75Z [-2:-2]

R58163. [WGSP-76Fb]

([spar's rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value bi-weekly wages]) AND ([spar's rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value bi-weekly wages]); /* Is the reported biweekly wage within the accepted range? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76I)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76G
Lead-in: WGSP-75Y [Def], WGSP-75Z [Def], WGSP-75Y [1:3000], WGSP-75Z [1:3000]

R58164. [WGSP-76G]

([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] >= [Default minimum value bi-weekly wages]) AND ([spouse's estimated hourly rate of pay] <= [Default maximum value bi-weekly wages]); /* Is the reported biweekly wage within the accepted range? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76I)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: WGSP-76F [Def], WGSP-76F [1:3000]

R58165. [WGSP-76H]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's bi-weekly rate of pay for verification] BI-WEEKLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to WGSP-76H)

Go To: WGSP-76I
Lead-in: WGSP-76Fa [Def], WGSP-76Fb [Def]

WGSP-76H [WGSP-76H]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[spouse's bi-weekly rate of pay for verification] BI-WEEKLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
R58166.  [WGSP-76I]
I have recorded [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s total earnings for [his/her] main job in 1997 as $[spouse's bi-weekly rate of pay for verification] BI-WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions.  Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to WGSP-76J)

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-in: WGSP-76G [Def], WGSP-76H [Def], WGSP-76Fa [1:1], WGSP-76Fb [1:1]

R58167.  [WGSP-76J]
([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76K)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76L
Lead-in: WGSP-76I [0:0]

WGSP-76K  [WGSP-76K]
Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1997, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $3000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-in: WGSP-76J [1:1]

R58168.  [WGSP-76L]
What were [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] main job in 1997 with before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $3000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-in: WGSP-76J [Def]

R58169.  [WGSP-76M]
INPATH ([WGSP-75I]); /* Is there an entry in WGSP-75I? Did R report ROP in annual time unit? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76N)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76O
Lead-in: WGSP-75T [Def], WGSP-75V [Def], WGSP-75W [Def]

R58170.  [WGSP-76N]
How many weeks a year did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] get paid for in [his/her] main job in 1997?

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS) Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-in: WGSP-76M [1:1]

R58171. [WGSP-76O]

([time unit code for spouse's rate of pay] = 7) OR ([time unit code for spouse's rate of pay] = -2);
/* Did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76P)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76Q

Lead-in: WGSP-74N [Def], WGSP-74Q [Def], WGSP-74R [Def], WGSP-75E [Def], WGSP-75G [Def], WGSP-75H [Def], WGSP-76I [Def], WGSP-76K [Def], WGSP-76L [Def], WGSP-76M [Def], WGSP-76N [Def], WGSP-74N [1:1], WGSP-74Q [-2:-1], WGSP-74R [-2:-1], WGSP-75V [-2:-1], WGSP-75W [-2:-1]

R58172. [WGSP-76P]

Was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] main job in 1997?

1   YES...(Go to WGSP-76R)
0   NO

Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-76O [1:1]

R58173. [WGSP-76Q]

Even though you told me it is easier to report [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] earnings [time unit text for spouse's rate of pay], was [s/he] PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] job in 1997?

1   YES...(Go to WGSP-76R)
0   NO

Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-76O [Def]

R58174. [WGSP-76R]

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WGSP-76S)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76T

Lead-in: WGSP-76P [1:1], WGSP-76Q [1:1]

R58175. [WGSP-76S]

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay on [his/her] main job in 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-in: WGSP-76R [1:1]

R58176. [WGSP-76T]

What was [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hourly rate of pay on [his/her] main job in 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: WGSP-76R [Def]

R58177. [Q2-15A]
During the 52 weeks of 1997, how many weeks did your [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] work at all jobs, either full-time or part-time, not counting work around the house?

Enter Answer: |___|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q2-16

Lead-in: WGSP-73D [Def], WGSP-73Q [Def], WGSP-74B [Def], WGSP-76P [Def], WGSP-76Q [Def], WGSP-76S [Def], WGSP-76T [Def], WGSP-71G [-1:-1], WGSP-71I [-1:-1], WGSP-71J [-1:-1], WGSP-71P [-2:-1], WGSP-71X [-1:-1], WGSP-71XBB [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xd [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xe [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xf [-1:-1], WGSP-72C [-2:-1], WGSP-72G [-1:-1], WGSP-72H [-2:-1], WGSP-74D [-1:-1], WGSP-74E [-1:-1], WGSP-74K [-2:-1], WGSP-74U [-1:-1], WGSP-74V [-1:-1], WGSP-75B [-2:-1], WGSP-75J [-1:-1], WGSP-75K [-1:-1], WGSP-75Q [-2:-1], WGSP-75Y [-1:-1], WGSP-75Z [-1:-1], WGSP-76F [-2:-1]

R58178. [Q2-15B]
In the weeks [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] worked how many hours did [s/he] USUALLY work per week?

Enter Answer: |___|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q2-16

Lead-in: Q2-15B [Def], Q2-15A [0:0], Q2-15B [0:0], OCCSP-55C [3:3], OCCSP-55H [3:3]

R58179. [Q2-16]
52 - ([Number of weeks spouse worked, either full- or part-time, at all jobs in calendar year previous to survey year]); /* Subtract the number of weeks worked from the number of weeks in a year, to produce the number of weeks that R's spouse did not work in the past calendar year. */

52 weeks … (Go to Q2-16A)
1 to 51 weeks … (Go to Q2-16B)
0 weeks … (Go to Q2-17)

Go To: Q2-16B
Lead-in: Q2-15B [Def], Q2-15A [0:0], Q2-15B [0:0], OCCSP-55C [3:3], OCCSP-55H [3:3]

R58180. [Q2-16A]
You said [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] did not work in 1997. How many weeks in 1997 was [s/he] looking for work or layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |___|

Go To: Q2-17
Lead-in: Q2-16 [52:52]

R58181. [Q2-16B]
You said [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] worked [Number of weeks spouse worked, either full- or part-time, at all jobs in calendar year previous to survey year] week(s) during 1997. How many of the remaining [Number of weeks spouse did not work, at all in calendar year previous to survey year] week(s) was [s/he] looking for work or on layoff from a job? (ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAYOFF FROM A JOB;)

Enter Answer: |___|
Lead-in: Q2-16 [Def], Q2-16 [51:1]

R58182. [Q2-17]

((flag for spouse in hshld)=1) or (partner in hh?)=1) or (partner in hh (flag #2)=1));
/* Does R have a spouse currently living in the household (listed on the household roster? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPSSP-2)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: SPARMAR-1

Lead-in: Q2-16A [Def], Q2-16B [Def], Q2-16 [0:0]

R58183. [CPSSP-2]

LAST WEEK, did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do ANY work for pay or profit?

  1  YES
  0  NO
  2  RETIRED
  3  DISABLED
  4  UNABLE TO WORK

Lead-in: Q2-17 [1:1], OCCSP-55C [2:2], OCCSP-55H [2:2]

R58184. [CPSSP-5]

LAST WEEK, did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do any unpaid work in a family business or farm?

  1  YES
  0  NO

Lead-in: CPSSP-2 [Def]

R58185. [CPSSP-5A]

([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week] = 1) or ([Spouse do any unpaid work in a family business or farm last week] = 1);  /* SPOUSE/PARTNER WORK AT ALL IN LAST WEEK? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to CPSSP-5C)

Lead-in: CPSSP-5 [Def]

R58186. [CPSSP-5C]

([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week]=0) AND ([Spouse do any unpaid work in a family business or farm last week]=0));  /* Did spouse/partner do no work for pay or profit and no unpaid work in a family business or farm? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to CPSSP-41A)

Go To: CPSSP-84

Lead-in: CPSSP-5A [Def], CPSSP-5A [0:0]

R58187. [CPSSP-41A]

LAST WEEK, how many hours did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] ACTUALLY work at all jobs combined?

Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-in: CPSSP-5C [0:0]
R58188.  [CPSSP-41Aa]

([Actual hours spouse worked at all job last week] \leq 34) and ([Actual hours spouse worked at all job last week] \geq 0);

/* Did spouse/partner work less than 35 hours last week at all jobs? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to SHIFTSP-1)

Lead-in: CPSSP-41A [Def]

R58189.  [CPSSP-41Ab30H]

Does [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at [his/her] main job?

1     YES
0     NO
2     HOURS VARY

Go To: SHIFTSP-1

Lead-in: CPSSP-41Aa [Def]

R58190.  [CPSSP-84]

Did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?

1     YES...(Go to CPSSP-85)
0     NO

Go To: CPSSP-93

Lead-in: CPSSP-5C [Def]

R58191.  [CPSSP-85]

Did [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: CPSSP-84 [1:1]

R58192.  [CPSSP-93]

What best describes [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s situation at this time? For example, is [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, or something else?

1     Disabled
2     Ill
3     In school
4     Taking care of house or family
5     In retirement
6     Something else/Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: CPSSP-84 [Def], CPSSP-85 [Def]

R58193.  [SHIFTSP-1]

([Spouse do any work for pay or profit last week]=1); /* Did spouse/partner report working for pay at all last week? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to SHIFTSP-86A)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPSSP-41Ab30H [Def], CPSSP-93 [Def], CPSSP-41Aa [0:0]
R58194.  [SHIFTSP-2]

((Did r work at a job or business in last 12 months?=1) and (Any work in last 4 weeks by spouse/partner?=1));
/* Did spouse/partner report working for pay at all last week? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to SPARMAR-1)

Lead-in: SHIFTSP-1 [Def]

R58195.  [SHIFTSP-86A]

(HAND CARD B) Which of the following categories best describes the hours [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] (works/worked) at [his/her] main job?

1  Regular day shift...(Go to SHIFTSP-86C)
2  Regular evening shift...(Go to SHIFTSP-86C)
3  Regular night shift...(Go to SHIFTSP-86C)
4  Shift rotates (changes periodically from days to evenings)...(Go to SHIFTSP-86E)
5  Split shift (consists of two distinct periods each day)...(Go to SHIFTSP-86E)
6  Irregular schedule or hours...(Go to SHIFTSP-86B)
7  Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: SPARMAR-1
Lead-in: SHIFTSP-2 [Def], SHIFTSP-1 [1:1]

R58196.  [SHIFTSP-86B]

Who sets [name of (most recent) spouse/partner]'s hours?

1  Employer
2  Spouse/partner
3  Both spouse/partner and employer

Go To: SPARMAR-1

R58197.  [SHIFTSP-86C]

At what time of the day (does/did) [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually begin work at [his/her] main job?

Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM

Hr ::    Min

Lead-in: SHIFTSP-86A [1:3]

R58198.  [SHIFTSP-86D]

At what time of the day (does/did) [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually end work at [his/her] main job?

Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM

Hr ::    Min

Go To: SPARMAR-1
Lead-in: SHIFTSP-86C [Def]

R58199.  [SHIFTSP-86E]

At what time of the day (does/did) [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually begin work at [his/her] main job [last week]?

Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM

Hr ::    Min
At what time of the day (does/did) [name of (most recent) spouse/partner] usually end work at [his/her] main job [last week]?

Enter Time: [__] [__] [__] [__] AM/PM

Now I have just a few more short questions about whether your (spouse/partner) has had any other marriages. These questions are not meant to be intrusive in any way. This information is important in understanding the life experiences of your generation of Americans. Please let me remind you that your answers are kept confidential, as with all information you provide us in this survey. First, has your current (spouse/partner) ever been married before?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q2-48)

Not including this marriage, how many other times has your current (spouse/partner) been married?

ENTER NUMBER. ENTER 0 FOR "NEVER MARRIED"

0 0...(Go to Q2-48) 1 1
2 2 3 3 4 4
5 5

How old was your current (spouse/partner) when s/he first married? Enter Answer: [__] [__]

Thinking about your (spouse/partner)’s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF ANSWER BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS, MONTHS OR YEARS.)
1 WEEKS...(Go to SPARMAR-5A)
2 MONTHS...(Go to SPARMAR-5B)
3 YEARS...(Go to SPARMAR-5C)

Go To: SPARMAR-5C
Lead-in: SPARMAR-4 [Def]

R58206. [SPARMAR-5A]
(Thinking about your (spouse/partner)'s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?)

(INTE Vapor: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: SPARMAR-6
Lead-in: SPARMAR-5 [1:1]

R58207. [SPARMAR-5B]
(Thinking about your (spouse/partner)'s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?)

(INTE Vapor: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: SPARMAR-6
Lead-in: SPARMAR-5 [2:2]

R58208. [SPARMAR-5C]
(Thinking about your (spouse/partner)'s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?)

(INTE Vapor: ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: SPARMAR-5 [Def], SPARMAR-5 [3:3]

R58209. [SPARMAR-6]
How did that marriage end?

1 Divorced
2 Widowed
3 Annulment
4 Has not ended

Lead-in: SPARMAR-5A [Def], SPARMAR-5B [Def], SPARMAR-5C [Def]

R58210. [Q2-48]
INTERVAPOR: DID RESPONDENT CONSULT WITH ANYONE ELSE WHEN ANSWERING ANY OF THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION?

1 R ANSWERED ALL QUESTIONS ON OWN
2 R ANSWERED IN CONSULTATION WITH PARTNER/SPouse
3 R USED SPOUSE/PARTNER'S ANSWERS ONLY

Lead-in: SPARMAR-6 [Def], SPARMAR-1 [0:0], SPARMAR-2 [0:0], SPARMAR-3 [0:0]
SCHOOLING

Q3-A [Q3-A]
Now I would like to ask you some questions about school...

Lead-in: Q2-48 [Def]

Q3-B [Q3-B]
First I would like to ask you about regular school, such as high school, college, or graduate school. By regular school we mean school which can be counted toward a high school diploma or a bachelor or graduate degree. Later in the interview I'll be asking about other types of schools and training programs.

Lead-in: Q3-A [Def]

R58211. [Q3-1]
At ANY time SINCE [Date of last interview], have you attended or been enrolled in regular school? (READ IF NECESSARY:)--that is, in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school?

1 YES...(Go to Q3-1A)
0 NO

Go To: Q3-7

Lead-in: Q3-B [Def]

R58212. [Q3-1A]
Since [M/Y format of Date of last interview], in which months were you attending regular school? (If you were attending regular school AT ALL during the month, count it as a month attending school.)


Lead-in: Q3-1 [1:1]

R58213. [Q3-1B]
Are you CURRENTLY attending or enrolled in REGULAR school?

1 YES...(Go to Q3-1C)
0 NO

Go To: Q3-2

Lead-in: Q3-1A [Def]

R58214. [Q3-1C]
What grade or year of regular school are you attending or enrolled in?

1 1ST GRADE  7 7TH GRADE  13 1ST YEAR COLLEGE  18 6TH YEAR COLLEGE
Go To: Q3-3
Lead-in: Q3-1B [1:1]

R58215.  [Q3-2]
In what month and year were you last enrolled in regular school? Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|  
Mon         Year

Lead-in: Q3-1B [Def]

R58216.  [Q3-2A]
What is the main reason you left at that time? (RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONLY ONE.)
(IF MORE THAN ONE REASON GIVEN, PROBE:) What is the one main reason?

1  RECEIVED DEGREE, COMPLETED COURSE WORK  8  Couldn't afford to go financial difficulties
2  GETTING MARRIED                               9  ENTERED MILITARY
3  PREGNANCY                                     10  Expelled or suspended
4  OTHER REASONS DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL              11  SCHOOL TOO DANGEROUS
5  LACK OF ABILITY, POOR GRADES                 12  MOVED AWAY FROM SCHOOL
6  HOME RESPONSIBILITIES                         13  OTHER (SPECIFY)
7  OFFERED GOOD JOB, CHOSE TO WORK

Lead-in: Q3-2 [Def]

R58217.  [Q3-3]
What is the highest grade of regular school you have ever attended?

1  1ST GRADE  7  7TH GRADE  13  1ST YEAR COLLEGE  18  6TH YEAR COLLEGE
2  2ND GRADE  8  8TH GRADE  14  2ND YEAR COLLEGE  19  7TH YEAR COLLEGE
3  3RD GRADE  9  9TH GRADE  15  3RD YEAR COLLEGE  20  8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
4  4TH GRADE 10 10TH GRADE  16  4TH YEAR COLLEGE
5  5TH GRADE 11 11TH GRADE  17  5TH YEAR COLLEGE  95  UNGRADED
6  6TH GRADE 12 12TH GRADE

Lead-in: Q3-1C [Def], Q3-2A [Def]

R58218.  [Q3-4]
What is the highest grade or year of regular school that you have completed and gotten credit for? (SELECT ONE CODE BELOW).

1  1ST GRADE  7  7TH GRADE  13  1ST YEAR COLLEGE  18  6TH YEAR COLLEGE
2  2ND GRADE  8  8TH GRADE  14  2ND YEAR COLLEGE  19  7TH YEAR COLLEGE
3  3RD GRADE  9  9TH GRADE  15  3RD YEAR COLLEGE  20  8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
4  4TH GRADE 10 10TH GRADE  16  4TH YEAR COLLEGE
5  5TH GRADE 11 11TH GRADE  17  5TH YEAR COLLEGE  95  UNGRADED
6  6TH GRADE 12 12TH GRADE

Lead-in: Q3-3 [Def]

R58220.  [Q3-5C]
("[Q3-4]); /* What is the highest grade R has attended since last interview? */
1998 NLSY79—Schooling

Go To: Q4-A
Lead-in: Q3-4 [Def]

R58221.  [Q3-7]

([High school diploma or GED reported as of last interview? (with possible update during survey)] = 1);
/* Did R have a HS diploma or GED at the date of last interview? */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-9)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q3-1 [Def], Q3-5C [14:20], Q3-5C [13:13], Q3-5C [9:12]

R58222.  [Q3-8]
Do you have a high school diploma or have you ever passed a high school equivalency or GED test?

   1  YES...(Go to Q3-8A)
   0  NO

Go To: Q4-A
Lead-in: Q3-7 [Def]

R58223.  [Q3-8A]
Which do you have, a high school diploma or a GED?

   1  High school diploma...(Go to Q3-8C)
   2  GED...(Go to Q3-8B)
   3  (IF VOLUNTEERED:) BOTH...(Go to Q3-8C)

Go To: Q3-8C
Lead-in: Q3-8 [1:1]

R58224.  [Q3-8B]
When did you receive your GED?  Enter Date: [__][__][__][__][__][__]

Go To: Q3-9

R58225.  [Q3-8C]
When did you receive your high school diploma?  Enter Date: [__][__][__][__][__][__]


R58226.  [Q3-9]
([R currently enrolled in school?] = 1); /* Did R attend since DLI but not currently attending */
Since [Date of last interview], have you obtained any kind of academic degree, for example, an associate's degree or any other type of college degree?

1     YES...(Go to Q3-10B)

0     NO

Go To: Q3-11

Lead-in: Q3-9 [1:1]

R58228.  [Q3-10B]

(HAND CARD C) What is the name of the highest degree you have received since [Date of last interview]?  (CODE ONE ONLY.)

1     High school diploma (or equivalent)  5     Master's Degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)
2     Associate/Junior College (AA)       6     Doctoral Degree (PhD)
3     Bachelor of Arts Degree (BA)        7     Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS)
4     Bachelor of Science (BS)           8     Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q3-10A [1:1]

R58229.  [Q3-10C]

In what month and year did you complete that degree?       Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon         Year

Lead-in: Q3-10B [Def]

R58230.  [Q3-11]

(((R currently enrolled in school?] = 1) and ([Grade or year of school respondent currently attending or enrolled in (not used in text)] >= 13)) or (((R currently enrolled in school?] = 1) and ([Highest grade ever attended?] >= 13)); /* Has R attended grade 13 or higher since the date of last interview? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-13)

0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-A

Lead-in: Q3-9 [Def], Q3-10A [Def], Q3-10C [Def]

Q3-13   [Q3-13]

Now, I would like to ask you about ALL of the degree-granting colleges or universities you have attended since [Date of last interview].  Let's start with the most recent first.

Lead-in: Q3-11 [1:1]

R58231.  [Q3-13A]

SYMBOLEXIST([college attending at dli (initial on info sheet)]); /* Is there a university on the info sheet to match against? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-13B)

0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q3-13 [Def]

R58232. [Q3-13B]
We have [college attending at dli (initial on info sheet)] as the university you were attending on [Date of last interview]. Is this correct?

  1     YES...(Go to Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN)
  0     NO

Lead-in: Q3-13A [1:1]

Q3-13C [Q3-13C]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE CORRECT UNIVERSITY R ATTENDED ON [Date of last interview] BELOW. IF R ATTENDED NO UNIVERSITY ON [Date of last interview], PRESS THE "SPACE BAR" ONCE AND THEN THE <ENTER> KEY.

        Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q3-13B [Def]

Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN [Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Begin loop about schools attended */
Lead-in: Q3-13A [Def], Q3-13C [Def], Q3-13B [1:1]

R58233. [Q3-14Bb]
SYMBOLEXIST([University or college attended at date of last interview (with employer update during survey)]);
/* Is there a university on the info sheet to match against? */

  1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q3-14C)
  0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-14Cc
Lead-in: Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R58236. [Q3-14C]
Is [Name of college or university respondent attended()] the same college or university that you (are currently attending/have most recently attended)?

  1     YES...(Go to Q3-17)
  0     NO

Lead-in: Q3-14Bb [1:1]

Q3-14Cc [Q3-14Cc]
What is the name of the [first /next()] college or university you attended since [Date of last interview]?

        Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q3-14Bb [Def], Q3-14C [Def]

Q3-17 [Q3-17]
Where is this school located? What is the town or city? (INTERVIEWER NOTE: ENTER TOWN OR CITY.)

        Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: Q3-14Cc [Def], Q3-14C [1:1]

R58239.  \[Q3-18\]

(INTEVERNER:  IS THIS SCHOOL LOCATED IN THE U.S.?)

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to Q3-20)

Lead-in: Q3-17 [Def]

Q3-19  [Q3-19]
What is the state?  CHOOSE STATE OR U.S. TERRITORY FROM LIST

Go To: Q3-21
Lead-in: Q3-18 [Def]

Q3-20  [Q3-20]
What is the country?  Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q3-18 [0:0]

R58242.  [Q3-21]

(Is/Was) [Name of college or university respondent attended()]) a 2-year or 4-year school?

1  2-year
2  4-year

Lead-in: Q3-19 [Def], Q3-20 [Def]

R58245.  [Q3-22]

When did you first attend or enroll in this (college/university)?  Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q3-21 [Def]

R64678.  [Q3-23]

What (is/was) your field of study at [Name of college or university respondent attended()]?
(RECORD VERBATIM. PROBE IF NECESSARY:)  What (are/were) you majoring in?

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q3-22 [Def]

R58248.  [Q3-24]

(Does/Did) [Name of college or university respondent attended()] consider you a full-time or part-time student?
(IF DON’T KNOW, PROBE:)  What (do/did) you consider yourself?

1  Full-Time
2  Part-Time

Lead-in: Q3-23 [Def]

R58251.  [Q3-25]

What (is/was) the total number of credit hours you (have) ever earned at [Name of college or university respondent
R58254. [Q3-26]

Since [Date of last interview], did you receive a loan to cover any of the costs for your college expenses at [Name of college or university respondent attended]?

1  YES...(Go to Q3-27)
0  NO

Go To: Q3-28
Lead-in: Q3-25 [Def]

R58257. [Q3-27]

How much was the total dollar value of all the loans you have received for your college expenses at [Name of college or university respondent attended] since [Date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q3-26 [1:1]

R58259. [Q3-28]

Are you currently attending or enrolled in [Name of college or university respondent attended]?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to Q3-29)

Go To: Q3-30
Lead-in: Q3-26 [Def], Q3-27 [Def]

R58262. [Q3-29]

When did you last attend [Name of college or university respondent attended]?

(INTerviewer note: DATE FIRST ATTENDED: [Month/year respondent first attended university or college, if different from that listed at date of last interview].)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon         Year

Lead-in: Q3-28 [0:0]

R58265. [Q3-30]

Have you attended any other college or university since [Date of last interview]?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: Q3-28 [Def], Q3-29 [Def]

Q3-31-LOOP-END [Q3-31-LOOP-END]
UNTIL([loop counter], ((Did R attend any other schools?] = 0));
Lead-in: Q3-30 [Def]
MILITARY

Q4-A [Q4-A]
And now I'd like to ask some questions about military service.

Lead-in: Q3-5C [Def], Q3-8 [Def], Q3-11 [Def], Q3-31-LOOP-END [Def], Q3-5C [95:95], Q3-5C [1:8]

R58268. [Q4-C]
SYMBOLEXIST([military branch code at date of last interview (initial on info sheet)]);
/* Was R serving in the military at the time of last interview? */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-1B)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-A [Def]

R58269. [Q4-1A]
When we (last) talked to you on [Date of last interview], you were not serving in any branch of the military. Is that correct?

   1  YES
   0  NO...(Go to Q4-2)

Go To: Q4-8
Lead-in: Q4-C [Def]

R58270. [Q4-1B]
When we (last) talked to you on [Date of last interview], you were serving in the [military branch name at date of last interview (initial on info sheet)]. Is that correct?

   1  YES
   0  NO...(Go to Q4-2)

Go To: Q4-4
Lead-in: Q4-C [1:1]

R58271. [Q4-2]
What branch of the military were you serving in on [Date of last interview]?

   0  None...(Go to Q4-8)
   1  Army
   2  Navy
   3  Air Force
   4  Marine Corps
   5  Army Reserves
   6  Navy Reserves
   7  Air Force Reserves
   8  Marine Corps Reserves
   9  Air National Guard
  10  Army National Guard
  11  Coast Guard
  12  Coast Guard Reserves
  13  Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q4-1A [0:0], Q4-1B [0:0]

R58273. [Q4-4]
Are you currently serving in the [branch of military name at dli (possible update during survey)]?

   1  YES...(Go to Q4-4A)
   0  NO

Go To: Q4-5C
Lead-in: Q4-1B [Def], Q4-2 [Def]
R58274.  [Q4-4A]

([r enlisted in active military at dli?] = 1); /* Was R in active forces during this time? This save index also takes into
account a change in the military info sheet item. */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-4B)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-5
Lead-in: Q4-4 [1:1]

Q4-4B  [Q4-4B]

INTERVIEWER: DRAW A LINE ON ROW A OF CALENDAR FROM [Date of last interview] TO [1998 int
(current) date].

Lead-in: Q4-4A [1:1]

R58275.  [Q4-5]

What is your current pay grade?

  0  ENLISTED, DON'T KNOW GRADE
  1  E01
  2  E02
  3  E03
  4  E04
  5  E05
  6  E06
  7  E07
  8  E08
  9  E09
 10  OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE
 11  O01
 12  O02
 13  O03
 14  O04
 20  WARRANT OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE
 21  W01
 22  W02
 23  W03
 24  W04

Lead-in: Q4-4A [Def], Q4-4B [Def]

R58276.  [Q4-5A]

([r enlisted in active military at dli?] = 1) and ([r currently serving in dli branch of military?] = 1); /* CHECK IF R CURRENTLY SERVING IN ACTIVE MILITARY FORCES */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-5B)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-16
Lead-in: Q4-5 [Def]

Q4-5B  [Q4-5B]

Now I would like to get some information on any other employers you may have worked for since [Date of last interview].

Go To: Q4-21
Lead-in: Q4-5A [1:1]

R58277.  [Q4-5C]

([r currently serving in dli branch of military?] = 0) and ([r enlisted in active military at dli?] = 1); /* Check if R was in active forces but is not currently serving */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-6A)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-4 [Def]
R58278. [Q4-6]

We’d like to ask you a few questions about your service in the [branch of military name at dli (possible update during survey)] since [Date of last interview]. In what month and year did you separate from the [branch of military name at dli (possible update during survey)]?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: | | | | | | 

Go To: Q4-7
Lead-in: Q4-5C [Def]

R58279. [Q4-6A]

We’d like to ask you a few questions about your service in the [branch of military name at dli (possible update during survey)] since [Date of last interview]. On what DAY did you separate?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE HERE AND RECORD DATE ON ROW A OF CALENDAR. DRAW A LINE FROM [Date of last interview] TO DATE SEPARATED.)

Enter Date: | | | | | | 

Lead-in: Q4-5C [1:1]

R58280. [Q4-7]

What was your pay grade when you left the [branch of military name at dli (possible update during survey)]?

0 ENLISTED, DON'T KNOW GRADE
1 E01
2 E02
3 E03
4 E04
5 E05
6 E06
7 E07
8 E08
9 E09
10 OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE
11 O01
12 O02
13 O03
14 O04
15 WARRANT OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE
16 W01
17 W02
18 W03
19 W04

Lead-in: Q4-6 [Def], Q4-6A [Def]

R58281. [Q4-8]

Since [Date of last interview] have you been sworn into any (other) branch of the Armed Services, including the National Guard, the Reserves, or a Delayed Entry Program?

1 YES...(Go to Q4-9)
0 NO

Go To: Q4-16
Lead-in: Q4-1A [Def], Q4-7 [Def], Q4-2 [0:0]

R58282. [Q4-9]

Which branch were you sworn into?

(IF MORE THAN ONE, PROBE FOR MOST RECENT BRANCH.) (CODE ONE ONLY.)

1 ARMY
2 NAVY
3 AIR FORCE
4 MARINE CORPS
5 ARMY RESERVES
6 NAVY RESERVES
7 AIR FORCE RESERVES
8 MARINE CORPS RESERVES
9 AIR NATIONAL GUARD
10 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
11 COAST GUARD RESERVES
12 COAST GUARD
Lead-in: Q4-8 [1:1]

R58283. [Q4-9a-a]

[Q4-9]: /* save answer as milcode*/

1     ARMY...(Go to Q4-9A)
2     NAVY...(Go to Q4-9B)
3     AIR FORCE...(Go to Q4-9A)
4     MARINE CORPS...(Go to Q4-9B)
11     COAST GUARD...(Go to Q4-9B)
5     ARMY RESERVES
6     NAVY RESERVES
7     AIR FORCE RESERVES
8     MARINE CORPS RESERVES
12     COAST GUARD RESERVES
9     AIR NATIONAL GUARD
10     ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
13     OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-in: Q4-9 [Def]

R58284. [Q4-9A]

Was that the regular [Text of branch of military], the [Text of branch of military] Reserves, or the [Text of branch of military] National Guard?

1     Regular...(Go to Q4-10)
2     Reserves...(Go to Q4-10)
3     Guard...(Go to Q4-10)
4     BOTH...(Go to Q4-9A1)

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-in: Q4-9a-a [3:3], Q4-9a-a [1:1]

Q4-9A1 [Q4-9A1]

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR AND SELECT THE MOST RECENT BRANCH OF THE [Text of branch of military].

1     Regular...(Go to Q4-10)
2     Reserves...(Go to Q4-10)
3     Guard...(Go to Q4-10)
4     BOTH

Go To: Q4-10


Q4-9B [Q4-9B]

Was that the regular [Text of branch of military] or the [Text of branch of military] Reserves?

1     Regular...(Go to Q4-10)
2     Reserves...(Go to Q4-10)
4     BOTH...(Go to Q4-9B1)

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-in: Q4-9a-a [11:11], Q4-9a-a [4:4], Q4-9a-a [2:2]

Q4-9B1 [Q4-9B1]

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR AND SELECT THE MOST RECENT BRANCH OF THE [Text of branch of military].

1     Regular...(Go to Q4-10)
2     Reserves...(Go to Q4-10)
4     BOTH
Are you currently serving in the [Text of branch of military]?

1   YES...(Go to Q4-11)
0   NO

Go To: Q4-12

Lead-in: Q4-9a-a [Def], Q4-9A [Def], Q4-9A1 [Def], Q4-9B [Def], Q4-9B1 [Def], Q4-9A [1:1], Q4-9A [2:2], Q4-9A [3:3], Q4-9A1 [1:1], Q4-9A1 [2:2], Q4-9A1 [3:3], Q4-9B [1:1], Q4-9B [2:2], Q4-9B1 [1:1], Q4-9B1 [2:2]

Are you currently serving in the [Text of branch of military]?

1   YES...(Go to Q4-11)
0   NO

Go To: Q4-12

Lead-in: Q4-9a-a [Def], Q4-9A [Def], Q4-9A1 [Def], Q4-9B [Def], Q4-9B1 [Def], Q4-9A [1:1], Q4-9A [2:2], Q4-9A [3:3], Q4-9A1 [1:1], Q4-9A1 [2:2], Q4-9A1 [3:3], Q4-9B [1:1], Q4-9B [2:2], Q4-9B1 [1:1], Q4-9B1 [2:2]

On what day did you enter the [Text of branch of military]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE HERE AND RECORD DATE ON CALENDAR ROW A. DRAW A LINE FROM THE DATE ENTERED TO NOW.)

Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __ __

Mon       Day       Year

Go To: Q4-14

Lead-in: Q4-11 [Def]

Did you serve any time on active duty in the [Text of branch of military]?

1   YES...(Go to Q4-12A)
0   NO

Go To: Q4-16

Lead-in: Q4-10 [Def]

Did you serve any time on active duty in the [Text of branch of military]?

1   YES...(Go to Q4-12A)
0   NO

Go To: Q4-16

Lead-in: Q4-10 [Def]

Did you serve any time on active duty in the [Text of branch of military]?

1   YES...(Go to Q4-12A)
0   NO

Go To: Q4-16

Lead-in: Q4-10 [Def]
Q4-12B  [Q4-12B]
On what date did you enter active duty in the [Text of branch of military]?  

.ENTER DATE: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Go To: Q4-13
Lead-in: Q4-12A [1:1]

Q4-12C  [Q4-12C]
On what date did you enter active duty in the [Text of branch of military]?  

.ENTER DATE: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Go To: Q4-13A
Lead-in: Q4-12A [Def]

Q4-13  [Q4-13]
And on what date did you separate from the [Text of branch of military]?  

.ENTER DATE: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Go To: Q4-14
Lead-in: Q4-12B [Def]

Q4-13A  [Q4-13A]
And on what date did you separate from the [Text of branch of military]?  

.ENTER DATE: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead-in: Q4-12C [Def]

R58289.  [Q4-14]
What (is/was) your (current) pay grade (when you left the [Text of branch of military])?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enlisted, Don't Know</th>
<th>E07</th>
<th>E08</th>
<th>E09</th>
<th>Officer, Don't Know</th>
<th>O01</th>
<th>O02</th>
<th>O03</th>
<th>Warrant Officer, Don't Know Grade</th>
<th>W01</th>
<th>W02</th>
<th>W03</th>
<th>W04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-in: Q4-11A [Def], Q4-11B [Def], Q4-13 [Def], Q4-13A [Def]

R58290.  [Q4-15]
([r sworn into active military since dli?] = 1) and ([Is R currently serving in military branch reported at DLI?] =1);
/* Is R currently serving in active forces enlisted in since last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-15A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-16
Lead-in: Q4-14 [Def]
Q4-15A

Now I would like to get some information on any other employers you may have worked for since [Date of last interview].

Go To: Q4-21
Lead-in: Q4-15 [1:1]

R58291.  [Q4-16]

(([Confirmation that r was not serving in any branch of the military at DLI] != 1) and ([military branch code at DLI (possible update during survey)] != 0) and ([r currently serving in DLI branch of military?] = 0) and ([r enlisted in active military at DLI?] = 1)) or (([Was R sworn in since DLI?] = 1) and ([Is R currently serving in military branch reported at DLI?] = 0) and ([Active duty time served?] = 1)); /* has r served in and left the active forces? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q4-17)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-21
Lead-in: Q4-5A [Def], Q4-8 [Def], Q4-12 [Def], Q4-15 [Def]

R58292.  [Q4-17]

Have you worked at a civilian job for pay since leaving the military?

1     YES...(Go to Q4-18)
0     NO

Go To: Q4-21
Lead-in: Q4-16 [1:1]

R58293.  [Q4-18]

(Are/Were) you doing the same kind of work in your most recent civilian job that you did while you were in the military?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to Q4-19)

Go To: Q4-21
Lead-in: Q4-17 [1:1]

R58294.  [Q4-19]

Have you used any of the job skills you learned while in the military in any of the civilian jobs you held since leaving the military?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q4-18 [0:0]

R58295.  [Q4-21]

([military branch code at DLI (possible update during survey)] = 0); /* If R has not served in military since last interview, skip. */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-JUMP)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-5B [Def], Q4-15A [Def], Q4-16 [Def], Q4-17 [Def], Q4-18 [Def], Q4-19 [Def]
R58296.  [Q4-22]

([military branch code at dli (possible update during survey)]!=0) and ([r enlisted in active military at dli?=1] and ([r currently serving in dli branch of military?]?=1);
/* If R was in active forces at lintdate and is currently serving, mark from lintdate to current date on calendar. */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-JUMP)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-21 [Def]

R58297.  [Q4-24]

([military branch code at dli (possible update during survey)]!=0) and ([r enlisted in active military at dli?=1] and ([r currently serving in dli branch of military?]?=0);
/* If R was in active forces at lintdate and is not currently serving, mark from lintdate to date separated on calendar. */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-JUMP)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-22 [Def]

R58298.  [Q4-26]

([Was R sworn in since DLI?=1] and ([r sworn into active military since dli?]?=1) and ([Is R currently serving in military branch reported at DLI?]?=0) and ([Active duty time served?]?=1); /* If R entered active forces, is not currently serving, but did serve in active forces, mark from date entered to date separated on calendar. */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-JUMP)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-24 [Def]

R58299.  [Q4-28]

([Was R sworn in since DLI?=1] and ([r sworn into active military since dli?]?=1) and ([Is R currently serving in military branch reported at DLI?]?=1);
/* If R entered active forces and is currently serving mark from date entered to today's date on calendar. */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-JUMP)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-26 [Def]
CPS

R58300.  [Q5-JUMP]

([currently serving active military?] = 1); /* r in active military? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q4-28 [Def], Q4-21 [1:1], Q4-22 [1:1], Q4-24 [1:1], Q4-26 [1:1], Q4-28 [1:1]

Q5-INTRO  [Q5-INTRO]

I am going to ask a few questions about work-related activities LAST WEEK. By last week I mean the week beginning on the Sunday before (this/this past) Sunday and (this/this past) Saturday.

Lead-in: Q5-JUMP [Def]

R58301.  [Q5-1]

Does anyone in this household have a business or a farm?

1  YES...(Go to Q5-1A)
0  NO

Go To: Q5-2

Lead-in: Q5-INTRO [Def]

R58302.  [Q5-1A]

Is the business or farm owned by you ALONE, does someone else in your household own it WITHOUT YOU, or do you own it with someone else in your household?

1  R's only
2  R's and others in household together
3  Others in the household, without R

Go To: Q5-3

Lead-in: Q5-1 [1:1]

R58303.  [Q5-2]

LAST WEEK, did you do ANY work for pay?

1  YES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)
0  NO...(Go to Q5-4A)
2  RETIRED...(Go to Q5-4A)
3  DISABLED...(Go to Q5-4A)
4  UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-4A)

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q5-1 [Def]

R58304.  [Q5-3]

LAST WEEK, did you do ANY work for either pay or profit?

1  YES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)
0  NO...(Go to Q5-4A)
2  RETIRED...(Go to Q5-4A)
3  DISABLED...(Go to Q5-4A)
4  UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-4A)
Go To: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q5-1A [Def]

R58305. [Q5-4A]
([any household ownership of business or farm] = 1); /* r reported household ownership of business or farm */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-5)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-9B
Lead-in: Q5-2 [0:0], Q5-2 [2:4], Q5-3 [0:0], Q5-3 [2:4]

R58306. [Q5-5]
LAST WEEK, did you do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?

1 YES...(Go to Q5-6)
0 NO

Go To: Q5-9A1
Lead-in: Q5-4A [1:1]

R58307. [Q5-6]
([Who in respondent's household own the business or farm] = 1) or ([Who in respondent's household own the business or farm] = 2); /* has the r indicated ownership in a business or farm */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-5 [1:1]

R58308. [Q5-8]
Do you receive any payments or profits from the business?

1 YES
0 NO

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q5-6 [Def]

R58309. [Q5-9A1]
([labor force status at dli] = 2); /* was r unable to work at dli? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-9A4)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-9B
Lead-in: Q5-5 [Def]

Q5-9A4 [Q5-9A4]
([Q5-9A2] = 1) and ([Q5-9A3] = 1); /* someone in the household owns a business or farm and did r not do any work for pay or profit last week. (r was unable to work at date of last interview) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-9A5)

Go To: Q5-9D

Q5-9A5  [Q5-9A5]

(\(Q5-9A2 = 0\)) and (\(Q5-9A3 = 1\)); /* no one in the household owns a business or farm, but did r not do any work for pay or profit last week. (r was unable to work at date of last interview) */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-9A6)

Go To: Q5-9E
Lead-in: Q5-9A4 [0:0]

Q5-9A6  [Q5-9A6]

(\(Q5-9A2 = 1\)) and (\(Q5-9A3 = 0\)); /* someone in the household owns a business or farm, but r did work for pay or profit last week. (r unable to work at date of last interview) */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-9G)

Go To: Q5-9F
Lead-in: Q5-9A5 [0:0]

R58310.  [Q5-9B]

(\[Respondent work status last week\]); /* what was r's work status reported in Q5-2 or Q5-3? */

1  YES
0  NO
2  RETIRED...(Go to Q5-9H)
3  DISABLED...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)
4  UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q5-4A [Def], Q5-9A1 [Def]

Q5-9D  [Q5-9D]

At \[Date of last interview\], you reported that you were unable to work. Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months, including work in the family business or farm?

1  YES...(Go to Q5-91C)
0  NO
2  DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INT

Go To: Q5-9H
Lead-in: Q5-9A4 [Def]

Q5-9E  [Q5-9E]

At \[Date of last interview\], you reported that you were unable to work. Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months?

1  YES...(Go to Q5-91C)
0  NO
2  DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INT

Go To: Q5-9H
Lead-in: Q5-9A5 [Def]

Q5-9F  [Q5-9F]
Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months, including work in the family business or farm?

1     YES...(Go to Q5-91C)
0     NO
2     DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INT

Go To: Q5-9H
Lead-in: Q5-9A6 [Def]

Q5-9G   [Q5-9G]

Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months?

1     YES...(Go to Q5-91C)
0     NO
2     DID NOT HAVE A DISABILITY AT LAST INT

Lead-in: Q5-9A6 [0:0]

R58311.   [Q5-9H]

([Respondent work status last week] = 2); /* is r retired? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-10)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q5-9D [Def], Q5-9E [Def], Q5-9F [Def], Q5-9G [Def], Q5-9B [2:2]

R58312.   [Q5-10]

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

1     YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
0     NO...(Go to CPS-28710)
2     HAS A JOB...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN)

Lead-in: Q5-9H [1:1]

CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN   [CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin CPS loop */

Lead-in: Q5-2 [Def], Q5-3 [Def], Q5-8 [Def], Q5-9B [Def], Q5-9H [Def], Q5-10 [Def], Q5-2 [1:1], Q5-3 [1:1], Q5-6 [1:1], Q5-9B [4:4], Q5-9B [3:3], Q5-10 [2:2]

R58313.   [CPS-5000]

([loop counter]); /* is this the first, second or third time through the loop? */

1     1...(Go to CPS-5100)
2     2...(Go to CPS-6000)
3     3...(Go to CPS-6900)
4     4
5     5

Lead-in: CPS-LOOP1-BEGIN [Def]

R58315.   [CPS-5100]

([Respondent work status last week]); /* skip based upon whether r reported any work last week */
\begin{verbatim}
1 YES...(Go to Q5-23)
0 NO
2 RETIRED
3 DISABLED
4 UNABLE TO WORK

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q5-13
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: Q5-13

Lead-in: CPS-5000 [Def], CPS-5000 [1:1]

R58316. [CPS-5200]
([profit received from business or farm?] != 99); /* did r answer questions about profits from business? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-25)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5100 [Def]

R58317. [CPS-5300]
(Respondent work status last week); /* skip based upon whether r reported any work last week */

1 YES...(Go to Q5-13)
0 NO...(Go to Q5-13)
2 RETIRED
3 DISABLED...(Go to Q5-11)
4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-12)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: Q5-13
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q5-13

Lead-in: CPS-5200 [Def]

R58318. [CPS-5400]
(Respondent work status last week] = (-1)) or (Respondent work status last week] = (-2)); /* did r not know, or refused to report whether r worked for pay or profit last week? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-13)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5300 [Def]

R58319. [CPS-5500]
(Respondent work status last week] = 1); /* did r work for pay or profit last week? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-23)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5400 [Def]

R58320. [CPS-5600]
([profit received from business or farm?] = 0) or ([profit received from business or farm?] = 1) or ([profit received from business or farm?] = (-1)) or ([profit received from business or farm?] = (-2)); /* did r receive payments or profits from business? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-25)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
\end{verbatim}
Lead-in: CPS-5500 [Def]

R58321.  [CPS-5700]
((Respondent work status last week) = 3); /* r disabled? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5600 [Def]

R58322.  [CPS-5800]
((Respondent work status last week) = 4); /* r unable to work? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-12)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5700 [Def]

R58323.  [CPS-5900]
([r want a job?]); /* r want a job (either full or part time)? */
   1  YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
   0  NO
   2  HAS A JOB...(Go to Q5-20)

Go To: Q5-60

Lead-in: CPS-5800 [Def]

R58324.  [CPS-6000]
([R DISABLED?] = 3) or ([R DISABLED?] = 3); /* r disabled? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5000 [Def]

R58325.  [CPS-6100]
([R DISABLED?] = 4) or ([R DISABLED?] = 4); /* r unable to work? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-12)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-6000 [Def]

R58326.  [CPS-6200]
INPATH ([Q5-44C()]); /* was Q5-44C(1) hit? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-20)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-6100 [Def]

R58327.  [CPS-6300]
([why was r not looking for work in last 4 weeks?] = 3); /* r disabled? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-6200 [Def]

R58328. [CPS-6400]
INPATH ([Q5-79C()]); /* was Q5-79C() hit? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-6500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: CPS-6600
Lead-in: CPS-6300 [Def]

CPS-6500 [CPS-6500]

([Q5-79C()] = 3); /* r disabled? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-6400 [1:1]

R58329. [CPS-6600]

([why was r not looking for work in last 4 weeks?] = 4); /* r unable to work? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-6400 [Def], CPS-6500 [Def]

R58330. [CPS-6700]
INPATH ([Q5-79C()]); /* was Q5-79C() hit? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-6800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-12
Lead-in: CPS-6600 [Def]

CPS-6800 [CPS-6800]

([Q5-79C()] = 4); /* r unable to work? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-12
Lead-in: CPS-6700 [1:1]

CPS-6900 [CPS-6900]

([R DISABLED?] = 3) or ([R DISABLED?] = 3); /* r disabled? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-5000 [3:3]

CPS-7000 [CPS-7000]
([R DISABLED?] = 4) or ([R DISABLED?] = 4); /* r unable to work */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-12)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-6900 [Def]

CPS-7100   [CPS-7100]
INPATH ([Q5-44C()]); /* was Q5-44C() hit */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-20)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-7000 [Def]

CPS-7200   [CPS-7200]
([why was r not looking for work in last 4 weeks?] = 3); /* r disabled */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-7100 [Def]

CPS-7300   [CPS-7300]
INPATH ([Q5-79C()]); /* was Q5-79C() hit */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-7400)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: CPS-7500
Lead-in: CPS-7200 [Def]

CPS-7400   [CPS-7400]
([Q5-79C()] = 3); /* r disabled */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-7300 [1:1]

CPS-7500   [CPS-7500]
([why was r not looking for work in last 4 weeks?] = 4); /* r unable to work */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-7300 [Def], CPS-7400 [Def]

CPS-7600   [CPS-7600]
INPATH ([Q5-79C()]); /* was Q5-79C(2) */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-7700)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-12
Lead-in: CPS-7500 [Def]
CPS-7700  [CPS-7700]
([Q5-79C()] = 4); /* r unable to work? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-11)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-12
Lead-in: CPS-7600 [1:1]

R58331.  [Q5-11]
Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?
   1  YES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
   0  NO

Go To: Q5-13
Lead-in: CPS-5300 [3:3], CPS-5700 [1:1], CPS-6000 [1:1], CPS-6300 [1:1], CPS-6500 [1:1], CPS-6600 [1:1], CPS-6800 [1:1], CPS-6900 [1:1], CPS-7200 [1:1], CPS-7400 [1:1], CPS-7500 [1:1], CPS-7700 [1:1]

R58332.  [Q5-12]
Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?
   1  YES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
   0  NO

Lead-in: CPS-6700 [Def], CPS-6800 [Def], CPS-7600 [Def], CPS-7700 [Def], CPS-5300 [4:4], CPS-5800 [1:1], CPS-6100 [1:1], CPS-7000 [1:1]

R58334.  [Q5-13]
   
   )
   /*(any household ownership of business or farm) = 1) and ([Who in respondent's household own the business or farm] = 1 or [Who in respondent's household own the business or farm] = 2)); /* does r own a business or farm (in whole or in part)? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-14A)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-14B
Lead-in: Q5-11 [Def], Q5-12 [Def], CPS-5100 [-1:-1], CPS-5100 [-2:-2], CPS-5300 [0:0], CPS-5300 [1:1], CPS-5300 [-2:-2], CPS-5300 [-1:-1], CPS-5400 [1:1]

R58336.  [Q5-14A]
LAST WEEK, in addition to the business, did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.
   1  YES...(Go to Q5-20)
   0  NO...(Go to Q5-15)
   2  RETIRED
   3  DISABLED...(Go to Q5-16A)
   4  UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-16A)

Go To: Q5-18
Lead-in: Q5-13 [1:1]

R58338.  [Q5-14B]
LAST WEEK, did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.
   1  YES...(Go to Q5-20)
0  NO...(Go to Q5-15)
2  RETIRED
3  DISABLED...(Go to Q5-16A)
4  UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-16A)

Go To: Q5-18
Lead-in: Q5-13 [Def]

R58340.  [Q5-15]

([Did r own a business?] = 1); /* does r own a business or farm (in whole or in part)? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-20)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-18
Lead-in: Q5-14A [0:0], Q5-14B [0:0]

R58342.  [Q5-16A]

([Does r have a disability that prevent him/her from working for next six months?] != 99);
/* is there an entry in Q5-11? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-18)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY


R58344.  [Q5-16B]

([R have a disability?] != 99); /* is there an entry in Q5-12? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-18)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-16A [Def]

R58346.  [Q5-16C]

([Did respondent report any job/business last week?]);
/* what status was reported in Q5-14A/B if any.  if disabled, go back to Q5-11.  if unable, go back to Q5-12. */

1  YES
0  NO
2  RETIRED
3  DISABLED...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
4  UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)

Lead-in: Q5-16A [Def]

R58347.  [Q5-18]

LAST WEEK, were you on layoff from a job?

1  YES...(Go to Q5-49)
0  NO
2  RETIRED
3  DISABLED...(Go to Q5-18A)
4  UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-18A)

Go To: Q5-60
Lead-in: Q5-14A [Def], Q5-14B [Def], Q5-15 [Def], Q5-16C [Def], Q5-16A [1:1], Q5-16B [1:1]
R58349.  [Q5-18A]

([Does r have a disability that prevent him/her from working for next six months?] != 99); /* is there an entry in Q5-11? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-18B)

Go To: Q5-60

R58351.  [Q5-18B]

([R have a disability?] != 99); /* is there an entry in Q5-12? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-18C)

Go To: Q5-60
Lead-in: Q5-18A [0:0]

R58353.  [Q5-18C]

(is r on lay off from a job?); /* what status was reported in Q5-18 if any. if disabled, go back to Q5-11. if unable, go back to Q5-12. */

1 YES
0 NO
2 RETIRED
3 DISABLED...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)

Lead-in: Q5-18B [0:0]

R58354.  [Q5-20]

([Did r own a business?] = 1) and ([Did respondent report any job/business last week?] = 0); /* does r own all or part of a business or farm and does not have a job in addition to the business or farm? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-20B)

Lead-in: Q5-18C [Def], CPS-5900 [2:2], CPS-6200 [1:1], CPS-7100 [1:1], Q5-14A [1:1], Q5-14B [1:1], Q5-15 [1:1]

R58356.  [Q5-20A]

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSOAL OBLIGATION
8 MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE
9 LABOR DISPUTE
10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
11 SCHOOL TRAINING
12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS...(Go to Q5-60)
14 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q5-21A
Lead-in: Q5-20 [Def]

R58358.  [Q5-20B]

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

1 ON LAYOFF (TEMPORARY OR INDEFINITE)...(Go to Q5-49)
2  SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS...(Go to Q5-49)
3  WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to Q5-60)
4  VACATION/PERSOINAL DAYS
5  OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
6  CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7  OTHER FAMILY/PERSOINAL OBLIGATION
8  MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE
9  LABOR DISPUTE
10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
11 SCHOOL TRAINING
12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS...(Go to Q5-60)
14 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q5-20 [0:0]

R58360. [Q5-21A]

( [Did r own a business?] = 1) and ( [Did respondent report any job/business last week?] = 0);
/* has the r indicated ownership in a business or farm, and r did not have a job aside from the business or farm? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-25)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-20A [Def], Q5-20B [Def]

R58362. [Q5-22]

Are you being paid by your employer for any of the time off last week?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: Q5-21A [Def]

R58364. [Q5-23]

( [any household ownership of business or farm] = 1);
/* has the r indicated ownership in a business or farm within the HH? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-24C)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-22 [Def], CPS-5100 [1:1], CPS-5500 [1:1]

R58366. [Q5-24A]

LAST WEEK, did you have more than one job, including part-time, evening or weekend work?

1  YES...(Go to Q5-24B)
0  NO

Go To: Q5-25
Lead-in: Q5-23 [Def]

R58368. [Q5-24B]

Altogether, how many jobs did you have?

2  2 jobs
3  3 jobs
4  4+ jobs
LAST WEEK, did you have more than one job or business, including part-time, evening or weekend work?

1. YES...(Go to Q5-24D)
0. NO

Altogether, how many jobs or businesses did you have?

2. 2 jobs
3. 3 jobs
4. 4+ jobs

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your main job? By "main" job we mean the one at which you usually work the most hours.

1. SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK...(Go to Q5-26B)
995. HOURS VARY

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your job?

1. SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK...(Go to Q5-26D)
995. HOURS VARY
Lead-in: Q5-25 [Def]

R58381.  [Q5-26D]
(How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your job?)
(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-in: Q5-26C [1:1]

R58383.  [Q5-27]
([Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1); /* did r report more than one job? */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-28A)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-28F
Lead-in: Q5-26A [Def], Q5-26B [Def], Q5-26C [Def], Q5-26D [Def]

R58385.  [Q5-28A]
([Number of jobs r has] = 3) or ([Number of jobs r has] = 4); /* did r report at least three other jobs? */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-28B)

Go To: Q5-28D
Lead-in: Q5-27 [1:1]

R58387.  [Q5-28B]
How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other job?
   1 SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK...(Go to Q5-28C)
   995 HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-28F
Lead-in: Q5-28A [0:0]

R58389.  [Q5-28C]
(How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other job?)
(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: __ __ __

Go To: Q5-28F
Lead-in: Q5-28B [1:1]

R58390.  [Q5-28D]
How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other jobs?
   1 SELECT TO ENTER HOURS PER WEEK...(Go to Q5-28E)
   995 HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-28F
Lead-in: Q5-28A [Def]

R58391.  [Q5-28E]
(How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other jobs?)
(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q5-28D [1:1]

R58392. [Q5-28F]

(\text{[number of hours r usually works at main job]} \geq 0 \text{ and } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at main job]} \leq 168 \text{ and } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at secondary job]} \geq 0 \text{ and } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at secondary job]} \leq 168)); /* did r report real values for hours worked per week in both a main job and any dual jobs? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-29A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-27 [Def], Q5-28B [Def], Q5-28C [Def], Q5-28D [Def], Q5-28E [Def]

R58395. [Q5-28H]

(\text{[number of hours r usually works at main job]} \geq 0 \text{ and } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at main job]} \leq 168 \text{ and } ((\text{[number of hours r usually works at secondary job]} < 0) \text{ or } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at secondary job]} > 168))); /* did r report real values for hours worked per week in a main job only? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-29A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-28F [Def]

R58399. [Q5-28J]

(\text{[number of hours r usually works at secondary job]} \geq 0 \text{ and } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at secondary job]} \leq 168 \text{ and } ((\text{[number of hours r usually works at main job]} < 0) \text{ or } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at main job]} > 168))); /* did r report real values for hours worked per week only for any dual jobs? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-29A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-28H [Def]

R58402. [Q5-29A]

(\text{[Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1} \text{ and } (\text{[Number of hours R usually works at main job]} != 1) \text{ and } (\text{[Number of hours R usually works at main job]} != 999)) \text{ or } (\text{[Number of hours R usually works at main job]} = 1) \text{ and } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at main job]} < 0) \text{ and } (\text{[Number of hours R usually works at secondary job(s)] != 999)) \text{ or } (\text{[Number of hours R usually works at secondary job(s)] != 999)) \text{ or } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at secondary job(s)] != 34)) \text{ or } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at secondary job(s)] < 34))); /* r has more than 1 job, has variable/indeterminate hours on the main job, and variable/indeterminate/under 34 hours on the other jobs */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-28J [Def], Q5-28F [1:1], Q5-28H [1:1], Q5-28J [1:1]

R58404. [Q5-29B]

(\text{[Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1} \text{ and } (\text{[Number of hours R usually works at secondary job(s)] != 1} \text{ and } (\text{[Number of hours R usually works at secondary job(s)] != 999)) \text{ or } (\text{[Number of hours R usually works at secondary job(s)] != 999)) \text{ or } (\text{[Number of hours R usually works at secondary job(s)] != 999)) \text{ or } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at secondary job(s)] != 34)) \text{ or } (\text{[number of hours r usually works at secondary job(s)] < 34))); /* r has more than 1 job, has variable/indeterminate hours on the other jobs, and variable/indeterminate/under 34 hours on the main job. */
1998 NLSY79—CPS

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-29A [Def]

R58406. [Q5-29C]

(((Did R have more than one job last week?) != 1) and (Did R have more than one job last week?) != 99) and (Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 1) and (Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 999)) or (Did R have more than one job last week?] != 1) and (Number of hours R usually works at main job] = 1) and (number of hours r usually works at main job] < 0)); /* r has only one job, has invariate/indeterminate hours on that job. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-29B [Def]

R58408. [Q5-29D]

(any unpaid work last week?] = 1) and (Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 1) and (Number of hours R usually works at main job] != 999);
/* r did unpaid work in family farm or business, but had indeterminant or variant work hours. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-31A

Lead-in: Q5-29C [Def]

R58410. [Q5-30C]

(99) and (any unpaid work last week?] = 1);
/* r has more than one job, and did unpaid work in family business or farm last week. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30F)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-29A [1:1], Q5-29B [1:1], Q5-29C [1:1], Q5-29D [1:1]

R58412. [Q5-30D]

(99) and (any unpaid work last week?] = 1);
/* r has only one job, and did unpaid work in family business or farm last week. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30G)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-30C [Def]

R58414. [Q5-30E]

(1) and (any unpaid work last week?] != 1) and (any unpaid work last week?] != 99); /* r has more than one job, and did no unpaid work in family business or farm last week. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-30H)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-30I

Lead-in: Q5-30D [Def]

Q5-30F [Q5-30F]
Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at all your jobs combined including in the family business or farm?

1. YES
2. NO
3. HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-31A  
Lead-in: Q5-30C [1:1]

R58416.  [Q5-30G]
Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at your job in the family business or farm?

1. YES
2. NO
3. HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-31A  
Lead-in: Q5-30D [1:1]

Q5-30H    [Q5-30H]
Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at all your jobs combined?

1. YES
2. NO
3. HOURS VARY

Go To: Q5-31A  
Lead-in: Q5-30E [1:1]

R58418.  [Q5-30I]
Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week at your job?

1. YES
2. NO
3. HOURS VARY

Lead-in: Q5-30E [Def]

R58420.  [Q5-31A]

1. CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-48)
2. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-29D [Def], Q5-30F [Def], Q5-30G [Def], Q5-30H [Def], Q5-30I [Def]

R58422.  [Q5-31Aa]

1. CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-31Ab)
2. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-31B
1998 NLSY79—CPS

Lead-in: Q5-31A [Def]

R58423.  [Q5-31Ab]

([profit received from business or farm?] <= 0) and ([profit received from business or farm?] != 99);
/* r has a job, or r has a business or farm (part or whole), but does not have a job in addition to the business or farm. */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-40B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-31Aa [1:1]

R58424.  [Q5-31B]

(((total hours r usually works at all jobs] >= 0) and ([total hours r usually works at all jobs] <= 34)) or ([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] = 0)); /* r reported 34 hours or less usually worked per week at all jobs. */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-31D)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-31Aa [Def], Q5-31Ab [Def]

R58425.  [Q5-31C]

([total hours r usually works at all jobs] >= 35) or (([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] != 0) and ([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] != 99)); /* r reported 35 hours or more usually worked per week at all jobs. */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-36)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-31B [Def]

R58426.  [Q5-31D]

([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] != 99); /* is there an entry in USUAL35? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-32A)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-32Ba
Lead-in: Q5-31C [Def], Q5-31B [1:1]

R58427.  [Q5-32A]

([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] = 1) or ([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] = 2) or ([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] = (-1)) or ([usually work 35 hours or more per week?] =(-2)); /* r reported 35 hours or more (or dk/ref/hrs vary) usually worked per week at all jobs. */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-40B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-31D [1:1]

R58428.  [Q5-32Ba]

([profit received from business or farm?] != 99); /* is there an entry in BUSPROFIT? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-32Bb)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-32C
Lead-in: Q5-31D [Def], Q5-32A [Def]
R58429.  [Q5-32Bb]

([profit received from business or farm?] != 1) and ([profit received from business or farm?] != 99);
/* r did not receive payments or profit from a business or farm. */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-36)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-32Ba [1:1]

R58430.  [Q5-32C]

([R REPORTED 34 HOURS OR LESS USUALLY WORKED PER WEEK AT ALL JOBS.] = 1);
/* r reported 34 hours or less usually worked per week at all jobs. */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-33)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-40B
Lead-in: Q5-32Ba [Def], Q5-32Bb [Def]

R58431.  [Q5-33]

Do you want to work a full-time work week of 35 hours or more per week?

1     YES...(Go to Q5-34)
0     NO...(Go to Q5-35)
2     REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME

Go To: Q5-36
Lead-in: Q5-32C [1:1]

R58432.  [Q5-34]

Some people work part time because they cannot find full-time work or because business is poor. Others work part time because of family obligations or other personal reasons. What is your MAIN reason for working part time? ((PROBE IF NECESSARY:) What is your MAIN reason for working PART TIME instead of FULL TIME?)

1     SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
2     COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK
3     SEASONAL WORK
4     CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
5     OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
6     HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
7     SCHOOL/TRAINING
8     RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
9     FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS
10     OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q5-36
Lead-in: Q5-33 [1:1]

R58433.  [Q5-35]

What is the main reason you do not want to work full time?

4     CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
5     OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
6     HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
7     SCHOOL/TRAINING
8     RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
9     FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS
10     OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q5-33 [0:0]
R58434. [Q5-36]

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked LAST WEEK. LAST WEEK, did you lose or take off any hours from (work/your MAIN job), for ANY reason such as illness, slack work, vacation, or holiday?

1 YES...(Go to Q5-37)
0 NO

Go To: Q5-38
Lead-in: Q5-33 [Def], Q5-34 [Def], Q5-35 [Def], Q5-31C [1:1], Q5-32Bb [1:1]

R58435. [Q5-37]

How many hours did you take off? Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-in: Q5-36 [1:1]

R58436. [Q5-38]

LAST WEEK, did you work any overtime or EXTRA hours (at your MAIN job) that you do not USUALLY work?

1 YES...(Go to Q5-39)
0 NO

Go To: Q5-40B
Lead-in: Q5-36 [Def], Q5-37 [Def]

R58437. [Q5-39]

How many ADDITIONAL hours did you work? Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-in: Q5-38 [1:1]

R58439. [Q5-40B]

if (did r take any time off work last week?] != 99) and (Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1);
/* r answered Q5-36 and did have more than one job/business last week. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-41A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-32C [Def], Q5-38 [Def], Q5-39 [Def], Q5-31Ab [1:1], Q5-32A [1:1]

R58440. [Q5-40C]

if (did r take any time off work last week?] = 99) and (Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1);
/* r did not answer Q5-36 and did have more than one job/business last week. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-41B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-40B [Def]

R58441. [Q5-40D]

if (did r take any time off work last week?] != 99) and (Did R have more than one job last week?] != 1) and (Did R have more than one job last week?] != 99);
/* r answered Q5-36 but did not have more than one job/business last week. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-41C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-41D
Lead-in: Q5-40C [Def]

R58443. [Q5-41A]
So, for LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your MAIN job? Enter Answer: |__|__|
Go To: Q5-42
Lead-in: Q5-40B [1:1]

R58444. [Q5-41B]
LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your MAIN job? Enter Answer: |__|__|
Go To: Q5-42
Lead-in: Q5-40C [1:1]

R58445. [Q5-41C]
So, for LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your job? Enter Answer: |__|__|
Go To: Q5-42
Lead-in: Q5-40D [1:1]

R58446. [Q5-41D]
LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your job? Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-in: Q5-40D [Def]

R58447. [Q5-42]
([Did R have more than one job last week?] = 1); /* does r have more than one job? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-43B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-43C
Lead-in: Q5-41A [Def], Q5-41B [Def], Q5-41C [Def], Q5-41D [Def]

R58449. [Q5-43B]
LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your other job? Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-in: Q5-42 [1:1]

R58450. [Q5-43C]
([actual hours at main job] >= 0) and ([actual hours at main job] <= 168) and ([actual hours a secondary job(s)] >= 0) and ([actual hours a secondary job(s)] <= 168)); /* did r report real values for hours actually worked per week in both a main job and any dual jobs? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-44A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-42 [Def], Q5-43B [Def]

R58451. [Q5-43E]
([([actual hours a secondary job(s)] < 0) or ([actual hours a secondary job(s)] > 168)) and ([actual hours at main job] >= 0) and ([actual hours at main job] <= 168)); /* did r report real values for actual hours worked per week in a main job only? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-44A)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-43C [Def]

R58454.   [Q5-43G]

((actual hours a secondary job(s) >= 0) and (actual hours a secondary job(s) <= 168) and ((actual hours at main job) < 0) or (actual hours at main job) > 168)); */ did r report real values for actual hours worked per week only for any dual jobs? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-44A)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-43E [Def]

R58455.   [Q5-44A]

((Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week) < 1) and ([profit received from business or farm?] != 1) and ([profit received from business or farm?] != 99); /* total number of hours reported in ACTUALHRS1 and ACTUALHRS2 is none, and r did not receive any payments or profits from the business. */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-60)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-43G [Def], Q5-43C [1:1], Q5-43E [1:1], Q5-43G [1:1]

R58456.   [Q5-44B]

((Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week) < 1) and ([Did respondent report any job/business last week?] != 1); /* total number of hours reported in actual hours series is none, and r did receive any payments or profits from the business. */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-44A [Def]

R58457.   [Q5-45A]

(((total hours r usually works at all jobs) >= 35) and ((total hours r usually works at all jobs) <= 168)) or (usually work 35 hours or more per week?] = 1) and ((Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week) >= 0) and ((Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week) <= 34) and (((actual hours at main job) >= 0) and (actual hours at main job) <= 99)) or (([actual hours a secondary job(s)] >= 0) and ([actual hours a secondary job(s)] <= 99))); /* r usually worked > 35 hours at all jobs, gave valid values for actual hours, and actually worked less than 35 hours last week. */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-46)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-44B [Def]

R58458.   [Q5-45B]

((r want full time employment? = 1) and ([Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week] >= 0) and (([Total actual hours respondent worked at all jobs last week] <= 34)) or (reason r working part-time? = 1) or (reason r working part-time? = 2) or (reason r working part-time? = 3)); /* r wants to work full time, but works less than 35 hours per week, and the reason s/he worked less than 35 hours a week is slack work, could find only part time work or seasonal work. */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-48)
What is the main reason you worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?

1. SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
2. SEASONAL WORK
3. JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK
4. VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
5. OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPT
6. HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)
7. CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
8. OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
9. LABOR DISPUTE
10. WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
11. SCHOOL/TRAINING
12. CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
13. OTHER (SPECIFY)

LAST WEEK, could you have worked full time if the hours had been offered?

1. YES
2. NO
3. REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME

Has your employer given you a date to return to work?

1. YES
0. NO

Have you been given any indication that you will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?

1. YES
0. NO

Could you have returned to work LAST WEEK if you had been recalled?
1998 NLSY79—CPS

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to Q5-52)

Go To: Q5-53
Lead-in: Q5-49 [1:1], Q5-50 [1:1]

R58469.  [Q5-52]
Why is that?
1     OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
2     GOING TO SCHOOL
3     OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q5-51 [0:0]

R58470.  [Q5-53]
Even though you expect to be called back to work, have you been looking for work during the last 4 weeks?
1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q5-51 [Def], Q5-52 [Def]

R58472.  [Q5-55A]
As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?

(INTerviewer: Enter TIME UNIT BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)
1     WEEKS...(Go to Q5-55B)
2     MONTHS...(Go to Q5-55C)
3     YEARS...(Go to Q5-55D)

Go To: Q5-58
Lead-in: Q5-53 [Def]

R58474.  [Q5-55B]
(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)

(Enter NUMBER OF WEEKS) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q5-56

R58476.  [Q5-55C]
(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)

(Enter NUMBER OF MONTHS) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q5-56

Q5-55D  [Q5-55D]
(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)

(Enter NUMBER OF YEARS) Enter Answer: |__|__|

R58478.  [Q5-56]
(time unit of lay off amount] = 2) and ([how long had r been on layoff?] >= 1) and ([how long had r been on layoff?] <= 4); /* r has been on layoff for between 1 and 4 months. */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-57)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-58
Lead-in: Q5-55B [Def], Q5-55C [Def], Q5-55D [Def]

R58480.  [Q5-57]
We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been on layoff?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q5-56 [1:1]

R58482.  [Q5-58]
Is the job from which you are on layoff a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?

  1  YES
  0  NO

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-END
Lead-in: Q5-55A [Def], Q5-56 [Def], Q5-57 [Def]

R58484.  [Q5-60]
Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?

  1  YES...(Go to Q5-62A)
  0  NO
  2  RETIRED
  3  DISABLED...(Go to Q5-61A)
  4  UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-61A)

Go To: Q5-77A
Lead-in: CPS-5900 [Def], Q5-18 [Def], Q5-18A [Def], Q5-18B [Def], Q5-50 [Def], Q5-20A [13:13], Q5-20B [3:3], Q5-20B [13:13], Q5-44A [1:1], Q5-48 [1:1]

R58486.  [Q5-61A]
([Does r have a disability that prevent him/her from working for next six months?] != 99);
/* is there an entry in Q5-11? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-61B)

Go To: Q5-77A
Lead-in: Q5-60 [3:4]

R58488.  [Q5-61B]
([R have a disability?] != 99); /* is there an entry in Q5-12? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-61C)

Go To: Q5-77A
Lead-in: Q5-61A [0:0]

R58490.  [Q5-61C]

([has r been doing anything to find work in past four weeks?]); /* skip based upon any entry in Q5-60 */

1 YES
0 NO
2 RETIRED
3 DISABLED...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)

Lead-in: Q5-61B [0:0]

R58491.  [Q5-62A]

What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY...(Go to Q5-62B)
13 NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q5-77A

Go To: Q5-63A

Lead-in: Q5-61C [Def], Q5-60 [1:1]

R58493.  [Q5-62B]

(What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?)

(PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE:) Anything else?

(INTerviewer: Mark all that apply. Do not read list.)

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS
7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
12 OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE


R58519.  [Q5-62F]

(EMPLOYER DIRECTLY OR INTERVIEW FOR JOB SEARCH?(i) = 1) or ([PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY (i) = 1) or ([PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY(i) = 1) or ([CONTACT FRIENDS OR RELATIVES (i) = 1) or ([CONTACT SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER(i) = 1) or ([SEND OUT RESUMES/FILL OUT APPLICATIONS(i) = 1) or ([PLACE OR ANSWER ADS(i) = 1) or ([CHECK UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS(i) = 1) or ([SOMETHING ELSE ACTIVE (i) = 1);

/* did r search for work using active job search methods? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-65)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-in: Q5-62B [Def]

R58521.  [Q5-62G]

([LOOK AT ADS()] = 1) or ([ATTEND JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES()] = 1) or ([other()] = 1);
/* did r search for work using passive job search methods? */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-64A)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-62F [Def]

R58522.  [Q5-63A]

You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?
   1  SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY...(Go to Q5-63B)
   13  NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

Go To: Q5-77A
Lead-in: Q5-62A [Def], Q5-62G [Def]

R58523.  [Q5-63B]

(You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?)

(PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE:) Anything else?

(INTerviewer AFTER EACH RESPONSE:) Anything else?

(CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW) 7  PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
(CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY) 8  CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
(CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY) 9  OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE
(CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES) 10  LOOKED AT ADS
(CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER) 11  ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
(SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS) 12  OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE

Lead-in: Q5-63A [1:1]

R58536.  [Q5-63F]

(\{contact employers directly or interview() = 1\} or \{contact public employment agency() = 1\} or \{contact private employment agency() = 1\} or \{contact friends or relatives() = 1\} or \{contact school/university employment agency() = 1\} or \{send out resumes or fill out applications() = 1\} or \{place or answer ads() = 1\} or \{check union/professional registers() = 1\} or \{other() = 1\}); /* did r search for work using active job search methods? */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-65)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-77A
Lead-in: Q5-63B [Def]

R58537.  [Q5-64A]

Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?
   1  SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY...(Go to Q5-64B)
   13  NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

Go To: Q5-77A
Lead-in: Q5-62G [1:1]
(Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?)

(PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE:) Anything else?

(INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS
7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING
12 PROGRAMS/COURSES

Lead-in: Q5-64A [1:1]

R58551. [Q5-64F]

((CONTACT EMPLOYERS DIRECTLY OR INTERVIEW()] = 1) or ([PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY ()] = 1) or ([PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY()] = 1) or ([CONTACT FRIENDS OR RELATIVES ()] = 1) or ([CONTACT SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER()] = 1) or ([SEND OUT RESUMES/FILL OUT APPLICATIONS()] = 1) or ([PLACE OR ANSWER ADS()] = 1) or ([CHECK UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTRIES()] = 1) or ([SOMETHING ELSE ACTIVE ()] = 1);

/* did r search for work using active job search methods? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-65)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-77A
Lead-in: Q5-64B [Def]

R58552. [Q5-65]

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q5-66)

Go To: Q5-67
Lead-in: Q5-62F [1:1], Q5-63F [1:1], Q5-64F [1:1]

R58554. [Q5-66]

Why is that?

1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN
2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
3 GOING TO SCHOOL
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-END
Lead-in: Q5-65 [0:0]

R58556. [Q5-67]

BEFORE you started looking for work, what were you doing: working, going to school, or something else?

1 WORKING...(Go to Q5-68B)
2 SCHOOL
3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE...(Go to Q5-69A)
4 SOMETHING ELSE (SPECIFY)
Go To: Q5-69A
Lead-in: Q5-65 [Def]

R58558.  [Q5-68B]
Did you lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?
   1  LOST JOB
   2  QUIT JOB
   3  TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

Lead-in: Q5-67 [1:1]

R58560.  [Q5-69A]
([Did R lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended? ] != 99); /* does Q5-68B have an entry? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-69C)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-69D
Lead-in: Q5-67 [Def], Q5-68B [Def], Q5-67 [3:3]

R58562.  [Q5-69C]
When did you last work at that job or business?
   1  WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to Q5-70)
   2  MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
   3  NEVER WORKED

Go To: Q5-71A
Lead-in: Q5-69A [1:1]

R58564.  [Q5-69D]
When did you last work at a job or business?
   1  WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to Q5-70)
   2  MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
   3  NEVER WORKED

Go To: Q5-71A
Lead-in: Q5-69A [Def]

R58566.  [Q5-70]
(INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY:)
What was the month and year that you last worked? Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
   Mon         Year

Lead-in: Q5-69D [1:1], Q5-69C [1:1]

R58568.  [Q5-71A]
As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)
   1  WEEKS...(Go to Q5-71B)
   2  MONTHS...(Go to Q5-71C)
   3  YEARS...(Go to Q5-71D)
Go To: Q5-72
Lead-in: Q5-69C [Def], Q5-69D [Def], Q5-70 [Def]

R58570.  [Q5-71B]
(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q5-72
Lead-in: Q5-71A [1:1]

R58572.  [Q5-71C]
(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q5-72

R58574.  [Q5-71D]
(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q5-71A [3:3]

R58576.  [Q5-72]

([Time unit R reported for amount of time spent looking for work()] = 2) and ([Months R spent looking for jobs()] >= 1) and ([Months R spent looking for jobs()] <= 4); /* has R been looking for work for between 1 and 4 months? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-73)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-74
Lead-in: Q5-71A [Def], Q5-71B [Def], Q5-71C [Def], Q5-71D [Def]

R58578.  [Q5-73]
We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been looking for work?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q5-72 [1:1]

R58579.  [Q5-74]
Have you been looking for full-time work of 35 hours or more per week?

  1  YES
  0  NO
  2  DOESN'T MATTER

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-END
Lead-in: Q5-72 [Def], Q5-73 [Def]

R58581.  [Q5-77A]

([profit received from business or farm?] = 0); /* R did not receive payments or profits from a business. */
1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-60 [Def], Q5-61A [Def], Q5-61B [Def], Q5-63A [Def], Q5-63F [Def], Q5-64A [Def], Q5-64F [Def], Q5-62A [-1:-1]

R58583.  [Q5-77B]
(reason r absent from work last week?] = 3);
/* r was absent from work last week because s/he was waiting for a new job to begin. */
1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-77A [Def]

R58585.  [Q5-77C]
(r want a job?] = 1); /* r does want a full or part time job. */
1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-77B [Def]

R58587.  [Q5-78]
Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

1 YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
0 NO
2 RETIRED
3 DISABLED...(Go to Q5-79A)
4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q5-79A)

Go To: CPS-LOOP1-END

Lead-in: Q5-77C [Def]

R58589.  [Q5-79A]
(Does r have a disability that prevent him/her from working for next six months?] != 99);
/* is there an entry in Q5-11? */
1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-78 [3:4]

R58591.  [Q5-79B]
(R have a disability?] != 99); /* is there an entry in Q5-12? */
1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to CPS-LOOP1-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-79A [Def]

CPS-LOOP1-END  [CPS-LOOP1-END]
UNTIL ([loop counter].([loop counter()] = 1)); /* conditions from loop met? */

Lead-in: Q5-48 [Def], Q5-58 [Def], Q5-66 [Def], Q5-74 [Def], Q5-78 [Def], Q5-79B [Def], Q5-11 [1:1], Q5-12 [1:1],
R58595. [CPS-26200]

![Condition](Q5-16C [3:4], Q5-18C [3:4], Q5-44B [1:1], Q5-61C [3:4], Q5-77A [1:1], Q5-77B [1:1], Q5-77C [1:1], Q5-79A [1:1], Q5-79B [1:1])

((DID R NOT RECEIVE PAYMENT FROM A BUSINESS OR FARM AND ACTUALLY WORKED LESS THAN 15 HOURS OR INDETERMINATE HOURS AT THE MAIN JOB?] = 0) or ((is this the job that r is on layoff from?] >= -2) and (is this the job that r is on layoff from?] != 99)); /* set 1 of conditions from loop met? i.e. no business income and worked less than 15 hours or hours varied, and r was on layoff from a job of 35+ hours a week? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-91C)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-LOOP1-END [Def]

R58596. [CPS-26300]

((Why didn't r take job that was offered?] >= -2) and (Why didn't r take job that was offered?] != 99)) or ((has r been looking for full time work?] >= -2) and (has r been looking for full time work?] != 99)) or (R DID NOT RECEIVE PAYMENTS OR PROFITS FROM A BUSINESS?] = 1) or (not working because new job to begin?] = 1)); /* set 2 of conditions from loop met? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-91C)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26200 [Def]

R58597. [CPS-26400]

((does r now want a job?] = 1) or ((does r now want a job?] = 2); /* set 3 of conditions from loop met? i.e. r wants a job or it depends. */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-80A)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26300 [Def]

R58598. [CPS-26500]

((does r now want a job?] = 0) or ((does r now want a job?] = -1) or ((does r now want a job?] = -2) or ((IS THERE AN ENTRY IN Q5-11] = 1) or ((IS THERE AN ENTRY IN Q5-12?] = 1); /* set 4 of conditions from loop met? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-91C)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26400 [Def]

R58600. [CPS-26700]

(loop counter] = 3); /* did r pass through loop 3 times? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-80A)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26500 [Def]

R58601. [CPS-26800]

(loop counter] = 2); /* did r pass through loop 2 times? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-80B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: Q5-80C
Lead-in: CPS-26700 [Def]

R58603.  [Q5-80A]

((([look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1) or ([look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1) or ([look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1) and ([employer directly or interview for job search(?3)] != 1) and ([public employment agency (3)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(3)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (3)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment center(3)] != 1) and ([send out resumes/fill out applications(3)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(3)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(3)] != 1) and ([something else active (3)] != 1) and ([contact employers directly or interview(3)] != 1) and ([public employment agency (3)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(3)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (3)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment agency(3)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(3)] != 1) and ([something else active (3)] != 1));/* did the r use any passive methods of job search, but no active methods of job search? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-82)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26400 [1:1], CPS-26700 [1:1]

R58604.  [Q5-80B]

((([look at ads(2)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2)] = 1) or ([other(2)] = 1) or ([look at ads(2)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2)] = 1) or ([other(2)] = 1) or ([look at ads(2)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2)] = 1) or ([other(2)] = 1) and ([employer directly or interview for job search(?2)] != 1) and ([public employment agency (2)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(2)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (2)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment center(2)] != 1) and ([send out resumes/fill out applications(2)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(2)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(2)] != 1) and ([something else active (2)] != 1) and ([contact employers directly or interview(2)] != 1) and ([contact public employment agency(2)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(2)] != 1) and ([something else active (2)] != 1) and ([contact employers directly or interview(2)] != 1) and ([public employment agency (2)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(2)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (2)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment agency(2)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(2)] != 1) and ([something else active (2)] != 1));/* did the r use any passive methods of job search, but no active methods of job search? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-82)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-80A [Def], CPS-26800 [1:1]

R58605.  [Q5-80C]

((([look at ads(1)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1)] = 1) or ([other(1)] = 1) or ([look at ads(1)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1)] = 1) or ([other(1)] = 1) or ([look at ads(1)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1)] = 1) or ([other(1)] = 1) and ([employer directly or interview for job search(?1)] != 1) and ([public employment agency (1)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(1)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (1)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment center(1)] != 1) and ([send out resumes/fill out applications(1)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(1)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(1)] != 1) and ([something else active (1)] != 1) and ([contact employers directly or interview(1)] != 1) and ([contact public employment agency(1)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(1)] != 1) and ([something else active (1)] != 1));/* did the r use any passive methods of job search, but no active methods of job search? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-82)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
school/university employment agency(1) != 1) and ([send out resumes or fill out applications(1)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(1)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registers(1)] != 1) and ([other(1)] != 1) and ([contact employers directly or interview(1)] != 1) and ([public employment agency (1)] != 1) and ([private employment agency(1)] != 1) and ([contact friends or relatives (1)] != 1) and ([contact school/university employment center(1)] != 1) and ([send out resumes/fill out applications(1)] != 1) and ([place or answer ads(1)] != 1) and ([check union/professional registries(1)] != 1) and ([something else active (1)] != 1));
/* did the r use any passive methods of job search, but no active methods of job search? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-82)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: CPS-26800 [Def], Q5-80B [Def]

R58606. [Q5-81]

What is the main reason you were not looking for work during the LAST 4 WEEKS?

(INTerviewer: DO NOT READ LIST.)

1 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA
2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS OR EXPERIENCE
4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
9 ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
11 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q5-80C [Def]

R58607. [Q5-82]

([has r been doing anything to find work in past four weeks?] = 1);
/* r has been looking for work in the last 4 weeks. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-84)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q5-81 [Def], Q5-80A [1:1], Q5-80B [1:1], Q5-80C [1:1]

R58608. [Q5-83]

Did you look for work at any time during the last 12 months?

1 YES...(Go to Q5-84)
0 NO

Go To: Q5-91C

Lead-in: Q5-82 [Def]

R58609. [Q5-84]

Did you actually WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?

1 YES...(Go to Q5-85)
0 NO

Go To: Q5-87
Did you do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?
1. YES...
0. NO

And since you LEFT that job or business, have you looked for work?
1. YES...
0. NO

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?
1. YES
0. NO...

Why is that?
1. OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
2. GOING TO SCHOOL
3. OTHER (SPECIFY)

(* how many times did r go through the cps loop? */
1. 1
2. 2...(Go to CPS-28900)
3. 3...(Go to CPS-28800)
4. 4
5. 5

(CPS-28800)

*look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1) or ([look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1) or ([look at ads(3)] = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(3)] = 1) or ([other(3)] = 1) or ([employer directly or interview for job search(3)] = 0) or ([public employment agency (3)] = 0) or ([private employment agency(3)] = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives (3)] = 0) or ([contact school/university employment center(3)] = 0) or ([send out resumes/fill out applications(3)] = 0) or ([place or
answer ads(3) = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(3) = 0) or ([something else active (3) = 0) or ([contact employers directly or interview(3) = 0) or ([contact public employment agency(3) = 0) or ([contact private employment agency(3) = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives(3) = 0) or ([contact school/university employment agency(3) = 0) or ([send out resumes or fill out applications(3) = 0) or ([place or answer ads(3) = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(3) = 0) or ([other(3) = 0) or ([contact employers directly or interview(3) = 0) or ([public employment agency (3) = 0) or ([private employment agency(3) = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives (3) = 0) or ([contact school/university employment center(3) = 0) or ([send out resumes/fill out applications(3) = 0) or ([place or answer ads(3) = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(3) = 0) or ([something else active (3) = 0); /* did the r report looking for work in the last 4 weeks in loop 3? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to CPS-28900)

Go To: Q5-88G
Lead-in: CPS-28710 [3:3]

CPS-28900 [CPS-28900]
([look at ads(2) = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2) = 1) or ([other(2) = 1) or ([look at ads(2) = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2) = 1) or ([other(2) = 1) or ([look at ads(2) = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(2) = 1) or ([other(2) = 1) or ([employer directly or interview for job search?(2) = 0) or ([public employment agency (2) = 0) or ([private employment agency(2) = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives (2) = 0) or ([contact school/university employment center(2) = 0) or ([send out resumes/fill out applications(2) = 0) or ([place or answer ads(2) = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(2) = 0) or ([something else active (2) = 0) or ([contact employers directly or interview(2) = 0) or ([contact public employment agency(2) = 0) or ([contact private employment agency(2) = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives(2) = 0) or ([contact school/university employment agency(2) = 0) or ([send out resumes or fill out applications(2) = 0) or ([place or answer ads(2) = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(2) = 0) or ([something else active (2) = 0) or ([contact employers directly or interview(2) = 0) or ([contact public employment agency(2) = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(2) = 0) or ([something else active (2) = 0); /* did the r report looking for work in the last 4 weeks in loop 2? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to CPS-29000)

Go To: Q5-88G
Lead-in: CPS-28800 [0:0], CPS-28710 [2:2]

R58614. [CPS-29000]
([look at ads(1) = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1) = 1) or ([other(1) = 1) or ([look at ads(1) = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1) = 1) or ([other(1) = 1) or ([look at ads(1) = 1) or ([attend job training programs/courses(1) = 1) or ([other(1) = 1) or ([employer directly or interview for job search?(1) = 0) or ([public employment agency (1) = 0) or ([private employment agency(1) = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives (1) = 0) or ([contact school/university employment center(1) = 0) or ([send out resumes/fill out applications(1) = 0) or ([place or answer ads(1) = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(1) = 0) or ([something else active (1) = 0) or ([contact employers directly or interview(1) = 0) or ([contact public employment agency(1) = 0) or ([contact private employment agency(1) = 0) or ([contact friends or relatives(1) = 0) or ([contact school/university employment agency(1) = 0) or ([send out resumes or fill out applications(1) = 0) or ([place or answer ads(1) = 0) or ([check union/professional registries(1) = 0) or ([something else active (1) = 0); /* did the r report looking for work in the last 4 weeks in loop 1? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-89A)
Q5-88G   [Q5-88G]

How many job offers did you receive as a result of your job search?

(INTERVIEWER: IF "NONE", ENTER "00"). Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer = 0 Then Go To: Q5-89A

Lead-in: CPS-28800 [Def], CPS-28900 [Def], CPS-29000 [Def]

Q5-88H   [Q5-88H]

What was the (highest) wage that you were offered as a result of your job search? (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Is that per hour, day, week, or what?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT BELOW. ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1  per hour...(Go to CPS-30000)
2  per day...(Go to CPS-30000)
3  per week...(Go to CPS-30000)
4  bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)...(Go to CPS-30000)
5  per month...(Go to CPS-30000)
6  per year...(Go to CPS-30000)
7  other (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q5-88J)

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: Q5-88J

Lead-in: Q5-88G [Def]

CPS-30000  [CPS-30000]

(What was the (highest) wage that you were offered as a result of your job search?)

(PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Is that per hour, day, week, or what? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: Q5-88H [Def], Q5-88H [1:1], Q5-88H [2:2], Q5-88H [3:3], Q5-88H [4:4], Q5-88H [8:8], Q5-88H [5:5], Q5-88H [6:6]

Q5-88J   [Q5-88J]

Do you, or are you planning to accept that offer?

1  YES...(Go to Q5-89A)
0  NO

Lead-in: CPS-30000 [Def], Q5-88H [7:7], Q5-88H [-2:-1]

Q5-88K   [Q5-88K]

Why is that?

1  CHANCE FOR ADVANCEMENT IMPROVED IN CURRENT JOB
13  COULD NOT FIND A BETTER JOB
2  PAY INCREASED AT CURRENT JOB
3  WORKING CONDITIONS IMPROVED AT CURRENT JOB
4  WAS GIVEN MORE HOURS AT CURRENT JOB(S), MORE WORK AVAILABLE YEAR-ROUND
5  PLANS TO RELOCATE CHANGED
6  CAREER PLANS CHANGED
7  FINANCIAL SITUATION IMPROVED
8  LAY OFF ENDED/JOB STARTED AGAIN
9  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q5-88J [Def]
R58616. [Q5-89A]
Do you intend to (continue to) look for (other) work of any kind in the next 12 months?
   1   Yes
   0   No
   2   Maybe, It depends
Lead-in: Q5-88K [Def], CPS-29000 [0:0], Q5-88G [0:0], Q5-88J [1:1]

R58617. [Q5-91C]
([Respondent work status last week] = 1); /* did r report working for pay at all last week? */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q5-91D)
Go To: ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q5-83 [Def], Q5-86 [Def], Q5-87 [Def], Q5-88 [Def], Q5-89A [Def], Q5-9D [1:1], Q5-9E [1:1], Q5-9F [1:1],
        Q5-9G [1:1], CPS-26200 [1:1], CPS-26300 [1:1], CPS-26500 [1:1], Q5-85 [1:1]

R58618. [Q5-91D]
([when did r last work?] != 99); /* did r already answer Q5-69C? */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-93)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-in: Q5-91C [0:0]

R58619. [Q5-91E]
([when did r last work at a job or business] != 99); /* did r already answer Q5-69D? */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q5-93)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-in: Q5-91D [Def]

R58620. [Q5-92]
When did you last work at a job or business?
   1   WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
   2   MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
   3   NEVER WORKED
Lead-in: Q5-91E [Def]

R58621. [Q5-93]
What best describes your situation at this time? For example, are you disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, or something else?
   1   Disabled
   2   Ill
   3   In school
   4   Taking care of house or family
   5   In retirement
   6   Something else/Other (SPECIFY)
Lead-in: Q5-92 [Def], Q5-91D [1:1], Q5-91E [1:1]
ON JOBS

ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([DLI emp loop counter]); /* begin loops to update/verify employers from date of last interview */

Lead-in: Q5-91C [Def], Q5-93 [Def], Q5-JUMP [1:1]

ONJS-308

([DLI emp loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop to check last interview employers? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q6-5AA)

Lead-in: ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q6-5A

Now we would like to ask you about the employers you worked for on [Date of last interview].

Lead-in: ONJS-308 [Def]

Q6-5AA

CHECK ([EMP NAME()]); /* is there an employer from last interview to ask about? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q6-5BA)

Lead-in: Q6-5A [Def], ONJS-308 [0:0]

R58628.

Our records show that you [worked/ also worked()] for [EMP NAME()] on [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to Q6-8)
0 NO
9 IF VOLUNTEERED: EMPLOYER NAME INCORRECT ON INFO SHEET...(Go to Q6-5Bc)

Go To: Q6-6

Lead-in: Q6-5AA [Def]

Q6-5BA

Our records show that you were NOT working for any [(other)] employer on [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to ONJS-319B1)
0 NO

Go To: Q6-7A1

Lead-in: Q6-5AA [0:0]

Q6-5Bc

What was the correct name of [dli employer name changed (from info sheet) ()]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECT EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: ____________________

Go To: Q6-8

Lead-in: Q6-5B [9:9]

R58633. 

[Q6-6]
When did you last stop working for [EMP NAME()]

1 CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-318B)
2 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-319B1)
3 SELECT TO ENTER DATE

Lead-in: Q6-5B [Def]

Q6-6A [Q6-6A]
(When did you last stop working for [EMP NAME()]? (ENTER DATE)

(INTerviewer: MARK [JOB STOP DATE()] IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN
[XFER INFO ON DLJ EMPLOYERS INTO ROSTER IF A VALID NAME WAS GIVEN()] AND STOP DATE -
LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - [EMP NAME ()]. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS
QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon        Day          Year

Lead-in: Q6-6 [Def]

R58638. [Q6-7]
(HAND CARD D) Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to leave this job?
(MARK ONE ONLY)

1 Layoff
2 Plant closed
3 End of temporary or seasonal job
4 Discharged or fired
5 Program ended
6 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons
7 Quit to look for another job
8 Quit to take another job
9 Quit for other reasons (SPECIFY)

Go To: ONJS-319B1
Lead-in: Q6-6A [Def]

Q6-7A1 [Q6-7A1]
For whom were you [(ALSO)()] working on [Date of last interview] that we do not have listed?

(INTerviewer: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM ON NEXT SCREEN.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
2 NO (OTHER) EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-319B1)

Lead-in: Q6-5BA [Def]

Q6-7A2 [Q6-7A2]
(For whom were you [(ALSO)()] working on [Date of last interview] that we do not have listed?)

(INTerviewer: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q6-7A1 [Def]

Q6-7B [Q6-7B]
When did you first start working for [EMP NAME()]? (ENTER DATE)

(INTerviewer: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL
ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)
1998 NLSY79—On Jobs

Enter Date: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]

Lead-in: Q6-7A2 [Def]

ONJS-307BC [ONJS-307BC]
ISCOMPLETE ([JOB START DATE()]);
/* after the month and day have been fixed, is the date complete? If not go to warning screen*/

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-307C)

Go To: Q6-8
Lead-in: Q6-7B [Def]

ONJS-307C [ONJS-307C]
INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE START DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-7B AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Lead-in: ONJS-307BC [0:0]

Q6-8 [Q6-8]
Are you currently working for [EMP NAME()]?

1  YES...(Go to ONJS-318B)
0  NO...(Go to Q6-9)

Lead-in: Q6-5Bc [Def], ONJS-307BC [Def], ONJS-307C [Def], Q6-5B [1:1]

Q6-8A [Q6-8A]
(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON MATERNITY LEAVE?

1  YES...(Go to Q6-8B)
0  NO

Go To: Q6-8C
Lead-in: Q6-8 [Def]

Q6-8B [Q6-8B]
(PROBE:) WILL RESPONDENT BE ON MATERNITY LEAVE FOR LESS THAN 90 DAYS, TOTAL?

1  YES...(Go to ONJS-318B)
0  NO

Go To: Q6-9
Lead-in: Q6-8A [1:1]

Q6-8C [Q6-8C]
(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

1  YES...(Go to ONJS-318B)
0  NO

Lead-in: Q6-8A [Def]

Q6-8D [Q6-8D]
(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER’S PART AND RESPONDENT’S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON’T KNOW.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-in: Q6-8C [Def]

Q6-8E [Q6-8E]

(UNDERLINE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go To: Q6-9

Lead-in: Q6-8D [Def]

ONJS-318B [ONJS-318B]

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN [JOB START DATE ()] AND [1998 int (current) date] AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER - [EMP NAME ()]).

Go To: ONJS-320-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q6-6 [1:1], Q6-8 [1:1], Q6-8B [1:1], Q6-8C [1:1], Q6-8E [0:0]

Q6-9 [Q6-9]

When did you last stop working for [EMP NAME ()]? (ENTER DATE)

(INTERVIEWER: MARK [JOB START DATE ()] IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN [XFER INFO ON DLI EMPLOYERS INTO ROSTER IF A VALID NAME WAS GIVEN()] AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - [JOB START DATE ()]. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon       Day          Year

Lead-in: Q6-8B [Def], Q6-8E [Def], Q6-8 [0:0], Q6-8D [0:0]

ONJS-319A6 [ONJS-319A6]

ISCOMPLETE ([JOB STOP DATE()]); /* after fixing mon and day, is the date complete? */

|   | CONDITION APPLIES | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go To: ONJS-320-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q6-9 [Def]

ONJS-319A7 [ONJS-319A7]

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE STOP DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-9 AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Go To: ONJS-320-LOOP-END

Lead-in: ONJS-319A6 [0:0]

ONJS-319B1 [ONJS-319B1]

(any other dli employers to report?() = 1) or ([DLI employer that was not listed on info sheet() = 2); /* have all dli employers been verified and no more to be added that were missing from the info sheet? */
**ONJS-319F**  [ONJS-319F]

*Any employers confirmed from date of last interview (DLI employers) loaded onto roster.*

Lead-In: ONJS-319B1 [Def]

**ONJS-320-LOOP-END**  [ONJS-320-LOOP-END]

UNTIL (([DLI emp loop counter],([any other dli employers to report?] = 1) or ([DLI employer that was not listed on info sheet?] = 2))); /* end loop to update/verify employers from date of last interview, if all employers that need to be verified or added from dli accounted for */

Lead-in: ONJS-318B [Def], ONJS-319A6 [Def], ONJS-319A7 [Def],ONJS-319F [Def], ONJS-319B1 [0:0]

**PDLI-301-LOOP-BEGIN**  [PDLI-301-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loops to update/verify employers previous to date of last interview */

Lead-in: ONJS-320-LOOP-END [Def]

Q6-13  [Q6-13]

CHECK ([pdli emp name()]); /* is there an employer from previous to last interview to ask about? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: PDLI-301-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

**PDLI-308**  [PDLI-308]

(([loop counter] = 1) and ([Q6-13()] = 1)); /* this is the first time through the loop to check previous to last interview employers and there is at least one pdli employer to check? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q6-14AA)

Lead-in: Q6-13 [Def], Q6-13 [1:1]

Q6-14A  [Q6-14A]

Now we would like to ask you about the employers you worked for PREVIOUS TO [Date of last interview].

Lead-in: PDLI-308 [Def]

Q6-14AA  [Q6-14AA]

CHECK ([pdli emp name()]); /* is there an employer previous to date of last interview to ask about? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to PDLI-319B1)

Lead-in: Q6-14A [Def], PDLI-308 [0:0]

Q6-14B  [Q6-14B]

Our records show that you worked for [pdli emp name()] PRIOR to [Date of last interview]. Have you worked for this employer again since [Date of last interview], perhaps under a different name?
2   Yes
0   No...(Go to PDLI-319B1)
5   NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to PDLI-319B1)
6   IF VOLUNTEERED: YES, WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER UNDER DIFFERENT NAME.(Go to Q6-14C)

Go To: Q6-15
Lead-in: Q6-14AA [Def]

Q6-14C  [Q6-14C]
What was the new name of [STAMP NAME OF FIRST EMPLOYER PREVIOUS TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW()] when you worked there SINCE [Date of last interview]?  

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: ____________________


Q6-15  [Q6-15]
When did you begin to work again for this employer after [Date of last interview]? (ENTER DATE)

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon       Day          Year

Lead-in: Q6-14B [Def], Q6-14C [Def]

PDLI-307C  [PDLI-307C]
ISCOMPLETE([start date()]); /* after fixing the mon and day, is the date complete */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to PDLI-307D)

Go To: Q6-16
Lead-in: Q6-15 [Def]

PDLI-307D  [PDLI-307D]
INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE START DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-15 AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Lead-in: PDLI-307C [0:0]

Q6-16  [Q6-16]
Are you currently working for [pdli emp name()]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTIONS BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1     YES...(Go to PDLI-318B)
0     NO...(Go to Q6-17)

Lead-in: PDLI-307C [Def], PDLI-307D [Def]

Q6-16A  [Q6-16A]
(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON MATERNITY LEAVE?
1998 NLSY79—On Jobs

1     YES...(Go to Q6-16B)
0     NO

Go To: Q6-16C
Lead-in: Q6-16 [Def]

Q6-16B    [Q6-16B]
(PROBE:) WILL RESPONDENT BE ON MATERNITY LEAVE FOR LESS THAN 90 DAYS TOTAL?
1     YES...(Go to PDLI-318B)
0     NO

Go To: Q6-17
Lead-in: Q6-16A [1:1]

Q6-16C    [Q6-16C]
(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?
1     YES...(Go to PDLI-318B)
0     NO

Lead-in: Q6-16A [Def]

Q6-16D    [Q6-16D]
(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S PART AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)
1     YES
0     NO...(Go to Q6-17)

Lead-in: Q6-16C [Def]

Q6-16E    [Q6-16E]
(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?
1     YES
0     NO...(Go to PDLI-318B)

Go To: Q6-17
Lead-in: Q6-16D [Def]

PDLI-318B  [PDLI-318B]
(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN [start date()] AND [1998 int (current) date] AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER - [pdli emp name()].)

Go To: PDLI-320-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q6-16 [1:1], Q6-16B [1:1], Q6-16C [1:1], Q6-16E [0:0]

Q6-17    [Q6-17]
When did you last stop working for [pdli emp name()] after [start date()]? (ENTER DATE)

(INTERVIEWER: R IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR [pdli emp name()]. MARK [start date()] IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN [start date()] AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - [pdli emp name()]. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)
Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon       Day          Year

Lead-in: Q6-16B [Def], Q6-16E [Def], Q6-16 [0:0], Q6-16D [0:0]

PDLI-319A6   [PDLI-319A6]
ISCOMPLETE ((stop date())); /* is any part of date missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to PDLI-319A7)

Go To: PDLI-320-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q6-17 [Def]

PDLI-319A7   [PDLI-319A7]

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE STOP DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-17 AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Go To: PDLI-320-LOOP-END

Lead-in: PDLI-319A6 [0:0]

PDLI-319B1   [PDLI-319B1]

([any other pdli employers to report?()] = 0); /* have all pdli employers been verified from info sheet? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to PDLI-320-LOOP-END)

Go To: PDLI-319F

Lead-in: Q6-14AA [0:0], Q6-14B [5:5], Q6-14B [0:0]

PDLI-319F   [PDLI-319F]

*Any employers confirmed from previous to date of last interview (PDLI employers) loaded onto roster.*

Lead-in: PDLI-319B1 [Def]

PDLI-320-LOOP-END   [PDLI-320-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],([any other pdli employers to report?()] = 0)); /* end loop to update/verify employers previous to date of last interview, if all employers that need to be verified from pdli accounted for */

Go To: ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: PDLI-318B [Def], PDLI-319A6 [Def], PDLI-319A7 [Def], PDLI-319F [Def], PDLI-319B1 [0:0]

ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN   [ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]);
/* begin loops to gather information on employers since date of last interview for employer roster */

Lead-in: PDLI-320-LOOP-END [Def]

R58640.   [ONJS-501]

([loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-502A)

Go To: Q6-23C
Lead-in: ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

ONJS-502A [ONJS-502A]

((new employer name[loop counter]-1) = 2) or (Did r have more than one employer for a job?[loop counter]) = 2); /* was multiple employer listed in last loop? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q6-26)

Go To: Q6-26

Lead-in: ONJS-501 [0:0]

R58654. [Q6-23C]

((Q6-23A())=1) and (Q6-23Ba())=1); /* Has R been in active military service AND employed in a civilian job since last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q6-23F)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: ONJS-501 [Def]

R58655. [Q6-23D]

((Q6-23A())=1) and (Q6-23Ba())=0); /* Has R been in active military service and NOT employed in a civilian job since last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q6-23H)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q6-23C [Def]

R58656. [Q6-23E]

((Q6-23A())=0) and (Q6-23Ba())=1); /* Has R NOT been in active military service but HAS been employed in a civilian job since last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q6-23I)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q6-23K

Lead-in: Q6-23D [Def]

R58657. [Q6-23F]

Besides your employment with (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR AT OR PREVIOUS TO LAST INTERVIEW)... Refer to Roster: NEMPLOYER

Items Listed: NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Lead-in: Q6-23C [1:1]

R58658. [Q6-23G]

... and your military service, have you done any work for pay since [Date of last interview]?

1 YES...(Go to Q6-24)
0 NO

Go To: ONJS-3700
Lead-in: Q6-23F [Def]

R58659.  [Q6-23H]
Besides your military service, have you done any work for pay since [Date of last interview]?

1  YES...  (Go to Q6-24)
0  NO

Go To: ONJS-3700
Lead-in: Q6-23D [1:1]

R58660.  [Q6-23I]
Besides your employment with (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR AT OR PREVIOUS TO LAST INTERVIEW)... 

Refer to Roster: NEMPLOYER
Items Listed: NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Lead-in: Q6-23E [1:1]

R58661.  [Q6-23J]
... have you done any other work for pay since [Date of last interview]?

1  YES...  (Go to Q6-24)
0  NO

Go To: ONJS-3700
Lead-in: Q6-23I [Def]

R58662.  [Q6-23K]
Since [Date of last interview], have you done ANY [(OTHER)] WORK AT ALL for which you were paid?

1  YES...  (Go to Q6-24)
0  NO

Go To: ONJS-3700
Lead-in: Q6-23E [Def]

Q6-24  [Q6-24]
Now we'd like to ask you about the [(OTHER)] employers you have had for pay since [Date of last interview] [(besides the ones we have already talked about)]. If you had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately.

Lead-in: Q6-23G [1:1], Q6-23H [1:1], Q6-23J [1:1], Q6-23K [1:1]

Q6-26  [Q6-26]
What is the name of the [first/next()] employer you've had since [Date of last interview] [(on that job)]?

1  SELECT TO RECORD EMPLOYER NAME...(Go to Q6-27)
2  (IF VOLUNTEERED:) MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR A JOB...(Go to Q6-26A)
3  NO OTHER EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-3700)

Go To: Q6-27
Lead-in: ONJS-502A [Def], Q6-24 [Def], ONJS-502A [0:0]

Q6-26A  [Q6-26A]
During a single month, (do/did) you generally work for ONE employer or MORE THAN ONE employer for this job?

1  One employer
2  More than one employer...(Go to Q6-27A)

Lead-in: Q6-26 [2:2]

Q6-26C  [Q6-26C]
Please tell me about EACH employer you have worked for on this job SEPARATELY, starting with the most recent employer.

Lead-in: Q6-26A [Def]

Q6-27  [Q6-27]
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _____________________

Go To: Q6-27A
Lead-in: Q6-26 [Def], Q6-26C [Def], Q6-26 [1:1]

Q6-27A  [Q6-27A]
When did you first start working for [name of new employer new employer info for roster()] [(on that job)]?

(MARK THIS DATE IN ROW B OF THE CALENDAR.) (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon       Day          Year

Lead-in: Q6-27 [Def], Q6-26A [2:2]

ONJS-1710  [ONJS-1710]
ISCOMPLETE([start date for new employer()]); /* after fixing mon and day is the date complete?

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q6-27C)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q6-27 [Def]

ONJS-1711  [ONJS-1711]
INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE START DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-27A AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Lead-in: ONJS-1710 [Def]

Q6-27C  [Q6-27C]
Are you currently working for [name of new employer new employer info for roster()] [(on that job)]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTION BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW. IF YES, DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)

1  YES...(Go to ONJS-2400)
0  NO...(Go to Q6-27K)

Lead-in: ONJS-1711 [Def], ONJS-1710 [1:1]
Q6-27D [Q6-27D]
(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON MATERNITY LEAVE?
   1 YES...(Go to Q6-27E)
   0 NO
Go To: Q6-27F
Lead-in: Q6-27C [Def]

Q6-27E [Q6-27E]
(PROBE:) WILL RESPONDENT BE ON MATERNITY LEAVE FOR LESS THAN 90 DAYS, TOTAL?
   1 YES...(Go to ONJS-2400)
   0 NO
Go To: Q6-27K
Lead-in: Q6-27D [1:1]

Q6-27F [Q6-27F]
(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?
   1 YES...(Go to ONJS-2400)
   0 NO
Lead-in: Q6-27D [Def]

Q6-27G [Q6-27G]
(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)
   1 YES
   0 NO...(Go to Q6-27K)
Lead-in: Q6-27F [Def]

Q6-27H [Q6-27H]
(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?
   1 YES
   0 NO...(Go to ONJS-2400)
Go To: Q6-27K
Lead-in: Q6-27G [Def]

ONJS-2400 [ONJS-2400]
(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)
Go To: ONJS-3400_001
Lead-in: Q6-27C [1:1], Q6-27E [1:1], Q6-27F [1:1], Q6-27H [0:0]

Q6-27K [Q6-27K]
When did you last stop working for [name of new employer] after [start date for new employer]?
(INTERVIEWER: R IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR [name of new employer])
roster()).) (INTERVIEWER: MARK THIS DATE IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF EMPLOYER AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __
Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q6-27E [Def], Q6-27H [Def], Q6-27C [0:0], Q6-27G [0:0]

ONJS-3400_001  [ONJS-3400_001]
ISCORPORATE ((stop date for 1st new employer())); /* fix day of nempstop if missing */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-3400_002)

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END
Lead-in: ONJS-2400 [Def], Q6-27K [Def]

ONJS-3400_002  [ONJS-3400_002]
INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE STOP DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-27K AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END
Lead-in: ONJS-3400_001 [0:0]

ONJS-3700  [ONJS-3700]
([loop counter] => [new employer info for roster]); /* is the loop number the same or greater than the number of completed loops recorded if r has exited this loop previously and backed up? */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-4101)

Go To: ONJS-3800G
Lead-in: Q6-23G [Def], Q6-23H [Def], Q6-23J [Def], Q6-23K [Def], Q6-26 [3:3]

ONJS-3800G  [ONJS-3800G]
Any employers reported since date of last interview (NEW employers) loaded onto roster.

Lead-in: ONJS-3700 [Def]

ONJS-4101  [ONJS-4101]
([loop counter] = 1) and ([count of newly reported PDLI employers] = 0);
/* is this the first new employer loop and there were no dli or pdli employers reported - r reported no employers? */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: ONJS-3808-LOOP-END [Def], ONJS-3800G [Def], ONJS-3700 [0:0]

ONJS-4200-LOOP-BEGIN  [ONJS-4200-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to remark between job gaps calendar */

Jobs calendar is marked with any employer dates reported.

Lead-in: ONJS-4101 [Def], ONJS-4101 [0:0]
ONJS-4800 [ONJS-4800]

([anyotheremp()] = 0) or ([enternempname()] = 3); /* did r report no new employers, or no more new employers? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to ONJS-4900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END
Lead-In: ONJS-4701-LOOP-END [Def]

ONJS-4900 [ONJS-4900]

Between job gaps detected from JOBS calendar marked with any employer dates reported.

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END
Lead-In: ONJS-4800 [1:1]

ONJS-6300-LOOP-END [ONJS-6300-LOOP-END]

UNTIL (([loop counter()],([loop counter()] = 1))); /* repeat new employer loop until conditions in previous screen met. */

Go To: ONJS-7300
Lead-in: Q6-27K [Def], ONJS-3400_001 [Def], ONJS-3400_002 [Def], ONJS-4800 [Def], ONJS-4900 [Def]

R58663. [ONJS-7300]

CHECK ([Name of employer(1)]); /* is there at least one employer on the temployer roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-9800)

Lead-in: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END [Def]

R58664. [ONJS-7400]

([currently serving active military?] = 1); /* Is r currently serving in the active military forces? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to ONJS-9700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: ONJS-7300 [Def]

R58665. [ONJS-7500]

CHECK ([Name of employer(2)]); /* are there at least two employers reported? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to ONJS-9700)

Lead-in: ONJS-7400 [Def]

R58666. [ONJS-7800]

([Employer stop date(1)] = [Employer stop date(2)]); /* is the date most recently worked for the first job equal to that of the second job? If so, this indicates at least two dual jobs that are the most recent and could be the primary job. The employer for whom the r worked the most hours needs to be identified individually. */
1998 NLSY79—On Jobs

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to ONJS-8800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: ONJS-9700
Lead-in: ONJS-7500 [Def]

R58673.  [ONJS-8800]
Between (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS LISTED BELOW), for which employer did you work the most hours
(last week/the last week you worked)?

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS
UNTIL THE CORRECT EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: TEMPL
Items Listed: ID, NAME, CPSFLAG, STOPDATE

Go To: ONJS-9700
Lead-in: ONJS-7800 [1:1]

ONJS-9700  [ONJS-9700]
INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED EMPLOYER ROSTER. PLEASE VERIFY. IF ANY
INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING <PAGE UP> AND
ENTER THE CORRECT ANSWERS. IF ROSTER IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

IMPORTANT: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE EMPLOYER ROSTER IS CORRECT AND THE CPS
EMPLOYER - IF ANY - IS CORRECTLY IDENTIFIED.

Refer to Roster: TEMPL
Items Listed: NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Go To: QES-Ba
Lead-in: ONJS-7800 [Def], ONJS-8800 [Def], ONJS-7400 [1:1], ONJS-7500 [0:0]

ONJS-9800  [ONJS-9800]
(READ TO RESPONDENT:) You have reported no work for pay (besides your military service) since [Date of last
interview]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IMPORTANT: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE RESPONDENT CONFIRMS REPORTS OF
EMPLOYERS SINCE [Date of last interview]. IF RESPONSE IS "NO", RETURN TO QUESTION "Q6-23K" AND
ENTER EMPLOYER(S). IF RESPONSE IS "YES", PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Go To: Q7-A
Lead-in: ONJS-7300 [0:0]
**EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT**

R58675. [QES-Ba]

([Total number of employers reported] > 0); /* Check for at least one employer */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-C)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q7-A
Lead-in: ONJS-9700 [Def]

QES-C [QES-C]

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING THE EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENTS SECTION.

Lead-in: QES-Ba [1:1]

QES-LOOP-BEGIN [QES-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([ES loop counter]); /* Starting loop of Employer Supplement. */

Lead-in: QES-C [Def]

QES-0 [QES-0]

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your employment with [name of current employer()].

Lead-in: QES-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R58676. [QES-4A]

([start date of employer()] > [Date of last interview]); /* Startdate after date of last interview? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-9)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-0 [Def]

R58688. [QES-4B]

([start date of employer()] = [Date of last interview]); /* Startdate on date of last interview? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-9)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-4A [Def]

R58698. [QES-5]

Between [start date of employer()] and [Date of last interview], were there any periods of one month or more during which you were NOT working for [name of current employer()], not counting PAID vacation or PAID sick leave?

1  YES...(Go to QES-6)
0  NO

Go To: QES-7
Lead-in: QES-4B [Def]

R58705. [QES-6]

What is the total number of months you DID work for [name of current employer()] BEFORE [Date of last interview]?
Enter Answer: [__|___]

Lead-in: QES-5 [1:1]

QES-7 [QES-7]
For ALL of the REST of the questions we have about [name of current employer()], please think only of the time you worked for [name of current employer()] since [Date of last interview].

Lead-in: QES-5 [Def], QES-6 [Def]

QES-9 [QES-9]
REFERENCE DATE IS: [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview)]. THIS DATE IS THE POINT FROM WHICH INFORMATION WILL BE COLLECTED ABOUT THIS EMPLOYER.

Lead-in: QES-7 [Def], QES-4B [1:1], QES-4A [1:1]

QES-22 [QES-22]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER [stop date of employer()] IN ROW B OF CALENDAR. ENTER [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview)] IN ROW B OF CALENDAR. DRAW A LINE FROM [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview)] TO [stop date of employer()]. LABEL THE LINE WITH [name of current employer()].

Lead-in: QES-9 [Def]

R58708. [QES-23]
([Is this job current?] = 1); */ Is R currently working for this employer? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-23A)

Go To: QES-27

Lead-in: QES-22 [Def]

R58720. [QES-23A]
(HAND CARD E) What is the main reason you left your job with [name of current employer()]?
(CODE ONE ONLY.)

1  Layoff...(Go to QES-25)
2  Plant closed...(Go to QES-24)
3  End of temporary or seasonal job...(Go to QES-25)
4  Discharged or fired...(Go to QES-25)
5  Program ended...(Go to QES-25)
6  Quit for pregnancy or family reasons...(Go to QES-25)
7  Quit to look for another job
8  Quit to take another job
9  Quit for other reasons (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-25)

Go To: QES-27

Lead-in: QES-23 [0:0]

QES-24 [QES-24]
About how many days notice did [name of current employer()] give you before the plant closed - under 30 days or 30 days or more?

1  Under 30 days
2  Over 30 days

R58732. [QES-25]
Did you have a new job lined up before you left this one?

1  YES
0  NO


R58742. [QES-25A]
When you left this job, did you receive any severance pay?

1  YES...(Go to QES-25B)
0  NO

Go To: QES-27
Lead-in: QES-25 [Def]

R58752. [QES-25B]
[Are you RECEIVING/Did you RECEIVE] your severance pay as a lump sum, or as a certain number of weeks or months of full or partial salary?

1  Lump sum
2  Weekly payments
3  Monthly Payments
4  Other (SPECIFY)


R58757. [QES-25E]
How much [Types of severance pay respondent received()]) did you or will you receive in severance pay?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: QES-25B [Def]

R58762. [QES-25F]
How many (weeks/months) of severance pay [are/were] you eligible for? (ENTER TIME UNIT)

1  ANSWERED IN WEEKS...(Go to QES-25G)
2  ANSWERED IN MONTHS...(Go to QES-25H)
3  ANSWERED IN YEARS

Go To: QES-25I
Lead-in: QES-25E [Def]

R58767. [QES-25G]
(How many weeks of severance pay [are/were] you eligible for?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS:) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: QES-25I
Lead-in: QES-25F [1:1]

R58771. [QES-25H]
(How many months of severance pay [are/were] you eligible for?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS:) Enter Answer: |__|__|
R58775. [QES-25I]
Did [name of current employer()] reduce the amount of severance pay if you found a new job during the period you were receiving severance pay?

1 YES
0 NO

R58780. [QES-28]
Between [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview())] and [stop date of employer()], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

1 YES...(Go to QES-29-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 NO

Go To: QES-45

R58792. [QES-30]
Please tell me the [first/next] period between [Month/day/year ended period not working()] and [stop date of employer([loop counter])], during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more.

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD BELOW.)
Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon Day Year

R58827. [QES-31]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD 1 BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD 1 WAS [Month/day/year began period not working ()].
Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon Day Year

R58862. [QES-31b]
(PROBE:) What other period was there during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more?

2 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
1 NO MORE PERIODS
Lead-in: QES-31 [Def]

QES-31c-LOOP-END [QES-31c-LOOP-END]
UNTIL([loop counter],[did r have another gap?] = 1); /* loop end */

Lead-in: QES-31b [Def]

QES-31d [QES-31d]
[loop index]-1; /* establish number of gaps for next loop */

1  1...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)
2  2...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)
3  3...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)
4  4...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)
5  5...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)
6  6...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)
7  7...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)
8  8...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)
9  9...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)
10 10...(Go to QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: QES-45

Lead-in: QES-31c-LOOP-END [Def]

QES-31d [QES-31d]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Begin loop to ask about within-job gaps */

Lead-in: QES-31d [1:99]

R58897. [QES-33]
(HAND CARD F) You said that you were not working for [name of current employer([loop counter])] between [Month/day/year began period not working()] and [Month/day/year ended period not working()]. Which of the categories listed on this best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [name of current employer([loop counter])] during this period of time?

1  1. On strike...(Go to QES-44b-LOOP-END)
2  2. On layoff...(Go to QES-44b-LOOP-END)
3  3. Quit job but returned to same employer...(Go to QES-36)
4  4. Job ended for a period of time but began again...(Go to QES-36)
5  5. Some other reason you went on unpaid vacation/leave

Lead-in: QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R58932. [QES-34]
(HAND CARD G) What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid leave?

6  6. Going to school
7  7. In the Armed Forces
8  8. Pregnancy
9  9. Had health problems
10 10. Had problems with child care
11 11. Had other personal or family reason
12 12. FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: School shut down
13 13. Did not want to work
14 14. Some other reason...(Go to QES-35)

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-in: QES-33 [14:14]

QES-35 [QES-35]
What was the reason? (RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _____________________

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-in: QES-34 [14:14]
During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from this job—during none, some, or all of those weeks?

1. None...(Go to QES-43)
2. Some...(Go to QES-39)
3. All

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

R58997.  [QES-39]

\( ([\text{Month/day/year ended period not working}()] - [\text{Month/day/year began period not working()}])/7; \)
/* subtract week gap 1 began from week gap 1 ended. this is the actual duration of gap 1 in weeks. */

0 weeks…(Go to QES-39A)
1 or more weeks…(Go to QES-40)

Go To: QES-40
Lead-in: QES-36 [2:2]


INTERVIEWER: THE GAP DATES R GAVE WERE NOT A FULL WEEK APART. VERIFY THE GAP DATES WITH R. IF THE DATES NEED TO BE CORRECTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS QES-30 AND QES-31 BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND CORRECT THE DATES. IF R CLAIMS THE DATES ARE CORRECT, CONTINUE BY PRESSING <ENTER>. (DATES: [Month/day/year began period not working]() [Month/day/year ended period not working()]).

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END
Lead-in: QES-39 [0:0]

R59003.  [QES-40]

You were not working from [Month/day/year began period not working()] to [Month/day/year ended period not working()]. That would be about [Duration of first gap (measured in weeks())] weeks when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: ____ ____ ____

Lead-in: QES-39 [Def]

R59006.  [QES-41]

\( ([\text{Duration of first gap (measured in weeks())]} - [\text{Number of weeks during first gap looking for work or on layoff (unemployed)}()])); /* subtract number of weeks looking for work or on layoff from total number of weeks in gap 1. this leaves the number of weeks that r was neither working nor looking for work. */

If Answer = 0 Then Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-in: QES-40 [Def]

QES-42  [QES-42]

That leaves [weeks during gap not looking for work or on layoff (OLF)] week(s) that you were not working or looking for work.

Lead-in: QES-41 [Def]

R59009.  [QES-43]
What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

(INTREVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.)

1  DID NOT WANT TO WORK
2  ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
3  SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
4  ARMED FORCES
5  PREGNANCY
6  CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7  PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
8  VACATION
9  LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
10  BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
11  COULD NOT FIND WORK
12  IN SCHOOL
13  HAD ANOTHER JOB
14  TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
15  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-42 [Def], QES-36 [1:1]

QES-44b-LOOP-END  [QES-44b-LOOP-END]
UNTIL([loop counter]=[number of periods not working for employer([loop counter]))); /* loop end */

Lead-in: QES-34 [Def], QES-35 [Def], QES-36 [Def], QES-39A [Def], QES-41 [0:0]

R59072.  [QES-45]
([r gender]); /* Is r male or female? determines whether the paid pregnancy leave questions which follow are asked. */

1  Male
2  Female...(Go to QES-46)

Go To: QES-51

Lead-in: QES-28 [Def], QES-31d [Def], QES-44b-LOOP-END [Def]

R59084.  [QES-46]
Between [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview())] and [stop date of employer()], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you took any PAID leave from work with this employer because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

1  YES...(Go to QES-47-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  NO

Go To: QES-51

Lead-in: QES-45 [2:2]

QES-47-LOOP-BEGIN  [QES-47-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Begin Loop. */

Lead-in: QES-47-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R59096.  [QES-48]
Please tell me the [first/next] period between [Month/day/year ended first paid pregnancy/child birth leave()] and [stop date of employer([loop counter])]) during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child and you received pay.

(INTREVIEWS: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD 1 BELOW.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon        Day          Year

Lead-in: QES-47-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R59101.  [QES-49]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD 1 BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD 1 WAS [Month/day/year began first paid pregnancy/child birth leave()].

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon        Day          Year

Lead-in: QES-48 [Def]

R59106.   [QES-49b]
(PROBE:) What other period was there during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more because of pregnancy or the birth of a child and you received pay?

2     SELECT TO ENTER DATES
1     NO MORE PERIODS

Lead-in: QES-49 [Def]

QES-49c-LOOP-END   [QES-49c-LOOP-END]
UNTIL([loop counter],[Are there any other pregnancies?]()==1); /* pregnancy or child birth leave loop end */

Lead-in: QES-49b [Def]

R59114.   [QES-51]
How many hours per day [do/did] you usually work at this job? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: QES-45 [Def], QES-46 [Def], QES-49c-LOOP-END [Def]

R59126.   [QES-52A]
How many hours per week [do/did] you USUALLY work at this job?
(PROBE: DURING WEEKS WHEN YOU [are/were] WORKING). Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: QES-51 [Def]

R59138.   [QES-52B]
How many hours per week [do/did] you usually work at this job at home? (ENTER '0' FOR 'NONE').

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: QES-53B

Lead-in: QES-52A [Def]

R59150.   [QES-52C]
When you said earlier that you usually [work(ed)] [hours/wk usually worked for employer] hours per week at this job, had you already included the [Hours per week usually worked at home for employer()] hours per week that you usually [work(ed)] at home?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to QES-52D)

Go To: QES-53B

Lead-in: QES-52B [Def]

R59162.   [QES-52D]
Thinking of the number of hours per week that you usually [work(ed)] at home and the number of hours per week that you usually [work(ed)] at your place of employment, altogether how many hours per week [do/did] you usually work
at this job?

Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-in: QES-52C [0:0]

R59172. [QES-53B]

[Flag indicating whether worked at least 10 hours per week for employer();

/* Check whether R worked at least 10 hours a week for this employer (see previous question.) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-54B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-70)

Go To: QES-70

Lead-in: QES-52C [Def], QES-52D [Def], QES-52B [0:0]

R59184. [QES-54B]

((Flag indicating whether worked 9 weeks or more for employer since last interview())>=9) OR ((Is this the CPS employer?)=1));

/* Did R work at least 9 weeks for this employer since last interview or is this the CPS employer? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-55A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-70

Lead-in: QES-53B [1:1]

R59196. [QES-55A]

CHECK (industry of current employer- text()); /* Is industry for first employer present from date of last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-55E)

Lead-in: QES-54B [1:1]

R59206. [QES-55B]

CHECK (occupation text description of employer()); /* Is occupation for first employer present from date of last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-55H)

Lead-in: QES-55A [Def]

R59214. [QES-55C]

[Have/Had] the usual activities and duties of your job changed since [Date of last interview]?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to QES-55Da)

Go To: QES-55H

Lead-in: QES-55B [Def]

QES-55Da [QES-55Da]

On [Date of last interview], your occupation was reported as [occupation text description of employer()] and....

Lead-in: QES-55C [0:0]
QES-55Db [QES-55Db]
...your usual activities were [occupation text description of employer()] [occupation text description of employer()].

Lead-in: QES-55Da [Def]

R59222. [QES-55Dc]
Is this an accurate description of your (current/most recent) job with [name of current employer()]?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to QES-55H)

Go To: QES-56Ea

Lead-in: QES-55Db [Def]

R64711.00 [QES-55E]
What kind of business or industry [is/was] this? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What do they make or do where you [work(ed) ]?

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: QES-55A [0:0]

R59230. [QES-55G]
(ASK IF NECESSARY:) [Is/Was] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

1 Manufacturing
2 Retail Trade
3 Wholesale Trade
4 OTHER (SPECIFY) - Something else

Lead-in: QES-55E [Def]

R64716.00 [QES-55H]
What kind of work [do/did] you do. That is, what [is/was] your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer.)

(INTERVIEWER: INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER TEXT. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: QES-55C [Def], QES-55G [Def], QES-55B [0:0], QES-55Dc [0:0]

QES-55J [QES-55J]
What [are/were] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick...)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: QES-55H [Def]

R59240. [QES-56A]
([any household ownership of business or farm]); /* Does someone in the household own a business or farm? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
[Are/Were] you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or [are/were] you self employed?

1     Government...(Go to QES-56D)
2     Private for profit company
3     Non-profit organization (including tax exempt and charitable)
4     Self employed...(Go to QES-56E)
5     Working in family business...(Go to QES-56E)

Go To: QES-56L

[Are/Were] you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or [are/were] you self employed or working in a family business?

1     Government...(Go to QES-56D)
2     Private for profit company
3     Non-profit organization (including tax exempt and charitable)
4     Self employed...(Go to QES-56E)
5     Working in family business...(Go to QES-56E)

Go To: QES-56L

Would that be the federal, state, or local government?

1     Federal
2     State
3     Local (county, city, township)

Go To: QES-56L

[Is/Was] this business incorporated?

1     YES...(Go to QES-56L)
0     NO

Go To: QES-56L

/* Did R work in a family business, and report household ownership of a business or farm at date of last interview? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56Ec)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-55Dc [Def]

R59291.  [QES-56Eb]
[(r self-emp in unincorporated business at dli?()]=1);
/* Was R self-employed in an unincorporated business at the date of last interview? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56Ec)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-56L
Lead-in: QES-56Ea [Def]

R59299.   [QES-56Ec]
(Do/Does) (you/[name of current employer()]) usually have any paid employees?

1   YES...(Go to QES-56Ed)
0   NO

Go To: QES-56L
Lead-in: QES-56Ea [1:1], QES-56Eb [1:1]

R59305.   [QES-56Ed]
Excluding all owners, how many paid employees does (your/[name of current employer()])'s business usually have?

(ENTER NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: QES-56L
Lead-in: QES-56Ec [1:1]

R59308.   [QES-56Ee]
([Class of Worker()]=5) OR ([(Class of Worker())]=4) OR ([class of worker code for current employer()]=4) OR ([class of worker code for current employer()]=5); /* Is R self-employed? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56Ef)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-56Eg)

Go To: QES-56F
Lead-in: QES-56E [Def]

R59315.   [QES-56Ef]
([Q5-1]=1); /* Did R report household ownership of a business or farm in CPS section? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56Eg)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-56F
Lead-in: QES-56Ee [1:1]

R59322.   [QES-56Eg]
(Do/Does) (you/[name of current employer()]) usually have any paid employees?

1   YES...(Go to QES-56Eh)
0   NO

Go To: QES-56F
Lead-in: QES-56Ee [0:0], QES-56Ef [1:1]

R59325.   [QES-56Eh]
Excluding all owners, how many paid employees does (your/[name of current employer()])'s business usually have?
(ENTER NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: QES-56Eg [1:1]

R59328. [QES-56F]

([profit received from business or farm?] !=1) AND ([actual hours at main job] >= 15); /* Did R report NO profits or payment from the business and worked 15 or more hours at his/her MAIN job? */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56L)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-56Ee [Def], QES-56Ef [Def], QES-56Eg [Def], QES-56Eh [Def]

R59342. [QES-56H]

([Who in respondent's household own the business or farm?] = 3) and (([profit received from business or farm?] = 1)); /* Did R report profits or payment from the business that R had no ownership in? */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56L)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-56F [Def]

R59346. [QES-56J]

([Who in respondent's household own the business or farm?] = 3); /* Did R report no ownership in the business? */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-56K)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-56L
Lead-in: QES-56H [Def]

R59350. [QES-56K]

Were you working for pay?

  1 YES
  0 NO

Lead-in: QES-56J [1:1]

R59374. [QES-56L]

Some jobs are odd jobs - that is, work done from time to time. Others are regular jobs - that is, jobs done on a more or less regular basis. [Is/Was] this a job that [is/was] done on a more or less regular basis or [is/was] it an odd job?

  1 Regular job
  2 Odd job

Lead-in: QES-56B [Def], QES-56C [Def], QES-56D [Def], QES-56Eb [Def], QES-56Ec [Def], QES-56Ed [Def], QES-56J [Def], QES-56K [Def], QES-56E [1:1], QES-56F [1:1], QES-56H [1:1]

R59384. [QES-57B]

[Are/Were] you a regular employee at this job, do you consider yourself a temp worker, consultant or contractor, or are you an employee of a contractor? By "THIS JOB", we mean the one you are actually doing the work for - NOT a temporary agency, or a consulting or contracting firm that may have sent you there at first.

  1 Regular employee...(Go to QES-57F)
  2 Temp worker, sent by a temporary agency
  3 Temp worker, hired directly by the company
4 Consultant
5 Contractor
6 Employee of a contractor
7 Other (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-70)

Lead-in: QES-56L [Def]

R59394. [QES-57C]
Do you receive your pay from [name of current employer()], the company you are ACTUALLY working for now, are you paid by a temporary agency or some other company, or are you paid by a contractor?

1 Receives pay from company
2 Receives pay from temp agency
3 Receives pay from a contractor
4 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-57B [Def]

R59402. [QES-57D]
When you began this job, did you expect the job to become permanent or remain temporary? Again, when I refer to "THIS JOB", I mean the one you are actually doing the work for - NOT the (temporary agency/consulting firm/contracting firm) that sent you there.

1 Permanent
2 Temporary
3 Depended on quality of work
4 Depended upon company's financial situation

Lead-in: QES-57C [Def]

R59410. [QES-57Eb]
Before you were working as a [temp worker/consultant/contractor], were you ever a regular employee for [name of current employer()]? (IF NECESSARY, REMIND THE RESPONDENT:) The employer you do the actual work for?

1 YES
0 NO

Go To: QES-58
Lead-in: QES-57D [Def]

R59418. [QES-57F]
Before you became a regular employee at [name of current employer()], did you ever work as a temp worker, consultant or contractor for [name of current employer()]?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: QES-57B [1:1]

R59428. [QES-58]
([class of worker code for current employer()] = 4) OR ([Class of Worker()] = 4);
/* Is continuous or newly reported job self-employment? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-67)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-57Eb [Def], QES-57F [Def]
R59438.  [QES-58A]

([QES-57B()] = 2) OR ([QES-57B()] = 3) OR ([QES-57B()] = 4) OR ([QES-57B()] = 5) OR ([QES-57B()] = 6);
/* Does R consider him/herself anything but a regular employee with this employer? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-59)

Go To: QES-63
Lead-in: QES-58 [Def]

R59448.  [QES-59]

Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project.  [Is/Was] your job with [name of current employer()] like this?

1   YES
0   NO

Lead-in: QES-58A [0:0]

R59458.  [QES-60]

Provided the economy [does/did] not change and your job performance [is/was] adequate, [can/could] you [(have) continue(d)] to work for [name of current employer()] as long as you wish(ed)?

1   YES
0   NO

Lead-in: QES-59 [Def]

R59468.  [QES-60A]

([QES-59()] = 0) AND ([QES-60()] = 1); /* R's job not limited in time or to completion of a project, and R can keep working for employer as long as s/he wishes */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-70)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-60 [Def]

R59478.  [QES-60B]

([QES-59()] = 1) OR ([QES-59()] = 0) AND ([QES-60()] = 0)); /* R's job limited in time or to completion of a project, or R's job not limited in time or to completion of a project but R can not work for employer as long as s/he wishes */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-70)

Lead-in: QES-60A [Def]

R59486.  [QES-61]

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [hold/held] with [name of current employer()]? (CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

1   you (are/were) working only until a specific project is completed
2   you were hired to replace temporarily another worker
3   you were hired for a fixed period of time
4   your job (is/was) only AVAILABLE during certain times
0   NONE APPLY
Lead-in: QES-60B [Def]

R59494. [QES-62]
Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(have) potentially work(ed)] for [name of current employer()]?

1  MORE THAN ONE YEAR
2  ONE YEAR OR LESS

Go To: QES-70

Lead-in: QES-61 [Def]

R59502. [QES-63]
Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project.  [Is/Was] your job with [name of current employer()] like this?  I mean the employer you [are] actually [doing/did] the work for - NOT the [temporary agency/consulting firm/contracting firm] that sent you there.

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: QES-58A [Def]

R59510. [QES-64]
Provided the economy [does/did] not change and your job performance [is/was] adequate, [can/could] you [(have) continue(d)] to work for [name of current employer()] as long as you wished?  Again, I mean the employer you [are] actually [doing/did] the work for - NOT the [temporary agency/consulting firm/contracting firm] that sent you there.

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: QES-63 [Def]

R59518. [QES-64A]
\(((\text{QES-63}()) = 0) \text{ AND } ((\text{QES-64}()) = 1)); /* R's job not limited in time or to completion of a project, and R can keep working for employer as long as s/he wishes */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-70)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-64 [Def]

R59526. [QES-64B]
\(((\text{QES-63}()) = 1) \text{ OR } ((\text{QES-63}()) = 0) \text{ AND } ((\text{QES-64}()) = 0)); /* R's job limited in time or to completion of a project, or R's job not limited in time or to completion of a project but R can not work for employer as long as s/he wishes */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-70)

Lead-in: QES-64A [Def]

R59534. [QES-65]
Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [hold/held] with [name of current employer()]?  Again, I mean the employer you [are] actually [doing/did] the work for - NOT the [temporary agency/consulting firm/contracting firm] that sent you there.  (CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)
1. you (are/were) working only until a specific project is completed
2. you were hired to replace temporarily another worker
3. you were hired for a fixed period of time
4. your job (is/was) only AVAILABLE during certain times
0. NONE APPLY

Lead-in: QES-64B [Def]

R59542. [QES-66]
Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(have) potentially work(ed)] for [name of current employer()]? Again, I mean the employer you [are] actually [doing/did] the work for - NOT the [temporary agency/consulting firm/contracting firm] that sent you there.

1. MORE THAN ONE YEAR
2. ONE YEAR OR LESS

Go To: QES-70
Lead-in: QES-65 [Def]

R59550. [QES-67]
Earlier you said that you [are/were] self-employed. What [are/were] you self-employed as, a contractor, a consultant, a store/shop owner, or something else?

1. Contractor
2. Consultant
3. Store/Shop owner...(Go to QES-70)
4. Other self-employed worker

Lead-in: QES-58 [1:1]

R59558. [QES-68]
When you began working as a self-employed [contractor/consultant/worker] did you expect the employment arrangement to be permanent or temporary?

1. Permanent
2. Temporary

Lead-in: QES-67 [Def]

R59566. [QES-69]
[Do/Did] you do [contracting/consulting/other self-employed work] work for one employer (excluding yourself) or more than one employer?

1. one employer
2. more than one employer...(Go to QES-70)
3. no other employer...(Go to QES-70)

Lead-in: QES-68 [Def]

R59574. [QES-69A]
Before you became a self-employed [contractor/consultant/worker] were you ever a regular employee for that employer?

1. YES
0. NO
Aside from personal reasons for leaving your job as a self-employed [contractor/consultant/worker], such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(have) potentially remain(ed)] a self-employed [contractor/consultant/worker]?

1. MORE THAN ONE YEAR
2. ONE YEAR OR LESS

For your job with [name of current employer()], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

1. per hour  
2. per day  
3. per week  
4. bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)  
5. per month  
6. per year  
7. other (SPECIFY)
Go To: QES-74C
Lead-in: QES-71G [Def]

R59636.  [QES-71H]

([QES-71B()]>=1); /* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-71I)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-71J
Lead-in: QES-71G [1:1]

R59646.  [QES-71I]

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [is/was] your hourly rate of pay, on this job?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99     Then Go To: QES-71K
If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99     Then Go To: QES-71K
If Answer =-1    Then Go To: QES-80
If Answer =-2    Then Go To: QES-71P

Go To: QES-71K
Lead-in: QES-71H [1:1]

R59653.  [QES-71J]

What [is/was] your hourly rate of pay, on this job?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=30.01 and Answer <=999999.99     Then Go To: QES-71K
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=0.99     Then Go To: QES-71K
If Answer =-1    Then Go To: QES-80
If Answer =-2    Then Go To: QES-71P

Go To: QES-71Q
Lead-in: QES-71H [Def]

R59663.  [QES-71K]

([rate of pay()]>=[Default minimum value hourly wages()]) AND ([rate of pay()]<=[Default maximum value hourly wages()]); /* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-71T)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-71Q
Lead-in: QES-71I [Def], QES-71I [0:0.99], QES-71I [30.01:999999.99], QES-71J [30.01:999999.99], QES-71J [0:0.99]

R59670.  [QES-71P]

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=30     Then Go To: QES-71Pa
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: QES-80
Lead-in: QES-71I [-2:-2], QES-71J [-2:-2]

R59675.  [QES-71Pa]

((estimated hourly rate of pay()>=[Default minimum value hourly wages()]) AND ((estimated hourly rate of pay())<=[Default maximum value hourly wages()]); /* Is the reported hourly wage within the accepted range? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-71T)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-71P [Def], QES-71P [1:30]

R59680.  [QES-71Q]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[hourly rate of pay for verification()] HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to QES-71R)

Go To: QES-71T

Lead-in: QES-71J [Def], QES-71K [Def], QES-71Pa [Def]

R59690.  [QES-71R]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[hourly rate of pay for verification()] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: QES-71Q [0:0]

R59694.  [QES-71T]

Just to verify, you usually [work(ed)] [hours/wk usually worked for employer] hours per week at this rate?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to QES-71U)

Go To: QES-71W

Lead-in: QES-71Q [Def], QES-71R [Def], QES-71K [1:1], QES-71Pa [1:1]

R59704.  [QES-71U]

How many hours [do/did] you usually [work(ed)] per week at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: QES-74C

Go To: QES-71W

Lead-in: QES-71T [0:0]

R59710.  [QES-71W]

([QES-71B()]=1); */ Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-71X)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-72I

Lead-in: QES-71T [Def], QES-71U [Def]
R59720. [QES-71X]

At your job with [name of current employer()], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTErVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT FOR OVERTIME PAY FIRST. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT.)

   1  HOURLY  5  MONTHLY
   2  DAILY   6  YEARLY
   3  WEEKLY  7  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-71W [1:1]

R59727. [QES-71XB]

[(time unit code for overtime pay rate())]; /* Translate time unit for rate of overtime pay */

   1  per hour...(Go to QES-71XBB)  8  bi-monthly (twice a month)
   2  per day...(Go to QES-71Xf)     5  per month...(Go to QES-71Xd)
   3  per week...(Go to QES-71Xc)   6  per year...(Go to QES-71Xe)
   4  bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)    7  other (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-71Xg)

Go To: QES-72C
Lead-in: QES-71X [Def]

R59734. [QES-71XBB]

(At your job with [name of current employer()], how much [Do/Did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER HOURLY AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=30 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: QES-72G

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-in: QES-71XB [1:1]

R59741. [QES-71Xc]

(At your job with [name of current employer()], how much [Do/Did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER WEEKLY AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1500 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: QES-72X

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-in: QES-71XB [3:3]

R59747. [QES-71Xd]

(At your job with [name of current employer()], how much [Do/Did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER MONTHLY AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000 Then Go To: QES-72X

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-in: QES-71XB [5:5]

R59750. [QES-71Xe]
(At your job with [name of current employer()], how much [Do/Did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=72000 Then Go To: QES-72X
Go To: QES-72D

R59753. QES-71Xf
(At your job with [name of current employer()], how much [do/did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=240 Then Go To: QES-72C
Go To: QES-72D
Lead-in: QES-71XB [2:2]

R59757. QES-71Xg
(At your job with [name of current employer()], how much [Do/Did] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Lead-in: QES-71XB [7:7]

R59760. QES-72C
What is your best estimate of how much you usually (earn/earned) WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500 Then Go To: QES-72X
Lead-in: QES-71XB [Def], QES-71Xg [Def], QES-71Xf [1:240]

R59764. QES-72D
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. USUAL [time unit text for overtime pay rate()] EARNINGS IN OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS RECORDED AS: $[overtime rate of pay for verification()] IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to QES-72E)
Go To: QES-72F
Lead-in: QES-71XBB [Def], QES-71Xc [Def], QES-71Xd [Def], QES-71Xe [Def], QES-71Xf [Def], QES-71Xc [Def], QES-72C [Def]

R59771. QES-72E
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[overtime rate of pay for verification()] [time unit text for overtime pay rate()]

ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT: Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Lead-in: QES-72D [0:0]
R59773.  [QES-72F]

[time unit code for overtime pay rate()]; /* What time unit of overtime pay did R report? */

   1   per hour...(Go to QES-72G)     8   bi-monthly (twice a month)
   2   per day...(Go to QES-72X)      5   per month
   3   per week                        6   per year
   4   bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)      7   other (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-72X)

Go To: QES-721
Lead-in: QES-72D [Def], QES-72E [Def]

R59780.  [QES-72G]

How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =-2    Then Go To: QES-72H

Go To: QES-72X
Lead-in: QES-71XBB [30:1], QES-72F [1:1]

R59787.  [QES-72H]

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually [work(ed)] at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)   Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: QES-80

Lead-in: QES-72G [-2:-2]

R59839.  [QES-72X]

([rate of pay()]>0) AND ([Hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay()]>0) AND ([overtime pay amount()]>0)
AND ([hours per week at overtime rate of pay()]>0) AND ([time unit for overtime pay rate()]>0);
/* Do all elements of the overtime pay have a real value. */

   1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-72Y)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-73E
Lead-In: QES-71W [Def], QES-72F [Def], QES-72F [2:2], QES-72F [7:7], QES-72G [Def], QES-72H [Def], QES-
71Xc [1500:1], QES-71XD [1:6000], QES-71Xe [1:72000], QES-72C [1:1500]

R59849.  [QES-72Y]

([time unit for overtime pay rate()]); /* skip accordingly based on overtime pay unit? */

   1   per hour...(Go to QES-73D)     8   bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to QES-73D)
   2   per day...(Go to QES-73D)      5   per month...(Go to QES-73D)
   3   per week...(Go to QES-73D)     6   per year...(Go to QES-73D)
   4   bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)...(Go to QES-73D) 7   other (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-73D)

Lead-in: QES-72X [1:1]

R59882.  [QES-73D]

I have estimated your usual WEEKLY earnings for your job with [name of current employer()] as $[Calculated weekly
earnings including overtime()] before taxes or other deductions.  Does that sound correct?

   1   YES
QES-73E  [QES-73E]
I have recorded:
1) [rate of pay()] as your hourly rate of pay,
2) [Hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay()] as the number of hours you usually [work(ed)] at this rate,
3) [calculated weekly overtime pay amount()] as the amount you usually [earn(ed)] weekly in overtime pay, tips and commissions, and....

Lead-in: QES-72X [Def], QES-73D [0:0]

R59892.  [QES-73F]
4) [hours per week at overtime rate of pay()] as the number of hours per week you usually [work(ed)] at this rate

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1     Regular hourly rate of pay
2     Hours worked at regular hourly rate of pay
3     Overtime pay rate
4     Hours worked at overtime pay rate
5     Nothing seems to be incorrect

Lead-in: QES-73E [Def]

R59896.  [QES-73H]
INLIST((QES-73F[1]),5); /* Did R indicate that none of the figures seemed incorrect? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-73Q)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-73F [Def]

R59900.  [QES-73I]
INLIST((QES-73F[1]),1); /* Did R indicate that hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-73J)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-73K

Lead-in: QES-73H [Def]

R59904.  [QES-73J]
What [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on this job, excluding overtime pay, tips or commissions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF OVER $30.00 OR UNDER $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: QES-73I [1:1]

R59907.  [QES-73K]
INLIST((QES-73F[1]),2); /* Did R indicate that hours worked at hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? */
1998 NLSY79—Employer Supplement

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-73L)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-73M
Lead-in: QES-73I [Def], QES-73J [Def]

R59911.  [QES-73L]
How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at the rate of $[rate of pay()]?
(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: _____

Lead-in: QES-73K [1:1]

R59914.  [QES-73M]
INLIST([QES-73F()[3]); /* Did R indicate that weekly overtime pay seemed incorrect? */

    1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-73N)
    0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-73O
Lead-in: QES-73K [Def], QES-73L [Def]

R59918.  [QES-73N]
How much [do/did] you usually earn WEEKLY just in overtime pay, tips or commissions?
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: _______

Lead-in: QES-73M [1:1]

R59922.  [QES-73O]
INLIST([QES-73F()[4]); /* Did R indicate that hours worked at overtime rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

    1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-73P)
    0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-73ZC
Lead-in: QES-73M [Def], QES-73N [Def]

R59926.  [QES-73P]
How many hours [do/did] you usually work per week at the rate of $[calculated weekly overtime pay amount ()]?
(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QES-73ZC
Lead-in: QES-73O [1:1]

R59928.  [QES-73Q]
Then, (including overtime pay), tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual WEEKLY earnings on this job, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTEVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $1500.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY.) (ENTER AMOUNT)

    Enter Answer: _______

Go To: QES-80
Lead-in: QES-73H [1:1]
R59944. [QES-73ZC]

([QES-73Za()]=1) AND ([QES-73Zb()]=1); /* Are all elements of payrate and overtime pay valid values? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-80)

Lead-in: QES-73O [Def], QES-73P [Def]

R59951. [QES-74B]

I have estimated your total WEEKLY earnings for your job with [name of current employer()] as $[Corrected weekly earnings including overtime()] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

1 YES
0 NO, IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE

Go To: QES-80

Lead-in: QES-73ZC [Def]

R59954. [QES-74C]

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for daily/weekly/other time unit ROP - see QES-71G */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-74E)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-71GA [Def], QES-71U [-2:-1]

R59966. [QES-74D]

What [are/were] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500 Then Go To: QES-74Ka
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: QES-74K
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: QES-80

Go To: QES-74Ka

Lead-in: QES-74C [Def]

R59978. [QES-74E]

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=1500 Then Go To: QES-74Ka
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: QES-74K
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: QES-80

Go To: QES-74Ka

Lead-in: QES-74C [1:1]

R59985. [QES-74K]

What is your best estimate of your usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer \(\geq 1\) and Answer \(\leq 1500\) Then Go To: QES-74Kb
If Answer \(\geq -2\) and Answer \(\leq -1\) Then Go To: QES-80

Go To: QES-74Kb
Lead-in: QES-74D [-2,-2], QES-74E [-2,-2]

R59989. [QES-74Ka]

\[
\text{((rate of pay())} \geq \text{[default minimum value r's reported weekly wages()]}) \text{ AND ((rate of pay())} \leq \text{[default maximum value r's reported weekly wages()]}) \text{; } /* \text{Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range?} */
\]

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-74N)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-74L
Lead-in: QES-74D [Def], QES-74E [Def], QES-74D [1:1500], QES-74E [1:1500]

R60001. [QES-74Kb]

\[
\text{((estimated hourly rate of pay())} \geq \text{[default minimum value r's reported weekly wages()]}) \text{ AND ((estimated hourly rate of pay())} \leq \text{[default maximum value r's reported weekly wages()]}) \text{; } /* \text{Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range?} */
\]

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-74N)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-74K [Def], QES-74K [1:1500]

R60004. [QES-74L]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[\text{weekly rate of pay for verification()}] WEEKLY IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to QES-74M)

Go To: QES-74N
Lead-in: QES-74Ka [Def], QES-74Kb [Def]

R60016. [QES-74M]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[\text{weekly rate of pay for verification()}] WEEKLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: QES-74L [0:0]

R60019. [QES-74N]

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [name of current employer()] as $[\text{weekly rate of pay for verification()}] WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to QES-74O)
0 NO...(Go to QES-74P)

Lead-in: QES-74L [Def], QES-74M [Def], QES-74Ka [1:1], QES-74Kb [1:1]

R60031. [QES-74O]

\((\text{time unit code for rate of pay()})=1\); /* Did R report an hourly time unit for rate of pay? This shouldn't happen in this part of the series. */
1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-80)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-in: QES-74N [Def], QES-74N [1:1]

R60043. [QES-74P]

R60046. [QES-74Q]
Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $1500.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-74S
Lead-in: QES-74P [1:1]

R60048. [QES-74S]

R60051. [QES-74T]

R60058. [QES-74U]
What [are/were] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: QES-75B
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: QES-80

Go To: QES-75Ba
Lead-in: QES-74T [Def]
Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|]

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000 Then Go To: QES-75Ba
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: QES-75B
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: QES-80

Go To: QES-75Ba
Lead-in: QES-74T [1:1]

R60070. [QES-75B]
What is your best estimate of your usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|]

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=6000 Then Go To: QES-75Bb
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: QES-80

Go To: QES-75Bb
Lead-in: QES-74U [-2:-2], QES-74V [-2:-2]

R60072. [QES-75Ba]
(rate of pay()>=[Default minimum value monthly wages()]) AND (rate of pay()<=[Default maximum value monthly wages()]); /* Is the reported monthly wage within the accepted range? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-75E)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-75C
Lead-in: QES-74U [Def], QES-74V [Def], QES-74V [1:6000]

R60079. [QES-75Bb]
(estimated hourly rate of pay()>=[Default minimum value monthly wages()]) AND (estimated hourly rate of pay()<=[Default maximum value monthly wages()]); /* Is the reported monthly wage within the accepted range? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-75E)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-75B [Def], QES-75B [1:6000]

R60080. [QES-75C]
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[monthly rate of pay for verification()] MONTHLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to QES-75D)

Go To: QES-75E
Lead-in: QES-75Ba [Def], QES-75Bb [Def]

R60085. [QES-75D]
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[monthly rate of pay for verification()] MONTHLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: [|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|]
Lead-in: QES-75C [0:0]

R60086. [QES-75E]
I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [name of current employer()] as $[monthly rate of pay for verification()] MONTHLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1   YES
0   NO...(Go to QES-75F)

Go To: QES-76O

Lead-in: QES-75C [Def], QES-75D [Def], QES-75Ba [1:1], QES-75Bb [1:1]

R60093. [QES-75F]

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-75G)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-75H

Lead-in: QES-75E [0:0]

R60094. [QES-75G]

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $6000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-76O

Lead-in: QES-75F [1:1]

QES-75H [QES-75H]

What [are/were] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $6000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-76O

Lead-in: QES-75F [Def]

R60095. [QES-75I]

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for those reporting annual ROP. See QES-71G */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-75K)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY


R60101. [QES-75J]

What [are/were] your usual annual earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual annual earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

What is your best estimate of your usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

([rate of pay()]>=[Default minimum value annual wages ()]) AND ([rate of pay()]<=[Default maximum value annual wages()]); /* Is the reported annual wage within the accepted range? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-75T)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[annual rate of pay for verification()] ANNUALLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to QES-75S)
Lead-in: QES-75Qa [Def], QES-75Qb [Def]

R60126. [QES-75S]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[annual rate of pay for verification()] ANNUALLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: ____________

Lead-in: QES-75R [0:0]

R60129. [QES-75T]

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [name of current employer()] as $[annual rate of pay for verification()] ANNUALLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to QES-75U)

Go To: QES-76M

Lead-in: QES-75R [Def], QES-75S [Def], QES-75Qa [1:1], QES-75Qb [1:1]

R60135. [QES-75U]

([QES-71B()] =1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-75V)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-75W

Lead-in: QES-75T [0:0]

R60140. [QES-75V]

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual annual earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $72,000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: ____________

Go To: QES-76M

Lead-in: QES-75U [1:1]

R60142. [QES-75W]

What [are/were] your usual annual earnings on your job with [name of current employer()] before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $72,000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: ____________

Go To: QES-76M

Lead-in: QES-75U [Def]

R60147. [QES-75X]

([QES-71B()] =1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
/* Beginning series for R's that reported bi-weekly ROP in QES-71G */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-75Z)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

R60152.  [QES-75Y]
What [are/were] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000  Then Go To: QES-76Fa
If Answer =-2    Then Go To: QES-76F
If Answer =-1    Then Go To: QES-80
Go To: QES-76Fa

Lead-in: QES-75X [Def]

R60157.  [QES-75Z]
Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000  Then Go To: QES-76Fa
If Answer =-2    Then Go To: QES-76F
If Answer =-1    Then Go To: QES-80
Go To: QES-76Fa

Lead-in: QES-75X [1:1]

R60161.  [QES-76F]
What is your best estimate of your usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=3000  Then Go To: QES-76Fb
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1    Then Go To: QES-80
Go To: QES-76Fb

Lead-in: QES-75Y [-2:-2], QES-75Z [-2:-2]

R60164.  [QES-76Fa]

([rate of pay()])=[Default minimum value bi-weekly wages()] AND ([rate of pay()])=[Default maximum value bi-weekly wages()] ; /* Is the reported biweekly wage within the accepted range? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-76I)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76G

Lead-in: QES-75Y [Def], QES-75Z [Def], QES-75Y [1:3000], QES-75Z [1:3000]

QES-76Fb  [QES-76Fb]

([estimated hourly rate of pay()])=[Default minimum value bi-weekly wages()] AND ([estimated hourly rate of pay()])=[Default maximum value bi-weekly wages()] ; /* Is the reported biweekly wage within the accepted range? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-76I)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-76F [Def], QES-76F [1:3000]
R60169.  [QES-76G]
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS_recorded as: $[bi-weekly rate of pay for verification()] BI-WEEKLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
   1  YES
   0  NO...(Go to QES-76H)

Go To: QES-76I
Lead-in: QES-76Fa [Def], QES-76Fb [Def]

R60173.  [QES-76H]
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS recorded as: $[bi-weekly rate of pay for verification()] BI-WEEKLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

   Enter Answer: __________:________

Lead-in: QES-76G [0:0]

R60173.  [QES-76I]
I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [name of current employer()] as $[bi-weekly rate of pay for verification()] BI-WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
   1  YES
   0  NO...(Go to QES-76J)

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-in: QES-76G [Def], QES-76H [Def], QES-76Fa [1:1], QES-76Fb [1:1]

R60178.  [QES-76J]
([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-76K)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76L
Lead-in: QES-76I [0:0]

QES-76K  [QES-76K]
Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [are/were] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [name of current employer()], before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $3000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

   Enter Answer: __________:________

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-in: QES-76J [1:1]

QES-76L  [QES-76L]
What [are/were] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [name of current employer()] before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $3000.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

   Enter Answer: __________:________

Go To: QES-76O
Lead-in: QES-76J [Def]

R60180. [QES-76M]

CHECK ((Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions?()); /* Is there an entry in QES-75I? Did R report ROP in annual time unit? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-76N)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76O

Lead-in: QES-75T [Def], QES-75V [Def], QES-75W [Def]

R60186. [QES-76N]

How many weeks a year [do/did] you get paid for?

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)     Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: QES-76M [1:1]

R60192. [QES-76O]

[(time unit code for rate of pay())=7) OR [(time unit code for rate of pay())=-2); /* Did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-76P)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76Q

Lead-in: QES-74O [Def], QES-74S [Def], QES-75E [Def], QES-75G [Def], QES-75H [Def], QES-75I [Def], QES-75L [Def], QES-76K [Def], QES-76L [Def], QES-76M [Def], QES-76N [Def]

R60204. [QES-76P]

[Are/Were] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [name of current employer()]?

1  YES...(Go to QES-76R)
0  NO

Go To: QES-80

Lead-in: QES-76O [1:1]

R60216. [QES-76Q]

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit text for rate of pay()],[are/were] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [name of current employer()]?

1  YES...(Go to QES-76R)
0  NO

Go To: QES-80

Lead-in: QES-76O [Def]

R60228. [QES-76R]

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-76S)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76T
Lead-in: QES-76P [1:1], QES-76Q [1:1]

R60235.  [QES-76S]
EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [name of current employer()]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-80

Lead-in: QES-76R [1:1]

R60242.  [QES-76T]
What [is/was] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [name of current employer()]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: QES-76R [Def]

R60248.  [QES-80]

(((Dli flag?()) = 0) and ((Pdli flag?()) = 0)) or ([employer roster information()] >=9400)); /* Is this a newly reported employer (not a dli or pdli employer) or one that was first reported during 1994 or 1996 interview? */

  1     CONDITION APPLIES
  0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-FIRMSZ1)

Lead-in: QES-73D [Def], QES-73Q [Def], QES-74B [Def], QES-76P [Def], QES-76Q [Def], QES-76S [Def], QES-76T [Def], QES-73ZC [0:0], QES-74O [1:1], QES-74S [1:1], QES-71I [-1:-1], QES-71J [-1:-1], QES-71P [-2:-1], QES-72H [-2:-1], QES-74D [-1:-1], QES-74E [-1:-1], QES-74K [-2:-1], QES-74U [-1:-1], QES-74V [-1:-1], QES-75B [-2:-1], QES-75J [-1:-1], QES-75K [-1:-1], QES-75Q [-2:-1], QES-75Y [-1:-1], QES-75Z [-1:-1], QES-76F [-2:-1]

R60260.  [QES-81]
[Have/Had] your earnings changed at all since you first started working for [name of current employer()]?

  1     YES...(Go to QES-82)
  0     NO

Go To: QES-FIRMSZ1

Lead-in: QES-80 [Def]

R60272.  [QES-82]
How much did you earn when you FIRST started working for [name of current employer()]?

(INTERVIEWER: THE <.> KEY SHOULD BE USED IN THE ANSWER OF THIS QUESTION. TO CORRECT NUMBERS AFTER <>, TAB PAST <>, USE DELETE KEY IN UPPER RIGHT CORNER OF KEYBOARD TO DELETE NUMBERS AND REENTER.)

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-in: QES-81 [1:1]

R60280.  [QES-83]
(PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Was that per hour, per day, per week, or what?
1998 NLSY79—Employer Supplement

1998 NLSY79—Employer Supplement

1 per hour
2 per day
3 per week
4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)
5 per month
6 per year
7 other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-82 [Def]

R60288. [QES-FIRMSZ1]
Many companies or organizations have employees at more than one location. Besides the place where you [work(ed)] [(does/did) [name of current employer()]/[do/did] you] have any employees working at any other locations, (as far as you know)?

   1 YES
   0 NO

Lead-in: QES-81 [Def], QES-83 [Def], QES-80 [0:0]

R60300. [QES-FIRMSZ2]
At the place where you [work(ed)], how many employees [(does/did) [name of current employer()]/[do/did] you] have?

(INTERVIEWER: IF VOLUNTEERED "NUMBER VARIES", ENTER "99995".) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ1 [Def]

R60312. [QES-FIRMSZ4]
([QES-FIRMSZ1]=0); /* Any employees in other locations, besides where R works? */

   1 CONDITION APPLIES
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-FIRMSZ5)

Go To: QES-FIRMSZ7
Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ1 [Def]

R60324. [QES-FIRMSZ5]
As far as you know, about how many employees [(does/did) [name of current employer()]/[do/did] you] have working at all of (its/your) other locations?

   1 Under 1,000 employees
   2 1,000 employees or more

Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ4 [0:0]

R60332. [QES-FIRMSZ7]
([Class of Worker()]=5) OR ([Class of Worker()]=4) OR ([class of worker code for current employer()]=4) OR ([class of worker code for current employer()]=5) OR ([r self-emp in unincorporated business at dli?]())=1);
/* Is respondent self employed in an unincorporated business? */

   1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84A)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ4 [Def], QES-FIRMSZ5 [Def]

QES-FIRMSZ7a [QES-FIRMSZ7a]
We would like to ask you a few questions about your job responsibilities with [name of current employer()].

Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ7 [Def]
[QES-RESPONS15] [R60344]

[Do/Did] you supervise the work of other employees?

1 YES...(Go to QES-RESPONS16)
0 NO

Go To: QES-RESPONS25
Lead-in: QES-FIRMSZ7a [Def]

[QES-RESPONS16] [R60356]

About how many people [do/did] you supervise? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS15 [1:1]

[QES-RESPONS17] [R60368]

How many of these people [are/were] male? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS16 [Def]

[QES-RESPONS18] [R60380]

How much responsibility [do/did] you have for deciding the pay of the people you [supervise(d)]?

1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS17 [Def]

[QES-RESPONS20] [R60392]

How much responsibility [do/did] you have for deciding the promotions of the people you [supervise(d)]?

1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS18 [Def]

[QES-RESPONS22] [R60404]

How much responsibility [do/did] you have for deciding the specific tasks or jobs to be done by the people you [supervise(d)]?

1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS20 [Def]

[QES-RESPONS24] [R60416]

How closely [do/did] you (monitor/supervise) the work of the people you [supervise(d)]?

1 VERY CLOSELY
2 SOMewhat CLOSELY
3 NOT AT ALL CLOSELY

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS22 [Def]
R60428. [QES-RESPONS25]

[Does/Did] someone supervise your work?

1  YES...(Go to QES-RESPONS26)
0  NO

Go To: QES-RESPONS37
Lead-in: QES-RESPONS15 [Def], QES-RESPONS24 [Def]

R60440. [QES-RESPONS26]

[Is/Was] that person a male or a female?

1  Male
2  Female

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS25 [1:1]

R60452. [QES-RESPONS33]

How many people [does/did] your supervisor supervise, counting yourself?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS26 [Def]

R60464. [QES-RESPONS34]

How many of these people [are/were] male?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS33 [Def]

R60476. [QES-RESPONS37]

Try to compare the job responsibilities you [have/had] with [name of current employer()] [today/ employer stop date] with the responsibilities you had on [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview)]().  [Have/Did] your responsibilities increased, decreased or stayed the same?

1  Increased
2  Decreased
3  Stayed the same

Lead-in: QES-RESPONS25 [Def], QES-RESPONS34 [Def]

R60488. [QES-PROMO38]

Since [Date from which information about employer will be collected (start date or date of last interview)](), have you experienced a promotion, a demotion, or any other type of position change?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT CHANGE.)

1  YES...(Go to QES-PROMO39)
0  NO

Go To: QES-PROMOPOS53
Lead-in: QES-RESPONS37 [Def]

R60500. [QES-PROMO39]

Was this a promotion, a demotion, or a position change?

1  promotion
2  demotion
3  position change
When did you experience this [promotion/demotion/position change()]? Enter Date: | | | | | | | |

[[Month of promotion()] <= 0); /* is PROMO40() valid? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-PROMO40D)

[[Year of promotion()] <= 0); /* is PROMO40YR valid? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-PROMO41)

Which of the following categories on this card describes the reason for the change in position that you received on [initialize Month of promotion if not entered()]? (CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

1 Reorganization of department, division or section within company
2 Change in company ownership
3 Company growth
4 Company laying off others
5 My job performance
6 I requested it
7 It was automatic
8 Other (SPECIFY)

Did your supervisory responsibilities increase, decrease or stay the same?

1 Increased
2 Decreased
3 Stayed the same

[Do/Did] you report to a higher level of supervisor?

1 YES
0 NO
[QES-PROMO39()]; /*Did r rcv a promotion, demotion, or a position change? */

1  promotion
2  demotion...(Go to QES-PAYMT60)
3  position change...(Go to QES-PAYMT60)

Lead-in: QES-PROMO48 [Def]

R60542. [QES-PROMOPOS53]
Do you believe [it is/it would have been] possible for you to get (a/another) promotion with this employer in the next two years?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to QES-PROMOPOS59)

Go To: QES-PAYMT60
Lead-in: QES-PROMO38 [Def], QES-PROMO49 [Def]

R60554. [QES-PROMOPOS59]
What is the main reason it [is/was] not possible to get (a/another) promotion with this employer?

1  NO FURTHER PROMOTION POTENTIAL
2  SOMEONE FROM ABOVE MUST LEAVE
3  ADDITIONAL EDUCATION/TRAINING IS NEEDED
4  COMPANY REORGANIZATION
5  CHANGE IN COMPANY OWNERSHIP

Lead-in: QES-PROMOPOS53 [0:0]

QES-PAYMT60 [QES-PAYMT60]
The earnings on some jobs are based all or in part on how a person performs a job....

Lead-in: QES-PROMOPOS53 [Def], QES-PROMOPOS59 [Def], QES-PROMO49 [2:3]

R60566. [QES-PAYMT60A]
(HAND CARD I) On this card are some examples of earnings that are based on job performance. Please tell me if any of the earnings on your job [are/were] based on any of these types of compensation. (IF YES, PROMPT IF NECESSARY:) Which ones? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1  Piece rate
2  Commissions
3  Bonuses
4  Stock options
5  Tips
6  Other (Specify)
0  NONE (No performance-based pay)

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT60 [Def]

QES-PAYMT67A [QES-PAYMT67A]
[time unit code for rate of pay()]; /* translate answer for pay time unit for text substitution */

1  per hour...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha)
2  per day...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha)
3  per week...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha)
4  bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)
8  bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha)
5  per month...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha)
6  per year
7  other (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha)
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT60A [Def]

QES-PAYMT67B [QES-PAYMT67B]
[time unit code for rate of pay()]; /* translate answer for pay time unit for text substitution */

1  per hour
2  per day
3  per week
4  bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha)
8  bi-monthly (twice a month)
5  per month
6  per year...(Go to QES-PAYMT67Ha)
7  other (SPECIFY)

Go To: QES-PAYMT69
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT67A [Def]

QES-PAYMT67Ha [QES-PAYMT67Ha]
([corrected hourly rate of pay()] > 0); /* corrected payrate greater than 0? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-PAYMT69)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY


QES-PAYMT67Hc [QES-PAYMT67Hc]
SYMBOLEXIST (rate of pay()); /* did r estimate payrate? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-PAYMT69)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT67Ha [Def]

R60578. [QES-PAYMT69]
Please think back to when you last started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]. When was that?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT67B [Def], QES-PAYMT67Hc [Def], QES-PAYMT67Ha [1:1], QES-PAYMT67Hc [1:1]

R60590. [QES-PAYMT69Bb]
([mdy date earned current wage()] < [Date of last interview]); /* Did R begin current earnings rate before last interview? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84A)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT69 [Def]

R60602. [QES-PAYMT70]
Just before you started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] on [mo/yr date earned current wage ()], how much did you earn per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]?

(INTREVIEWER: IF R TRIES TO ANSWER IN ANOTHER TIME UNIT THAN THAT READ ABOVE, READ:) We would like to have that per [set text for time unit of pay()]. How much did you make per [set text for time unit of pay()]?

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT...(Go to QES-PAYMT70A)
2 SAME WAGE OR NEW EMPLOYER

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: QES-PAYMT71

Go To: QES-84A
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT69Bb [Def]

R60614. [QES-PAYMT70A]

(Just before you started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] on [mo/yr date earned current wage ()], how much did you earn per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]?)

(INTerviewer: IF R TRIES TO ANSWER IN ANOTHER TIME UNIT THAN THAT READ ABOVE, READ:) We would like to have that per [set text for time unit of pay()]. How much did you make per [set text for time unit of pay()]?) (ENTER TIME UNIT)

1 per hour
2 per day
3 per week
4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)
8 bi-monthly (twice a month)
5 per month
6 per year
7 other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70 [1:1]

R60628. [QES-PAYMT70B]

[Time unit of pay earned prior to current earnings amount();]
/* Skip based upon time unit of earnings prior to current earnings. */

1 per hour...(Go to QES-PAYMT70C)
2 per day...(Go to QES-PAYMT70D)
3 per week...(Go to QES-PAYMT70E)
4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)...(Go to QES-PAYMT70H)
8 bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to QES-PAYMT70I)
5 per month...(Go to QES-PAYMT70F)
6 per year...(Go to QES-PAYMT70G)
7 other (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-PAYMT70J)

Go To: QES-84A
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70A [Def]

R60635. [QES-PAYMT70C]

(Just before you started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] on [mo/yr date earned current wage ()], how much did you earn per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]?)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF HOURLY EARNINGS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-PAYMT71A
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70B [1:1]

R60642. [QES-PAYMT70D]

(Just before you started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] on [mo/yr date earned current wage ()], how much did you earn per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]?)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF DAILY EARNINGS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: QES-PAYMT71A
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70B [2:2]

R60644. [QES-PAYMT70E]

(Just before you started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] on [mo/yr date earned current wage ()], how much did you earn per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]?)
(ENTER AMOUNT OF WEEKLY EARNINGS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Go To: QES-PAYMT71A
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70B [3:3]

R60649. [QES-PAYMT70F]
(Just before you started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] on [mo/yr date earned current wage ()], how much did you earn per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]?)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF MONTHLY EARNINGS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Go To: QES-PAYMT71A
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70B [5:5]

R60653. [QES-PAYMT70G]
(Just before you started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] on [mo/yr date earned current wage ()], how much did you earn per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]?)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF ANNUAL EARNINGS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Go To: QES-PAYMT71A

R60658. [QES-PAYMT70H]
(Just before you started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] on [mo/yr date earned current wage ()], how much did you earn per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]?)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF BI-WEEKLY EARNINGS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Go To: QES-PAYMT71A

R60662. [QES-PAYMT70I]
(Just before you started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] on [mo/yr date earned current wage ()], how much did you earn per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]?)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF BI-MONTHLY EARNINGS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Go To: QES-PAYMT71A
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70B [8:8]

R60664. [QES-PAYMT70J]
(Just before you started to earn [current payrate ()] per [set text for time unit of pay()] on [mo/yr date earned current wage ()], how much did you earn per [set text for time unit of pay()] with [name of current employer()]?)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF OTHER TIME UNIT EARNINGS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Go To: QES-PAYMT71A
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70B [7:7]

R60667. [QES-PAYMT71]
Sometimes employers tell employees how much their earnings will change in terms of percentages. Do you recall the percentage change in your earnings?

(ENTER PERCENTAGE) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70 [-2:-2]
R60668. [QES-PAYMT71A]

INLIST([QES-PAYMT60A()],1,2,3,4,5,6); /* Did R report any performance-based pay? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-84A)

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70C [Def], QES-PAYMT70D [Def], QES-PAYMT70E [Def], QES-PAYMT70F [Def], QES-PAYMT70G [Def], QES-PAYMT70H [Def], QES-PAYMT70I [Def], QES-PAYMT70J [Def], QES-PAYMT71 [Def]

R60675. [QES-PAYMT71Aa]

SYMBOLEXIST ([percentage change in earnings()]); /* Did R report a percentage change in wages - DK earnings previous to most recent change? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-PAYMT71C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT71A [Def]

R60680. [QES-PAYMT71B]

Did you report any of your performance-based earnings in the $[Amount earned prior to current earnings amount()] [Time unit of pay earned prior to current earnings amount- text()] you just gave me?

1 YES
0 NO

Go To: QES-PAYMT73F
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT71Aa [Def]

R60685. [QES-PAYMT71C]

Did you report any of your performance-based earnings in the [percentage change in earnings()] percent you just gave me?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT71Aa [1:1]

R60686. [QES-PAYMT73F]

INLIST([QES-PAYMT60A()],1,2,3,4,5,6); /* Did R report any performance-based pay? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-84A)

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT71B [Def], QES-PAYMT71C [Def]

R60691. [QES-PAYMT73G]

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY IN ANSWERING QUESTIONS ABOUT CHANGES IN EARNINGS OR PAY? PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR COMMENTS IN THE INTERVIEWER COMMENTS FIELD.

1 VERY DIFFICULT
2 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
3 NOT VERY DIFFICULT
4 NOT DIFFICULT AT ALL

Lead-in: QES-PAYMT73F [Def]
R60696.  [QES-84A]

([Hours per week usually worked for employer ()]>19) OR ([Hours per week usually worked for employer (including additional hours at home)]()>19); /* Did R work at last 20 hours per week at this job? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-84D
Lead-in: QES-PAYMT70 [Def], QES-PAYMT70B [Def], QES-PAYMT73G [Def], QES-FIRMSZ7 [1:1], QES-PAYMT69Bb [1:1], QES-PAYMT73F [0:0], QES-PAYMT71A [0:0]

R60708.  [QES-84B]

(!((Class of Worker()) = 4) and (!([business incorporated?()] = 2) or (!([business incorporated?()] = -2))) or ([class of worker code for current employer()] = 4); /* Is R self-employed in a business which is unincorporated? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-84D)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-84A [1:1]

R60720.  [QES-84C]

[Did R report employment was an odd job?(); /* Is CPS job an odd job? */

1  Regular job
2  Odd job...(Go to QES-84D)

Go To: QES-84E
Lead-in: QES-84B [Def]

R60732.  [QES-84D]

[Does/Did] your employer make any benefits available to you at all?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to QES-86A)

Lead-in: QES-84A [Def], QES-84B [1:1], QES-84C [2:2]

R60740.  [QES-84E]

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Medical, surgical, or hospital insurance that covers injuries or major illnesses off the job?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: QES-84C [Def], QES-84D [Def]

R60752.  [QES-84F]

[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: QES-84E [Def]

R60764.  [QES-84G]
[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Dental benefits?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: QES-84F [Def]

R60776. [QES-84H]
[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... (Maternity/Paternity) leave that will allow you to go back to your old job or one that pays the same as your old one?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: QES-84G [Def]

R60788. [QES-84I]
[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... A retirement plan other than social security?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: QES-84H [Def]

R60800. [QES-84J]
[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Flexible hours or work schedule?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: QES-84I [Def]

R60812. [QES-84K]
[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Profit sharing?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: QES-84J [Def]

R60824. [QES-84L]
[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Training or educational opportunities including tuition reimbursement?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: QES-84K [Def]

R60836. [QES-84M]
[Does/Did] your employer MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Company provided or subsidized childcare?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: QES-84L [Def]
R60848.  [QES-84N]
How many sick days with full pay [are/were] you entitled to each year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF VOLUNTEERED "UNLIMITED SICK DAYS", ENTER "365". IF VOLUNTEERED "SICK AND VACATION DAYS COMBINED", ENTER "995".)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer =995  Then Go To: QES-84NA
Go To: QES-84O
Lead-in: QES-84M [Def]

R60860.  [QES-84NA]
How many days of paid sick and vacation days combined [are/were] you entitled to each year?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: QES-84P
Lead-in: QES-84N [995:995]

R60864.  [QES-84O]
How many days of paid vacation [are/were] you entitled to each year?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Lead-in: QES-84N [Def]

R60876.  [QES-84P]
Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift, savings, 401Ks, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. (Are/Were) you included in any pension or retirement plans on your job with [name of current employer()]?  Do NOT include Social Security, IRA or Keogh plans.

1     YES...(Go to QES-84R)
0     NO

Lead-in: QES-84NA [Def], QES-84O [Def]

R60888.  [QES-84Q]
(Will you be/Would you have been) covered by such a plan if you continue(d) working for [name of current employer()]?

1     YES
0     NO

Go To: QES-86A
Lead-in: QES-84P [Def]

QES-84R  [QES-84R]
We would like to ask some questions about each pension or retirement plan offered by [name of current employer()] and in which you (are/were) participating. Some employers have several different plans for which an employee may be eligible.

Lead-in: QES-84P [1:1]

R60900.  [QES-84S]
How many plans [does/did] [name of current employer()] have for which you [are/were] eligible?

(ENTER NUMBER OF PLANS)  Enter Answer: |__|
If Answer = 0 Then Go To: QES-86A

Lead-in: QES-84R [Def]

QESP-1-LOOP-BEGIN [QESP-1-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Start loop for pension or retirement plans. */

Lead-in: QES-84S [Def]

R60908. [QESP-84S]
([Pension plan loop counter]); /* R eligible for only 1 pension or retirement plan? */

  1 1...(Go to QES-84SA)
  2 2
  3 3
  4 4
  5 5

Go To: QESP-2
Lead-in: QESP-1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R60938. [QES-84SA]
How many (of these) plans (are/were) you participating in?

(ENTER NUMBER OF PLANS) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: QESP-84S [1:1]

R60946. [QESP-2]
[We would like to ask about (this plan/each plan separately, beginning with the most important plan).] Now consider the next most important plan.] How many years have you been included in this plan? Please include only the years that count or will count toward your pension or retirement benefits.

  Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: QESP-84S [Def], QES-84SA [Def]

R60976. [QESP-3]
(HAND CARD J) In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service, and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT for you until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

  1 Type A (formula)...(Go to QESP-17-LOOP-END)
  2 Type B (savings)
  3 Both...(Go to QESP-17-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: QESP-2 [Def]

R61006. [QESP-4]
(HAND CARD K) Could you tell me a little more about your plan? Is it a thrift or savings plan, a 401K, a profit-sharing plan, a stock-purchase plan, or what? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

  1 Thrift or savings
  2 401K/403B/Supplemental Retirement Account (SRA)
  3 Profit sharing
4 Stock purchase, Employee Stock Ownership Program (ESOP)
5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QESP-3 [Def]

R61033. [QESP-5]

How much does YOUR EMPLOYER contribute to this plan?

(ENTER TYPE OF PAYMENT, AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

1 Percent of pay...(Go to QESP-6)
2 Set amount per week/month/etc.
0 NOTHING...(Go to QESP-9)

Go To: QESP-7

Lead-in: QESP-4 [Def]

R61060. [QESP-6]

(How much does YOUR EMPLOYER contribute to this plan?) (EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES PERCENT OF R'S PAY) (ENTER PERCENT FROM 0 TO 100)

(INTerviewer: THE <> KEY SHOULD BE USED IN THE ANSWER OF THIS QUESTION. TO CORRECT NUMBERS AFTER <>, TAB PAST <>, USE DELETE KEY IN UPPER RIGHT CORNER OF KEYBOARD TO DELETE NUMBERS AND REENTER.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|

Go To: QESP-9

Lead-in: QESP-5 [1:1]

R61080. [QESP-7]

(How much does YOUR EMPLOYER contribute to this plan?) (EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.)

(ENTER TIME UNIT OF CONTRIBUTION AND <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

1 PER WEEK...(Go to QESP-8)
2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)...(Go to QESP-8)
3 BIMONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to QESP-8)
4 PER MONTH...(Go to QESP-8)
5 PER QUARTER...(Go to QESP-8)
6 PER YEAR...(Go to QESP-8)
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to QESP-8)

Go To: QESP-9

Lead-in: QESP-5 [Def]

R61098. [QESP-8]

(How much does YOUR EMPLOYER contribute to this plan?) (EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION) Enter Answer: |___|___|___|

Lead-in: QESP-7 [1:7]

R61109. [QESP-9]

How much do YOU contribute to this plan?

(ENTER TYPE OF PAYMENT, AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

1 Percent of pay...(Go to QESP-10)
2 Set amount per week/month/etc.
0 NOTHING...(Go to QESP-13)

Go To: QESP-11
Lead-in: QESP-6 [Def], QESP-7 [Def], QESP-8 [Def], QESP-5 [0:0]

R61136. [QESP-10]
(How much do YOU contribute to this plan?) (R CONTRIBUTES PERCENT OF PAY) (ENTER PERCENT FROM 0 TO 100)

INTERVIEWER: THE <.> KEY SHOULD BE USED IN THE ANSWER OF THIS QUESTION.
TO CORRECT NUMBERS AFTER <>, TAB PAST <>, USE DELETE KEY IN UPPER RIGHT CORNER OF KEYBOARD TO DELETE NUMBERS AND REENTER.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|

Go To: QESP-13
Lead-in: QESP-9 [1:1]

R61152. [QESP-11]
(How much do YOU contribute to this plan?) (R CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.)

(ENTER TIME UNIT OF CONTRIBUTION AND <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

1 PER WEEK...(Go to QESP-12)
2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)...(Go to QESP-12)
3 BIMONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to QESP-12)
4 PER MONTH...(Go to QESP-12)
5 PER QUARTER...(Go to QESP-12)
6 PER YEAR...(Go to QESP-12)
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to QESP-12)

Go To: QESP-13
Lead-in: QESP-9 [Def]

R61173. [QESP-12]
(How much do YOU contribute to this plan?) (R CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: QESP-11 [1:7]

R61188. [QESP-13]
Roughly how much money is in your account at present? Include both your and your employer's contributions and earnings.

(ENTER AMOUNT. IF NOTHING, ENTER "0"). Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: QESP-10 [Def], QESP-11 [Def], QESP-12 [Def], QESP-9 [0:0]

R61215. [QESP-14]
Are you able to choose how the money in your account is invested?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: QESP-13 [Def]

R61242. [QESP-16]
How is the money in this account invested? Is it mostly in stocks, mostly in interest-earning assets, is it split evenly
between these or what?

1. Mostly (51 percent) or all stocks
2. Mostly (51 percent) or all interest-earning assets
3. Split evenly between the two
4. Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QESP-14 [Def]

QESP-17-LOOP-END [QESP-17-LOOP-END]

UNTIL((loop counter)=[Number of pension plans R is participating in] or [Number of pension plans R is participating in]=0)); /* loop end */

Lead-in: QESP-16 [Def], QESP-3 [1:1], QESP-3 [3:3], QES-84SA [0:0]

R61269. [QES-86A]

(HAND CARD B) Which of the following categories best describes the hours you [work(ed)] at this job?

1. Regular day shift...(Go to QES-86C)
2. Regular evening shift...(Go to QES-86C)
3. Regular night shift...(Go to QES-86C)
4. Shift rotates (changes periodically from days to evenings)...(Go to QES-86E)
5. Split shift (consists of two distinct periods each day)...(Go to QES-86E)
6. Irregular schedule or hours...(Go to QES-86B)
7. Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: QES-87
Lead-in: QES-84Q [Def], QESP-17-LOOP-END [Def], QES-84D [0:0], QES-84S [0:0]

R61281. [QES-86B]

Who [set(s)] your hours?

1. Employer
2. Respondent
3. Both respondent and employer

Go To: QES-87

R61293. [QES-86C]

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually begin work at this job? Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM

Hr :: Min

Lead-in: QES-86A [1:3]

R61305. [QES-86D]

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually end work at this job? Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM

Hr :: Min

Go To: QES-87
Lead-in: QES-86C [Def]

R61317. [QES-86E]

At what time of the day [do/did] you usually begin work at this job [(last week)]? Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM

Hr :: Min

R61323. [QES-86F]
At what time of the day [do/did] you usually end work at this job [[last week]]? Enter Time: Hr :: Min AM/PM

Lead-in: QES-86E [Def]

R61329. [QES-87]
([Class of Worker()] = 4) OR (class of worker code for current employer()) = 4); /* Is R self-employed on this job? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-89)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-86A [Def], QES-86B [Def], QES-86D [Def], QES-86F [Def]

R61341. [QES-88A]
On this job, [are/were] you a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

(INTerviewer: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1 YES...(Go to QES-89)
0 NO

Lead-in: QES-87 [Def]

R61353. [QES-88B]
On this job, [are/were] you covered by a union or employee contract?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: QES-88A [Def]

R61365. [QES-89]
How [do/did] you feel about your job with [name of current employer()]? [Do/Did] you like it very much, like it fairly well, dislike it somewhat, or dislike it very much? (CODE ONE ONLY.)

1 Like it very much
2 Like it fairly well
3 Dislike it somewhat
4 Dislike it very much

Lead-in: QES-88B [Def], QES-87 [1:1], QES-88A [1:1]

R61377. [QES-90]
([class of worker code for current employer()] != 4) and ([Class of Worker()] != 4) and ([employer roster information()] >=9800); /* r is not self-employed on this job and this is a new job not already - information not gathered in a previous interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES-92-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: QES-89 [Def]

R61389. [QES-91A]
We would like to know a little more about how you found this job. When you were first offered a job with [name of current employer()], were you working for someone else?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: QES-90 [Def]

R61401. [QES-91B]
Were you looking for work when you were offered this job?

1 YES...(Go to QES-91Ca)
0 NO

Go To: QES-91G
Lead-in: QES-91A [Def]

R61413. [QES-91Ca]
(HAND CARD D) Which of the methods on this card led to your being offered your job with [name of current employer()]?

1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH METHODS
0 NOTHING (R DID NOT ENGAGE IN ANY [OTHER] METHODS OF JOB SEARCH THAT RESULTED IN BEING OFFERED THIS JOB)...(Go to QES-91Da)
2 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-91B [1:1]

R61424. [QES-91Cb]
(HAND CARD D) (Which of the methods on this card led to your being offered your job with [name of current employer()])? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPLOYMENT CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS
7 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
8 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
9 OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
12 OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE

Lead-in: QES-91Ca [Def]

R61435. [QES-91Da]
(HAND CARD D) During the time that you were looking for work before you were offered this job with [name of current employer()], which of the following methods did you use (besides the one(s) you have just mentioned (REPEAT METHODS MENTIONED IN QES-91Cb IF NECESSARY))?

1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH METHODS
0 NOTHING (R DID NOT ENGAGE IN ANY [OTHER] METHODS OF JOB SEARCH THAT RESULTED IN BEING OFFERED THIS JOB)...(Go to QES-91dc)
2 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-91Cb [Def], QES-91Ca [0:0]

R61446. [QES-91Db]
(HAND CARD D) During the time that you were looking for work before you were offered this job with [name of current employer()], which of the following methods did you use (besides the one(s) you have just mentioned)
(REPEAT METHODS MENTIONED IN QES-91Cb IF NECESSARY)?

1  CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW  7  PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
2  CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY  8  CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
3  CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY  9  OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE
4  CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES  10  LOOKED AT ADS
5  CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY  11  ATTENDED JOB TRAINING
   EMPLOYMENT CENTER  PROGRAMS/COURSES
6  SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS  12  OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE

Lead-in: QES-91Da [Def]

QES-91dc  [QES-91dc]

INPATH([QES-91cb()]); /* check for question in this path */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-91ea)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-91Db [Def], QES-91Da [0:0]

QES-91ea  [QES-91ea]

INPATH([QES-91db()]); /* check for question in this path */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-91Ec)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: QES-91dc [Def], QES-91dc [1:1]

R61453.  [QES-91Ec]

((([QES-91Ca()] != 0) AND ([QES-91Da()] != 0)) OR ([Which method of job search led to employment?()] >1) OR
([Which job search methods were used?()] >1)); /* Job search methods reported in both questions, or more than one
job search method reported in one question or the other. */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to QES-91F)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-91G

Lead-in: QES-91ea [Def], QES-91ea [1:1]

R61464.  [QES-91F]

Which one of these methods did you use most often?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ONLY ONE METHOD MENTIONED, ENTER "ONLY ONE METHOD MENTIONED" IN
INTERVIEWER COMMENT AND CONTINUE.)

1  CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW  7  PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
2  CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY  8  CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
3  CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY  9  OTHER (SPECIFY) - ACTIVE
4  CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES  10  LOOKED AT ADS
5  CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY  11  ATTENDED JOB TRAINING
   EMPLOYMENT CENTER  PROGRAMS/COURSES
6  SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATIONS  12  OTHER (SPECIFY) - PASSIVE

Lead-in: QES-91Ec [1:1]

R61472.  [QES-91G]

(During the time that you were looking for work,) Before you were offered this job, did you get any other job offers
which you did not take?
1998 NLSY79—Employer Supplement

170

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to QES-92-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: QES-91B [Def], QES-91Ec [Def], QES-91F [Def]

R61484. [QES-91H]

How many job offers did you get that you did not take? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: QES-91G [Def]

R61490. [QES-91I]

What was the (highest) wage that you were offered but you did not accept?

(INTERVERVIEWER: RECORD PAY PERIOD FOR AMOUNT BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 per hour 8 bi-monthly (twice a month)...(Go to QES-91IG)
2 per day...(Go to QES-91IG) 5 per month
3 per week 6 per year
4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks) 7 other (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-91IG)

Lead-in: QES-91H [Def]

R61496. [QES-91IA]

[QES-91I()]; /* What pay period was reported? */

1 per hour...(Go to QES-91IB) 8 bi-monthly (twice a month)
2 per day 5 per month...(Go to QES-91IE)
3 per week...(Go to QES-91IC) 6 per year...(Go to QES-91IF)
4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks)...(Go to QES-91ID) 7 other (SPECIFY)

Go To: QES-91J
Lead-in: QES-91I [Def]

R61502. [QES-91IB]

(What was the (highest) wage that you were offered but you did not accept?)

(INTERVERVIEWER: RESPONDENT REPORTED HOURLY WAGE OFFER. RECORD AMOUNT BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: QES-91J
Lead-in: QES-91IA [1:1]

R61507. [QES-91IC]

(What was the (highest) wage that you were offered but you did not accept?)

(INTERVERVIEWER: RESPONDENT REPORTED WEEKLY WAGE OFFER. RECORD AMOUNT BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: QES-91J
Lead-in: QES-91IA [3:3]

QES-91ID [QES-91ID]

(What was the (highest) wage that you were offered but you did not accept?)
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Go To: QES-91J
Lead-in: QES-91IA [4:4]

(INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT REPORTED BI-WEEKLY WAGE OFFER. RECORD AMOUNT BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Go To: QES-91J
Lead-in: QES-91IA [5:5]

(INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT REPORTED MONTHLY WAGE OFFER. RECORD AMOUNT BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Go To: QES-91J

(INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT REPORTED ANNUAL WAGE OFFER. RECORD AMOUNT BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Go To: QES-91J
Lead-in: QES-91IA [7:8], QES-91I [2:2]

What was the main reason you accepted your job with [name of current employer] instead of the other offer(s)?

1. PAY WAS BETTER
2. BETTER WORKING CONDITIONS
3. MADE BETTER USE OF MY EXPERIENCE OR SKILLS
4. PARENTS/SPOUSE/PARTNER WANTED ME TO ACCEPT OFFER
5. BETTER OR MORE FLEXIBLE HOURS
6. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: QES-91IA [Def], QES-91IB [Def], QES-91IC [Def], QES-91ID [Def], QES-91IE [Def], QES-91IF [Def], QES-91IG [Def]

QES-92-LOOP-END [QES-92-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([loop counter]=[Total number of employers reported]);
/* end employer loop when all employers accounted for */

Lead-in: QES-91J [Def], QES-91G [0:0], QES-90 [0:0]
GAPS

R61523. [Q7-A]

([total number of between job gaps] = 0); /* skip according to the number of gaps */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-TEMP2)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: ONJS-9800 [Def], QES-Ba [Def], QES-92-LOOP-END [Def]

Q7-6 [Q7-6]

INTERVIEWER: PUT [Date of last interview] AND [1998 int (current) date] ON ROW C OF THE CALENDAR. DRAW A LINE TO CONNECT THESE DATES.

Lead-in: Q7-A [Def]

Q7-7A [Q7-7A]

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING GAPS SECTION - PERIODS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING.

Lead-in: Q7-6 [Def]

Q7-7B [Q7-7B]

([total number of between job gaps] = 0); /* skip according to the number of gaps */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-TEMP2)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q7-7A [Def]

Q7-8 [Q7-8]

INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINES ON ROW C TO REPRESENT PERIODS DURING WHICH THERE ARE NO LINES IN ROWS A OR B. USE DATES ENTERED IN ROWS A OR B TO INDICATE IN ROW C DATES R BEGAN AND ENDED EACH PERIOD OF NON-EMPLOYMENT.

Lead-in: Q7-7B [Def]

Q7-9A-LOOP-BEGIN [Q7-9A-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* start loop to gather information on between job gaps */

Lead-in: Q7-8 [Def]

R61547. [Q7-12]

You said you were not working between [Number of gaps([index for loop()])] and [Number of gaps([index for loop()])]. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job -- during none, some or all of those weeks?

1 None...(Go to Q7-19)  
2 Some...(Go to Q7-16)  
3 All...(Go to Q7-37-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: Q7-9A-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R61568. [Q7-16]

You said you were not working from [Number of gaps([index for loop()])] and [Number of gaps([index for loop()])].
That would be about [calculated number of total weeks in b/t job gap()] week(s) when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: [___] [___] [___]

Lead-in: Q7-12 [Def], Q7-12 [2:2]

R61578. [Q7-17]
((calculated number of total weeks in b/t job gap()) - [Number of weeks r was looking for work while on layoff from job()]); /* calculate the number of weeks not working as an employee and not working for self */

If Answer = 0 Then Go To: Q7-37-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q7-16 [Def]

Q7-18 [Q7-18]
That leaves [Calculated number of weeks not working or self-employed()] week(s) that you were not working, looking for work.

Lead-in: Q7-17 [Def]

R61588. [Q7-19]
What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

(RECORD VERBATIM AND SELECT RESPONSE.)

1 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA
2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS OR EXPERIENCE
4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
9 ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
11 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q7-18 [Def], Q7-12 [1:1]

Q7-37-LOOP-END [Q7-37-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([loop counter], ([loop counter] = [total number of between job gaps])); /* end loop for between job gaps */

Lead-in: Q7-19 [Def], Q7-12 [3:3], Q7-17 [0:0]
TRAINING

Q8-temp2

XFER (ROS=EMPLOYER, DIR=OUT, COND=(PDLIFLAG=1), KEEP=NAME, FIELDS=(NAME=[Names of employers who may have sponsored training enrolled in at date of last interview], ID=[ID numbers from last interview (if any) of employers who may have sponsored training enrolled in at date of last interview])); /* Transfer names of employers ON last interview date to save arrays */

0 0...(Go to Q8-temp3)
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5

Lead-in: Q7-37-LOOP-END [Def], Q7-A [1:1], Q7-7B [1:1]

Q8-temp3

XFER (ROS=EMPLOYER, DIR=OUT, COND=(DLIFLAG=1), KEEP=NAME, FIELDS=(NAME=[name of dl employers who may have sponsored dl training], ID=[ID number of dl employers who may have sponsored dl training])); /* Transfer names of employers ON last interview date to save arrays */

0 0...(Go to Q8-temp4)
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5

Lead-in: Q8-temp2 [Def], Q8-temp2 [0:0]

Q8-temp4

XFER (ROS=EMPLOYER, DIR=OUT, KEEP=NAME, FIELDS=(NAME=[employer name for those to be listed on training roster], UID=[employer id number for those to be listed on training roster])); /* Transfer names of employers ON last interview date to save arrays */

0 0...(Go to Q8-1)
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5

Lead-in: Q8-temp3 [Def], Q8-temp3 [0:0]

Q8-1

I would now like to ask you about OTHER TYPES of schooling and training you may have had, excluding regular schooling we have already talked about...

Lead-in: Q8-temp4 [Def], Q8-temp4 [0:0]

Q8-1A

Some sources of occupational training programs include government training programs, business schools, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes, correspondence courses, company or military training, seminars, and adult education courses.
Lead-in: Q8-1 [Def]

Q8-1A-LOOP-BEGIN  
REPEAT (|loop counter|); /* start the loop through the infosheet training programs*/

Lead-in: Q8-1A [Def]

R61595.  
|loop counter| =1; /* is this the first time in the loop*/
1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-2)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-3

Lead-in: Q8-1A-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R61597.  
|Number of training programs coming in from info sheet| > 0; /* Are there any training programs on the info sheet?*/
1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-3)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-4

Lead-in: Q8-1Ab [1:1]

R61598.  
When we (last) talked with you on [Date of last interview], you were (also) receiving training (in/from) (a) [Type of training dli (text) (possible update)]. Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to Q8-5)

Go To: Q8-7-LOOP-end

Lead-in: Q8-1Ab [Def], Q8-2 [1:1]

R61600.  
When we (last) talked with you on [Date of last interview], you were not participating in any training programs. Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to Q8-5)

Go To: Q8-7-LOOP-end

Lead-in: Q8-2 [Def]

R61601.  
(IF R WAS NOT RECEIVING TRAINING, SELECT 'NONE'. OTHERWISE ASK:)
(HAND CARD L) Where were you receiving the training that you were enrolled in on [Date of last interview]?

0     None...(Go to Q8-7-LOOP-end)  9     Seminar or training program at work run by someone other than employer
1     Business school  10     Seminars or training programs outside of work
3     Apprenticeship program  11     Vocational rehabilitation center
4     A vocational or technical institute  12     Other (SPECIFY)
7     A correspondence course  13     Government training program
8     Formal company training run by employer

Lead-in: Q8-3 [0:0], Q8-4 [0:0]
Q8-7-LOOP-end [Q8-7-LOOP-end]
UNTIL ([loop counter],([loop counter] = 1) OR ([loop counter] >= [Number of training programs coming in from info sheet]));

Lead-in: Q8-3 [Def], Q8-4 [Def], Q8-5 [Def], Q8-5 [0:0]

R61604. [Q8-7C]
((check if value is 1 - 13 for training prg] = 1 ); /* check if any training value was between 1 and 13 */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-19)

Lead-in: Q8-7-LOOP-END [Def]

Q8-7d_LOOP-BEGIN [Q8-7d_LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* check the second training loop */

Lead-in: Q8-7C [Def]

R61605. [Q8-7a]
((Type of training dli (code)) > 0) AND ((Type of training dli (code)) < 13);
/* Is there a 1ST training program on the information sheet? */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-8A)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-18-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q8-7d_LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R61609. [Q8-8A]
Now, we would like to ask you a few questions about the training that you were receiving on [Date of last interview],
(in/from) (a/the) [Type of training dli (text) (possible update)]. Was this training program paid for or provided by one
of your employers?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to Q8-8G)

Lead-in: Q8-7a [1:1]

R61611. [Q8-8B]
We have as your employer(s) at the date of the last interview...(READ EMPLOYER NAMES BELOW). (Is this/Are
any of these) the employer that sponsored this training program?

(INTerviewer: MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS
UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO
EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>)

Refer to Roster: LINTEMPM
Items Listed: NAME, ID
If Answer =1  Then Go To: Q8-8C

Go To: Q8-8G
Lead-in: Q8-8A [Def]

R61613. [Q8-8C]
What is the name of the employer that sponsored this training program?

INTERVIEWER: LOOK FOR A MATCH FROM EMPLOYERS AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE. VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT. MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>.

Refer to Roster: LINTEMPM
Items Listed: NAME, ID

If Answer = 1 Then Go To: Q8-8D

Go To: Q8-8G

Lead-in: Q8-8B [1:1]

R6161. [Q8-8D]
INTERVIEWER: LOOK FOR A MATCH FROM EMPLOYERS PREVIOUS TO LAST INTERVIEW DATE. VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT. MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>.

Refer to Roster: PREVEMPM
Items Listed: NAME, ID

If Answer = 1 Then Go To: Q8-8F

Go To: Q8-8G

Lead-in: Q8-8C [1:1]

Q8-8F [Q8-8F]
INTERVIEWER: NO EMPLOYER MATCH WAS FOUND. RECORD THE EMPLOYER WHICH SPONSORED THE TRAINING PROGRAM BELOW.

Enter Answer: _______________________

Lead-in: Q8-8D [1:1]

R61616. [Q8-8G]

((Type of training dli (code)(i)=8) OR (Type of training dli (code)(i)=9) OR (Type of training dli (code)(i)=10) OR (Q8-8A(i) = 1)) /* Was this training run by employer or outside work, or did an employer specifically sponsor this training program? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-9)

Lead-in: Q8-8B [Def], Q8-8C [Def], Q8-8D [Def], Q8-8F [Def], Q8-8A [0:0]

R61618. [Q8-8H]
Did you have to be with (that/an) employer a certain period of time before this training was made available to you?

1 YES...(Go to Q8-8I)
0 NO

Go To: Q8-9

Lead-in: Q8-8G [Def]

R61620. [Q8-8I]
How long did you have to be with that employer?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD AMOUNT OF TIME BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q8-8H [1:1]

R61622. [Q8-8J]

(How long did you have to be with that employer?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)

1 DAYS
2 WEEKS
3 MONTHS
4 YEARS

Lead-in: Q8-8I [Def]

R61624. [Q8-9]

Are you still enrolled in this program or have you finished or left the program (in/from)/(a/the) [Type of training dli (text) (possible update)]? (a/text)?

1 FINISHED OR LEFT PROGRAM...(Go to Q8-10)
0 STILL ENROLLED

Go To: Q8-17
Lead-in: Q8-8H [Def], Q8-8J [Def], Q8-8G [0:0]

R61626. [Q8-10]

When did you finish or leave the training program (in/from) (a/the) [Type of training dli (text) (possible update)]? (a/text)?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE R FINISHED OR LEFT THIS TRAINING PROGRAM.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__| Mon Year

Lead-in: Q8-9 [1:1]

Q8-10-A [Q8-10-A]

SYMBOLEXIST ([Did family pay for training program in 96?]()); /* symbol indicating whether family or r paid for training exist? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-10A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-10A2
Lead-in: Q8-10 [Def]

R61628. [Q8-10A]

([Did family pay for training program in 96?]()==1); /* Did R or family pay for some or all of this training? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-10Aa)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-11
Lead-in: Q8-10-A [1:1]

Q8-10A2 [Q8-10A2]

Did you or your family pay for this training?
R61630.  \[Q8-10Aa\]
You mentioned during the previous interview that (you and/or your family) paid for this training program. How much did (you/they) pay for this training program?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q8-10A [1:1], Q8-10A2 [1:1]

R61631.  \[Q8-10Ab\]
Did you take out a guaranteed student loan (Stafford Loan), a Pell grant, or any other type of loan to help pay for this training?

1  Guaranteed Student Loan (Stafford Loan)
2  Pell Grant
3  Other (SPECIFY)
4  No loans or grants

Lead-in: Q8-10Aa [Def]

R61632.  \[Q8-10Ba\]

((Q8-10Ab())=1 OR [Q8-10Ab()]=3);
/* Did R take out guaranteed Student loan or other type of loan to pay for training? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-10Bb)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-10Bc
Lead-in: Q8-10Ab [Def]

R61633.  \[Q8-10Bb\]
What was the amount of the loan? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q8-10Ba [1:1]

R61634.  \[Q8-10Bc\]

([Q8-10Ab()]=2); /* Did R take out Pell Grant to pay for training? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-10Bd)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-11
Lead-in: Q8-10Ba [Def], Q8-10Bb [Def]

Q8-10Bd  \[Q8-10Bd\]
What was the amount of the Pell Grant? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q8-10Bc [1:1]

R61635.  \[Q8-11\]
Altogether, for how many weeks did you attend this training?
Did you complete this training or not?

1 Completed
0 Did not complete

(Do/Did) you use this training on your (most recent) job?

1 YES
0 NO

How many hours per week (do/did) you usually spend in this training? Enter Answer: ___ ___ ___

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q8-18-LOOP-END

How many hours per week of the [number of hours per week r spent in training()] hours per week were usually spent at work or on company time in this training?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: ___ ___ ___

Besides the training programs we've already talked about, SINCE [Date of last interview], did you attend any other training program or any other on-the-job training designed to help people find a job, improve job skills, or learn a new job?

1 YES...(Go to Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 NO

SINCE [Date of last interview] did you attend any training program or any on-the-job training designed to improve job skills, help people find a job, or learn a new job?

1 YES...(Go to Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN)
Go To: Q8-35
Lead-in: Q8-7C [0:0]

Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN [Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* start the 3rd training loops */
Lead-in: Q8-18 [1:1], Q8-19 [1:1]

R61647. [Q8-20]
(HAND CARD L) Which category on this card best describes where you received this training? (CODE ONE ONLY.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business school</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apprenticeship program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A vocational or technical institute</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A correspondence course</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formal company training run by employer</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar or training program at work run by</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>someone other than employer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminars or training programs outside of work</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational rehabilitation center</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (SPECIFY)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government training program</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-in: Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R61653. [Q8-21]
(HAND CARD M) Who paid for this training program? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Self or family</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Adjustment Act (TAA)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Corps Program</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Incentive Program (WIN)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's Administration</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocation Rehabilitation</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (SPECIFY)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-in: Q8-20 [Def]

R61659. [Q8-21B]
INLIST ([Q8-21()] ,2); /* Did employer pay for some or all of this training? */

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-21C)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go To: Q8-21DA
Lead-in: Q8-21 [Def]

R61665. [Q8-21C]
Which one of your employers paid for this training?

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>.)

Refer to Roster: EMPM
Items Listed: NAME, ID

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q8-21D

Go To: Q8-21DA
Lead-in: Q8-21B [1:1]
Q8-21D  [Q8-21D]

INTERVIEWER: NO EMPLOYER MATCH WAS FOUND. RECORD THE EMPLOYER WHICH SPONSORED THE TRAINING PROGRAM BELOW.

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q8-21C [1:1]

R61671.  [Q8-21DA]

((Q8-20()==8) OR (Q8-20()==9) OR (Q8-20()==10) OR (Employer paid for training()?() = 1)); /* Was this training run by employer or outside work, or did an employer specifically sponsor this training program? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-21E)

Lead-in: Q8-21B [Def], Q8-21C [Def], Q8-21D [Def]

R61677.  [Q8-21DB]

Did you have to be with (that/an) employer a certain period of time before this training was made available to you?

1  YES...(Go to Q8-21DC)
0  NO

Go To: Q8-21E

Lead-in: Q8-21DA [Def]

R61683.  [Q8-21DC]

How long did you have to be with that employer?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD AMOUNT OF TIME BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q8-21DB [1:1]

R61689.  [Q8-21DD]

(How long did you have to be with that employer?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)

1  DAYS
2  WEEKS
3  MONTHS
4  YEARS

Lead-in: Q8-21DC [Def]

R61695.  [Q8-21E]

INLIST ([Q8-21()],1); /* Did R or family pay for some or all of this training? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-21Ea)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-22

Lead-in: Q8-21DB [Def], Q8-21DD [Def], Q8-21DA [0:0]

R61701.  [Q8-21Ea]

You mentioned that (you and/or your family) paid for this training program. How much did (you/they) pay for this training program?
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__| 

Lead-in: Q8-21E [1:1] 

R61704. [Q8-21F] 
Did you take out a guaranteed student loan (Stafford Loan), a Pell Grant, or any other type of loan to help pay for this training? 

1 Guaranteed Student Loan (Stafford Loan) 
2 Pell Grant 
3 Other (SPECIFY) 
4 No loans or grants 

Lead-in: Q8-21Ea [Def] 

R61707. [Q8-21Fa] 
((Q8-21F()) =1) OR ((Q8-21F()) =3); /* Did R take out guaranteed Student loan or other type of loan to pay for training? */ 

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-21Fb) 
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY 

Go To: Q8-21Fc 
Lead-in: Q8-21F [Def] 

R61710. [Q8-21Fb] 
What was the amount of the loan? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__| 

Lead-in: Q8-21Fa [1:1] 

R61713. [Q8-21Fc] 
((Q8-21F()) =2); /* Did R take out Pell Grant to pay for training? */ 

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-21Fd) 
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY 

Go To: Q8-22 
Lead-in: Q8-21Fa [Def], Q8-21Fb [Def] 

R61716. [Q8-21Fd] 
What was the amount of the Pell Grant? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__| 

Lead-in: Q8-21Fc [1:1] 

R61717. [Q8-22] 
When did you start this training? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |__|__| |__|__|__|__| 

Mon Year 

Lead-in: Q8-21E [Def], Q8-21Fc [Def], Q8-21Fd [Def] 

R61723. [Q8-23] 
Are you still enrolled, or have you finished or left this program? 

1 FINISHED OR LEFT PROGRAM...(Go to Q8-24) 
0 STILL ENROLLED
Go To: Q8-31
Lead-in: Q8-22 [Def]

R61729.  [Q8-24]
When did you finish or leave this program?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE R FINISHED OR LEFT THIS TRAINING PROGRAM.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon         Year

Lead-in: Q8-23 [1:1]

R61735.  [Q8-25]
Altogether, for how many weeks did you attend this training?

(ENTER '00' IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK.) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q8-24 [Def]

R61741.  [Q8-26]
Did you complete this training or not?

1     Completed
0     Did not complete

Lead-in: Q8-25 [Def]

R61747.  [Q8-27]
(Do/Did) you use this training on your (most recent) job?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q8-26 [Def]

R61753.  [Q8-31]
How many hours per week (do/did) you usually spend in this training? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q8-32A

Lead-in: Q8-23 [Def], Q8-27 [Def]

R61759.  [Q8-31A]
How many hours of the [number of hours per week r spent in training()] hours per week were usually spent at work or on company time in this training?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q8-31 [Def]

R61765.  [Q8-32A]
Was this training required by your employer or did you voluntarily choose to participate in this training program?

1     REQUIRED
0     VOLUNTARY
Lead-in: Q8-31A [Def], Q8-31 [0:0]

R61771. [Q8-32B]

(HAND CARD N) Which of the reasons on this card was the MAIN reason for this training?

1. The training was associated with promotion or job advancement opportunity
2. New methods or processes were introduced -- additional training was required to continue doing the same job
3. The training was part of a regular program to maintain and upgrade employee skills
4. The training was necessary when I began a job
5. The training was necessary for a license or a certificate
6. The training was associated with looking for a new job
7. Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q8-32A [Def]

Q8-33A [Q8-33A]

People learn a variety of skills in (employer-provided) training. We would like to ask you about the skills you learned in this training....

Lead-in: Q8-32B [Def]

R61777. [Q8-33B]

(HAND CARD O) Please look at this card and tell me which of the skills listed you learned at this training.

(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1. operate or repair equipment
2. acquire/upgrade computer skills
3. more effective sales person
4. improve/upgrade reading/writing skills
5. improve/upgrade math skills
6. better supervisor/manager
7. new product or service of company
8. statistical process/quality management
9. wider range jobs/cross-training
10. upgrade skills working as team/problem solving
11. new company information system
12. company financial situation/long range
13. company compensation, benefits, pensions
14. new hire orientation
15. health or safety procedures
16. equal opportunity/diversity sensitivity

Lead-in: Q8-33A [Def]

R61783. [Q8-34]

Since [Date of last interview], have you attended any other training program or on-the-job training?

1. YES
0. NO

Lead-in: Q8-33B [Def]

Q8-34-loop-end [Q8-34-loop-end]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[any other training programs?]()] = 0);

Lead-in: Q8-34 [Def]

R61789. [Q8-35]

([Total number of employers reported] > 0); /* Did R report at least one employer since last interview? */

1. CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-35-LOOP-BEGIN)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: Q9-1
Lead-in: Q8-18 [Def], Q8-19 [Def], Q8-34-loop-end [Def]

Q8-35-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop counter]);

Lead-in: Q8-35 [1:1]

R61790. [Q8-35A1]

([loop counter] = 1); /* Is this the first time through the loop? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-35Bb)

Lead-in: Q8-35-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R61802. [Q8-35A2]

([Did r attend any other training program?] = 1) OR ([Did r attend any other training program?]=1);
/* Did R report any training programs since last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-35Bb)

Lead-in: Q8-35A1 [Def]

Q8-35Ba [Q8-35Ba]

We have already talked about various types of schooling and training that you have had in the past year. Next, I would like to ask you a few questions about other ways of learning to do jobs.

Lead-in: Q8-35A2 [Def]

Q8-35Bb [Q8-35Bb]

The questions I will ask you now are about any additional learning activities that you have participated in at your job with [name of current employer()] since [Date of last interview].

Lead-in: Q8-35Ba [Def], Q8-35A2 [0:0], Q8-35A1 [0:0]

R61815. [Q8-36B]

Earlier we talked about your main activities or duties for [name of current employer()]. Thinking of the main activities or duties you do now, what month and year did you start doing this kind of work for [name of current employer()]?

Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q8-35Bb [Def]

Q8-36Bb [Q8-36Bb]

([month duties were started (code)] <= 0); /* is month for duties date invalid? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-36Be)

Lead-in: Q8-36B [Def]

Q8-36Be [Q8-36Be]
(year duties were started (code)(]) <= 0); /* is year for duties date invalid? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-36Bg)

Lead-in: Q8-36Bb [Def], Q8-36Bb [0:0]

Q8-36Bg  [Q8-36Bg]

(month duties were started (code)(]) <= 0) or (year duties were started (code)(]) <= 0);
/* was either the month or year invalid for duties date? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to QES1-59D)

Go To: QES1-59D
Lead-in: Q8-36Be [Def], Q8-36Be [0:0]

R61827.  [QES1-59D]

[Date of last interview] < [date duties started()]; /* did r start current duties after last interview date? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-40D)

Lead-in: Q8-36Bg [Def], Q8-36Bg [0:0]

R61839.  [Q8-40D]

([Is this job current?()] = 1); /* Is R currently working for employer? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q8-40Ea)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-49-loop-end
Lead-in: QES1-59D [Def], Q8-36C [1:1], Q8-36D [1:1], QES1-59D [0:0]

R61851.  [Q8-40Ea]

([used to calculate tenure()]/7) >=4); /* Convert date started duties/occupation to week number. */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-49-loop-end)

Go To: Q8-40G
Lead-in: Q8-40D [1:1]

Q8-40G  [Q8-40G]

Job skills can also be acquired informally from supervisors, coworkers, or be self-taught. These informal on-the-job training activities are designed to help you learn how to do your job and help you upgrade your job skills. The questions I will now ask you concern the last 4 weeks at [name of current employer].

Go To: Q8-45
Lead-in: Q8-40Ea [Def]

R61884.  [Q8-45]

(Besides the schooling and training programs we've just talked about,) During the last 4 weeks while working at [name of current employer], did you receive any informal on-the-job training from your supervisor, your coworker(s) or both?

1     SUPERVISOR ONLY...(Go to Q8-45Caa)
2  COWORKER(S)...(Go to Q8-45Da)
3  BOTH SUPERVISOR AND COWORKER(S)...(Go to Q8-45Caa)
0  NEITHER...(Go to Q8-45Da)

Go To: Q8-45DA
Lead-in: Q8-40G [Def]

R61890.  [Q8-45Caa]
Over the last 4 weeks, how many weeks did you spend with your supervisor in informal training?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE "1" WEEK AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
If Answer =0    Then Go To: Q8-45CB
If Answer >=2 and Answer <=4     Then Go To: Q8-45Cac

Lead-in: Q8-45 [3:3], Q8-45 [1:1]

R61893.  [Q8-45Cab]
How many hours in informal training did you spend with your supervisor?

(ENTER HOURS)      Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q8-45CB
Lead-in: Q8-45Caa [Def]

R61896.  [Q8-45Cac]
During the [How many weeks of informal training out of last 4?] weeks you spent with your supervisor learning how to do your new duties, how many hours per week did you spend?

(ENTER HOURS:)      Enter Answer: |__|__|__|


R61898.  [Q8-45CB]
Would you say that the amount of informal training given to you by your supervisor during the last 4 weeks is typical of any month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job()] months?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to Q8-45CC)

Go To: Q8-45DA
Lead-in: Q8-45Cab [Def], Q8-45Cac [Def], Q8-45Caa [0:0]

R61901.  [Q8-45CC]
Is the amount of informal training given to you by your supervisor during the last 4 weeks higher or lower than any given month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job()] months.

1  HIGHER
2  LOWER

Lead-in: Q8-45CB [0:0]

R61904.  [Q8-45DA]
([Q8-45()]=2) OR ([Q8-45()]=3); /* Did R also report spending time with coworkers? */
Next I will be asking you some questions about the informal on-the-job training from your coworkers during the last 4 weeks.

Lead-in: Q8-45DA [1:1]

R61910.  [Q8-45Ea]
Over the last 4 weeks, during how many weeks did you spend time with (a) coworker(s)?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE "1" TO WEEK AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: Q8-45Eb
Go To: Q8-45Ec
Lead-in: Q8-45DD [Def]

R61914.  [Q8-45Eb]
How many hours in informal training did you spend with (a) coworker(s)?

(ENTER HOURS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Go To: Q8-45Ha
Lead-in: Q8-45Ea [0:1]

R61918.  [Q8-45Ec]
During the [How much time with co-worker in last 4 weeks()] weeks you spent with (a) coworker(s) how many hours per week did you spend?

(ENTER HOURS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Lead-in: Q8-45Ea [Def]

R61921.  [Q8-45Ha]
Would you say that the amount of informal training given to you by your coworker(s) during the last 4 weeks is typical of any month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job()] months?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q8-45Hb)
Go To: Q8-46
Lead-in: Q8-45Eb [Def], Q8-45Ec [Def]

R61925.  [Q8-45Hb]
Is the amount of informal training given to you by your coworker(s) during the last 4 weeks higher or lower than any given month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job()] months.

1 HIGHER
2 LOWER
(Besides the schooling and training we've talked about) During the last 4 weeks while working at [name of current employer], did you receive any informal on-the-job training by making use of any self-study material or self-instructional packages, such as manuals, workbooks or computer-assisted teaching programs?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to Q8-47Pd)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE "1" WEEK AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer =0    Then Go To: Q8-46Da

Go To: Q8-46Bc

Would you say that the amount of time you spent with these self-study materials or self-instructional packages during the last 4 weeks is typical of any given month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job] months?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to Q8-46Db)

Go To: Q8-47Pd

Is the amount of time you spent with these self-study materials or self-instructional packages during the last 4 weeks higher or lower than any given month over the last [amount of time r has been at current job] months.

1     HIGHER
2     LOWER

([[Number of activities] >=3); /* Did R report more than 1 informal training activity? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-49-loop-end)
Lead-in: Q8-46Da [Def], Q8-46Db [Def], Q8-46 [0:0]

Q8-47Qa [Q8-47Qa]

Which of the activities that we have talked about would you say was the MOST important during the last 4 weeks?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. IF NECESSARY, READ LIST OF ACTIVITIES MENTIONED FROM ROSTER ON NEXT SCREEN.)

Lead-in: Q8-47Pd [Def]

R61951. [Q8-47Qc]

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE <UP-ARROW> OR <DN-ARROW> TO HIGHLIGHT ACTIVITY. IF MORE THAN ONE ACTIVITY MENTIONED, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE. IF ONLY ONE ACTIVITY LISTED, HIGHLIGHT THAT ACTIVITY. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

(PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Which activity do you feel was MOST IMPORTANT to you during the last 4 weeks?

Refer to Roster: ACTIVITY

Items Listed: ACT

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q8-47Ra

Go To: Q8-49-loop-end

Lead-in: Q8-47Qa [Def]

R61955. [Q8-47Ra]

What ONE activity mentioned would you say was the MOST important during the last 4 weeks?

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE <UP-ARROW> OR <DN-ARROW> TO HIGHLIGHT ACTIVITY MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER>.)

Refer to Roster: ACTIVITY

Items Listed: ACT

Lead-in: Q8-47Qc [1:1]

Q8-49-loop-end [Q8-49-loop-end]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = [Total number of employers reported]);

/* loop until number of employers are covered */

Lead-in: Q8-40D [Def], Q8-47Qc [Def], Q8-47Ra [Def], Q8-40Ec [0:0], Q8-47Pd [0:0], Q8-40Ea [0:0]
FERTILITY

Q9-1 [Q9-1]
Now we have a few questions about any children that you have had....

Lead-in: Q8-35 [Def], Q8-49-loop-end [Def]

Q9-2A [Q9-2A]
We are first going to VERIFY our records of BIOLOGICAL children that you have had, if any, PRIOR TO [Date of last interview] (the date of your LAST interview).

Lead-in: Q9-1 [Def]

R61957. [Q9-5b]
([# bio children on roster]>0); /* Check if there are any children on the info sheet */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-14Bc)

Lead-in: Q9-2A [Def]

Q9-6aa-loop-begin [Q9-6aa-loop-begin]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* start loop to correct missing names or bdates of biochildren */

Lead-in: Q9-5b [Def]

Q9-6B [Q9-6B]
STRCMP ([bio child name()],"(MISSING NAME)",14); /* Is the child's name missing? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-6C)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-6D
Lead-in: Q9-6aa-loop-begin [Def]

Q9-6C [Q9-6C]
INTERVIEWER: THIS CHILD'S NAME IS MISSING. ENTER THE CORRECT FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL (IF A NAME EXISTS) AND LAST NAME.

CHILD'S BIRTHDATE: [birthdate of bio. child()]
CHILD'S ID NUMBER: [ID number on roster()]

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q9-6B [1:1]

Q9-6D [Q9-6D]
ISBLANK([birthdate of bio. child()]); /* Is there child's birthdate recorded? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-6E)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-6E3
Lead-in: Q9-6B [Def], Q9-6C [Def]

Q9-6E [Q9-6E]
INTERVIEWER: THIS CHILD’S BIRTHDATE IS MISSING. ENTER THE CORRECT BIRTHDATE.

CHILD’S NAME: [bio child name()]
CHILD’S ID NUMBER: [ID number on roster()]

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: | | |  | | | | | | | | Year

Lead-in: Q9-6D [1:1]

Q9-6E3 [Q9-6E3]
ISCOMPLETE ([birthdate of bio. child()]); /* is date complete after fixing month and day*/

   1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-6F-loop-end)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-6D [Def], Q9-6E [Def]

Q9-6E4 [Q9-6E4]
INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE BIRTHDATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q9-6E AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR OR THIS SURVEY WILL CRASH!

Lead-in: Q9-6E3 [Def]

Q9-6F-loop-end [Q9-6F-loop-end]
UNTIL([loop counter],[[loop counter]=[# bio children on roster]]);
/* loop end to fix names and bdates of biochildren */

Lead-in: Q9-6E4 [Def], Q9-6E3 [1:1]

Q9-8A [Q9-8A]
Our records from our interview on [Date of last interview] show that you have (had/given birth to) (a child/children) named (READ FULL NAMES OF CHILDREN BELOW) as of [Date of last interview] ... (PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD
Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-in: Q9-6F-loop-end [Def]

R61958. [Q9-8B]
Is that correct?

   1 YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
   0 NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9-11)

Go To: Q9-18D
Lead-in: Q9-8A [Def]

R61959. [Q9-11]
INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE CHILDREN ON THE BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER THAT SHOULD NOT BE LISTED THERE?
1  YES...(Go to Q9-13aa-Loop-Begin)
0  NO

Go To: Q9-14Ac
Lead-in: Q9-8B [0:0]

Q9-13aa-Loop-Begin  [Q9-13aa-Loop-Begin]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* LOOP Begin to delete biochildren who don't belong on roster*/
Lead-in: Q9-11 [1:1]

Q9-13A  [Q9-13A]
((bio child status (code))=97); /* Is this child a new child? If so, skip out. */
1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-13B)

Go To: Q9-13I-Loop-End
Lead-in: Q9-13aa-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q9-13B  [Q9-13B]
((bio child status (code))=99); /* Is this child a deleted child? If so, skip. */
1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-13C)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-13D
Lead-in: Q9-13A [0:0]

Q9-13C  [Q9-13C]
INTERVIEWER: [bio child name()] IS DELETED. IS THIS CORRECT?
1  YES...(Go to Q9-13I-Loop-End)
0  NO

Go To: Q9-13I-Loop-End
Lead-in: Q9-13B [1:1]

Q9-13D  [Q9-13D]
INTERVIEWER: DOES [bio child name()] NEED TO BE DELETED?
1  YES...(Go to Q9-13I-Loop-End)
0  NO

Lead-in: Q9-13B [Def]

Q9-13I-Loop-End  [Q9-13I-Loop-End]
UNTIL([loop counter], ([loop counter]=[# bio children on roster])); /* Loop end for deleting children currently on biochild roster*/
Lead-in: Q9-13A [Def], Q9-13C [Def], Q9-13D [Def], Q9-13C [1:1], Q9-13D [1:1]

R61960.  [Q9-14Ac]

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE ANY CHILDREN WHO WERE BORN BEFORE [Date of last interview] WHO ARE NOT LISTED ON THE BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER, THAT SHOULD BE LISTED THERE?
1 YES...(Go to Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 NO
Go To: Q9-18D
Lead-in: Q9-11 [Def], Q9-13I-Loop-End [Def]

R61961.  [Q9-14Bc]
Our records show that you had NOT (had/given birth to) any children of your own as of [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?
1 YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
0 NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)
Go To: Q9-20
Lead-in: Q9-5b [0:0]

Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN  [Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Loop begin to add missing biochildren */
Lead-in: Q9-14Ac [1:1], Q9-14Bc [0:0]

Q9-16  [Q9-16]
What is the name of the [first/next] child that you have (had/given birth to) as of [Date of last interview] who we do not have listed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL, LAST NAME.) Enter Answer: ________________
Lead-in: Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R61962.  [Q9-16A]
Is [name of bio child improperly missing from roster()] a boy or a girl?
1  Boy
2  Girl
Lead-in: Q9-16 [Def]

R61965.  [Q9-16B]
When was [name of bio child improperly missing from roster()] born?

(INTERVIEWER: IN CASE OF INVALID DATE, VERIFY CHILD’S BIRTH DATE WITH R. EXPLAIN TO RESPONDENT THAT RIGHT NOW, WE ARE ONLY COLLECTING INFORMATION ABOUT CHILDREN BORN PRIOR TO [Date of last interview]. WE WILL ASK ABOUT CHILDREN BORN SINCE [Date of last interview] IN A FEW MOMENTS. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)
Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon        Day          Year
Lead-in: Q9-16A [Def]

R61968.  [Q9-16L]
Did you have another child that was born PRIOR to [Date of last interview] who we do not have listed?
1  YES
0  NO
Lead-in: Q9-16B [Def]

Q9-16P-Loop-End  [Q9-16P-Loop-End]
UNTIL([loop counter],[Q9-16L()]=0); /* Loop end for entering missing bio children */
Lead-in: Q9-16L [Def]

Q9-18D  [Q9-18D]
I'd like to read the information about your children from our records.
Lead-in: Q9-8B [Def], Q9-14Ac [Def], Q9-16P-Loop-End [Def]

Q9-18E-loop-begin  [Q9-18E-loop-begin]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Start loop to verify final bio Roster. */
Lead-in: Q9-18D [Def]

R61971.  [Q9-19]
(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (SEX) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTEVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING <UP-ARROW> AND <DOWN-ARROW> KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO, HIGHLIGHT FIRST CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

Refer to Roster: BIOTMP
Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-19Je-loop-end
Lead-in: Q9-18E-loop-begin [Def]

R61979.  [Q9-19C]
(INTEVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Is [name of bio child requiring change()]'s name correct? Is [name of bio child requiring change()]'s sex correct? (GENDER=[gender of bio child requiring change()]) Is [name of bio child requiring change()]'s birthdate correct? (BIRTHDATE=[bdate of bio child requiring change()]) (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1 BIRTHDATE
4 NAME
5 SEX
6 OTHER (SPECIFY)
Lead-in: Q9-19 [Def]

Q9-19D  [Q9-19D]
INLIST([Q9-19C()],[4]); /*Check if answered name was incorrect. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-19F)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: Q9-19G
Lead-in: Q9-19C [Def]
Q9-19F  [Q9-19F]
What is the correct name and spelling for [name of bio child requiring change()]?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.) Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: Q9-19D [1:1]

Q9-19G  [Q9-19G]
INLIST([(Q9-19C())],1); /*Check if answered birthdate was incorrect. */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-19H)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: Q9-19I
Lead-in: Q9-19D [Def], Q9-19F [Def]

Q9-19H  [Q9-19H]
What is the correct birthdate for [name of bio child requiring change()]?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)
Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__| Mon        Day          Year
Lead-in: Q9-19G [1:1]

Q9-19I  [Q9-19I]
INLIST([(Q9-19C())],5); /* Check if answered sex was incorrect. */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-19J)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: Q9-19Je-loop-end
Lead-in: Q9-19G [Def], Q9-19H [Def]

Q9-19J  [Q9-19J]
(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [name of bio child requiring change()]?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)
  1  Boy
  2  Girl
Lead-in: Q9-19I [1:1]

Q9-19Je-loop-end  [Q9-19Je-loop-end]
UNTIL([loop counter], [roster line # bio child requiring change()] =1); /* End loop to verify final bio roster */
Lead-in: Q9-19I [Def], Q9-19J [Def], Q9-19 [1:1]

R61986.  [Q9-20]
INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER AS OF [Date of last interview]. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PG-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF ROSTER IS CORRECT.

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD3
**Items Listed:** ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-in: Q9-14Bc [Def], Q9-19Je-loop-end [Def]

**Q9NB-3B** [Q9NB-3B]

Now I would like to verify our records about any adopted or step children you had, if any, PRIOR to [date of 1996/prior nichd interview]. Then I will be asking about any adopted or step children you may have had SINCE [date of 1996/prior nichd interview].

Lead-in: Q9-20 [Def]

R61987. [Q9NB-6]

((# non-bio children on roster) > 0); /* Is there a nonbio child to check */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-6A-Loop-Begin)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-14Bc
Lead-in: Q9NB-3B [Def]

**Q9NB-6A-Loop-Begin** [Q9NB-6A-Loop-Begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /* start loop to correct names of nonbio children */

Lead-in: Q9NB-6 [1:1]

**Q9NB-6B**

STRCMP ((non-bio child name()),"(MISSING NAME)",14); /* Is the nonbio child's name missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-6C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-6D-Loop-End
Lead-in: Q9NB-6A-Loop-Begin [Def]

**Q9NB-6C** [Q9NB-6C]

INTERVIEWER: THIS NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD'S NAME IS MISSING. ENTER THE CORRECT FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL (IF A NAME EXISTS) AND LAST NAME.

NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD'S BIRTHDATE: [birth date of non-bio children()]
NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD'S ID NUMBER: [id number of non-bio children ()]

Enter Answer: _____________________

Go To: Q9NB-6D-Loop-End
Lead-in: Q9NB-6B [1:1]

**Q9NB-6D-Loop-End** [Q9NB-6D-Loop-End]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[# non-bio children on roster]); /* End loop to correct nonbio names from info sheet */

Lead-in: Q9NB-6B [Def], Q9NB-6C [Def]

**Q9NB-8A** [Q9NB-8A]

Our records from our interview on [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] show that you had (an) adopted or step (child/children) named (READ FULL NAMES OF CHILDREN BELOW) as of [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] ...
Refer to Roster: NBIOCHILD
Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOID

Lead-in: Q9NB-6D-Loop-End [Def]

R61988. [Q9NB-8B]

Is that correct?

1 YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
0 NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9NB-8C)

Go To: Q9NB-18D
Lead-in: Q9NB-8A [Def]

R61989. [Q9NB-8C]

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE CHILDREN ON THE NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER THAT SHOULD NOT BE LISTED THERE?

1 YES...(Go to Q9NB-12-Loop-Begin)
0 NO

Go To: Q9NB-14Ac
Lead-in: Q9NB-8B [0:0]

Q9NB-12-Loop-Begin [Q9NB-12-Loop-Begin]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* LOOP Begin for deleting nonbios who shouldn't be on the roster */
Lead-in: Q9NB-8C [1:1]

Q9NB-12a [Q9NB-12a]

([non-bio child status (code)](code))=97); /* Is this child a new child? If so, skip out */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9NB-12b)

Go To: Q9NB-13-Loop-End
Lead-in: Q9NB-12-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q9NB-12b [Q9NB-12b]

([non-bio child status (code)](code))=99); /* Is this child a deleted child? If so, skip */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-12c)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-12d
Lead-in: Q9NB-12a [0:0]

Q9NB-12c [Q9NB-12c]

INTERVIEWER: [non-bio child name] IS DELETED. IS THIS CORRECT?

1 YES...(Go to Q9NB-13-Loop-End)
0 NO

Go To: Q9NB-13-Loop-End
Lead-in: Q9NB-12b [1:1]
Q9NB-12d [Q9NB-12d]

INTERVIEWER: DOES [non-bio child name()] NEED TO BE DELETED?

1  YES...(Go to Q9NB-13-Loop-End)
0  NO

Lead-in: Q9NB-12b [Def]

Q9NB-13-Loop-End [Q9NB-13-Loop-End]

UNTIL([loop counter]=[# non-bio children on roster]); /* Loop end for deleting children currently on nonbiochild roster */

Lead-in: Q9NB-12a [Def], Q9NB-12c [Def], Q9NB-12d [Def], Q9NB-12c [1:1], Q9NB-12d [1:1]

R61990. [Q9NB-14Ac]

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE ANY NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN WHO ARE NOT LISTED ON THE NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER, THAT SHOULD BE LISTED THERE?

1  YES...(Go to Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  NO

Go To: Q9NB-18D

Lead-in: Q9NB-8C [Def], Q9NB-13-Loop-End [Def]

R61991. [Q9NB-14Bc]

Our records show that you do not have any non-biological children listed for this household as of [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q9NB-20C

Lead-in: Q9NB-6 [Def]

Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Loop begin to add missing nonbio children to roster*/

Lead-in: Q9NB-14Ac [1:1], Q9NB-14Bc [0:0]

Q9NB92-16 [Q9NB92-16]

What is the name of the [first/next] adopted or step child that you had as of [date of 1996/prior ichd interview] that we do not have listed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.)

Enter Answer: ____________________

Lead-in: Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R61992. [Q9NB92-16A]

Is [name of non-bio child improperly missing from roster()] a boy or a girl?

1  Boy
2  Girl

Lead-in: Q9NB92-16 [Def]
When was [name of non-bio child improperly missing from roster()] born?

(INTerviewer: IN CASE OF INVALID DATE, VERIFY CHILD'S BIRTH DATE WITH R. EXPLAIN TO RESPONDENT THAT RIGHT NOW, WE ARE ONLY COLLECTING INFORMATION ABOUT CHILDREN BORN PRIOR TO[date of 1996/prior nichd interview]. WE WILL ASK ABOUT CHILDREN BORN SINCE [date of 1996/prior nichd interview] IN A FEW MOMENTS. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO, HIGHLIGHT FIRST CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

Refer to Roster: NBIOTMP
Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOID

If Answer = 1 Then Go To: Q9NB-19K-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9NB-18G-loop-begin [Def]

R62011.  [Q9NB-19C]

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:)
Is [name of nbio child requiring change()]'s name correct?
Is [name of nbio child requiring change()]'s sex correct?  (GENDER=[gender of nbio child requiring change()])
Is [name of nbio child requiring change()]'s birthdate correct?  (BIRTHDATE=[bdate of nbio child requiring change()])
(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)
   1     BIRTHDATE
   4     NAME
   5     SEX
   6     OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q9NB-19 [Def]

Q9NB-19D  [Q9NB-19D]
INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],4); /* Did R answer name was incorrect */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-19F)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-19G

Lead-in: Q9NB-19C [Def]

Q9NB-19F  [Q9NB-19F]
What is the correct name and spelling for [name of nbio child requiring change()]?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.)     Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q9NB-19D [1:1]

Q9NB-19G  [Q9NB-19G]
INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],1); /* Did R answer birthdate was incorrect */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-19H)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-19I

Lead-in: Q9NB-19D [Def], Q9NB-19F [Def]

Q9NB-19H  [Q9NB-19H]
What is the correct birthdate for [name of nbio child requiring change()]?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon        Day          Year

Lead-in: Q9NB-19G [1:1]

Q9NB-19I  [Q9NB-19I]
INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],5); /* Did R answer SEX was incorrect */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-19J)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-19K-loop-end
Lead-in: Q9NB-19G [Def], Q9NB-19H [Def]

Q9NB-19J  [Q9NB-19J]

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [name of nbio child requiring change()]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)

1  Boy
2  Girl

Lead-in: Q9NB-19I [1:1]

Q9NB-19K-loop-end  [Q9NB-19K-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],[Line # of non biological child requiring correction to roster()]=1);
/* End loop to verify final nonbio roster */

Lead-in: Q9NB-19I [Def], Q9NB-19J [Def], Q9NB-19 [1:1]

R62016.  [Q9NB-20C]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER AS OF [date of 1996/prior nichd interview]. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PG-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF ROSTER IS CORRECT.

Refer to Roster: NBIOCHILD3
Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOID

Lead-in: Q9NB-14Bc [Def], Q9NB-18D [Def], Q9NB-19K-loop-end [Def]

R62017.  [Q9NB-20D1]

([# non-bio children on roster temp] > 0); /* any non-bio children from last interview listed? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-20Da-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-22B
Lead-in: Q9NB-20C [Def]

Q9NB-20Da-LOOP-BEGIN  [Q9NB-20Da-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /* loop to match non-bio kids to other parents */

Lead-in: Q9NB-20D1 [1:1]

R62018.  [Q9NB-20Dab]

([non-bio child status (code)()]=99);

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9NB-20Da-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
R62027.  [Q9NB-20Db]
Is [non-bio child name([loop counter])] the child of your (most recent) [husband/wife]?
   1     YES
   0     NO...(Go to Q9NB-20Dc)
Go To: Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q9NB-20Dab [Def]

R62036.  [Q9NB-20Dc]
Who's child is [non-bio child name([loop counter])]?  
   1     Partner
   2     Ex-Spouse
   3     Other (SPECIFY)
Lead-in: Q9NB-20Db [0:0]

UNTIL([loop counter],%q9-matchnb-loop%=[# non-bio children on roster temp]); /* End loop to verify final nonbio roster */
Lead-in: Q9NB-20Db [Def], Q9NB-20Dc [Def], Q9NB-20Dab [1:1]

R62045.  [Q9NB-22B]
Do you have any adopted or step children (that we have not talked about already)?
   1     YES...(Go to Q9NB-22Bc-Loop-Begin)
   0     NO
Go To: Q9NB-23
Lead-in: Q9NB-20D1 [Def], Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END [Def]

Q9NB-22Bc-Loop-Begin  [Q9NB-22Bc-Loop-Begin]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Begin Loop for adding new nbio children. */
Lead-in: Q9NB-22B [1:1]

Q9NB-22Bz  [Q9NB-22Bz]
What is the name of the [first/ next] adopted or step child that you have (who we do not have listed already)?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.)

Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: Q9NB-22Bc-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q9NB-22Cz  [Q9NB-22Cz]
Is [name of new non-bio child()] a boy or a girl?
   1     Boy
   2     Girl
Lead-in: Q9NB-22Bz [Def]

Q9NB-22Dz  [Q9NB-22Dz]
When was [name of new non-bio child()] born?

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL
ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon       Day          Year

Lead-in: Q9NB-22Cz [Def]

Q9NB-22JBz  [Q9NB-22JBz]
Is [name of new non-bio child()] the child of your (most recent) [husband/wife]?

    1     YES
    0     NO...(Go to Q9NB-22JCz)

Go To: Q9NB-22Kz

Lead-in: Q9NB-22Dz [Def]

Q9NB-22JCz  [Q9NB-22JCz]
Who's child is [name of new non-bio child()]?

    1     Partner
    2     Ex-Spouse
    3     Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q9NB-22JBz [0:0]

R62052.  [Q9NB-22Kz]
Did you have another adopted or step child (that we have not already talked about)?

    1     YES
    0     NO

Lead-in: Q9NB-22JBz [Def], Q9NB-22JCz [Def]

Q9NB-22Lz-loop-end  [Q9NB-22Lz-loop-end]
UNTIL([loop counter],[Q9NB-22Kz()]=0); /* End of the loop */

Lead-in: Q9NB-22Kz [Def]

Q9NB-23  [Q9NB-23]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER AS OF [1998 int (current) date].
REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN
TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PG-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS
<ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF ROSTER IS CORRECT.

Refer to Roster: NBIOCHILD4
Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOID

Lead-in: Q9NB-22B [Def], Q9NB-22Lz-loop-end [Def]

R62058.  [Q9NB-23B]
([total non-bio children reported]>0);

    1     CONDITION APPLIES
    0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-22Ad)
Lead-in: Q9NB-23 [Def]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /* start loop to collect residence info for non-bio children */

Lead-in: Q9NB-23B [Def]

R62059. [Q9NB-30C]

[non-bio child status (code)()]; /* Check the status of the child. If deceased or deleted, or adopted out skip to the next child. If the child is added, skip to appropriate question */

5 ADOPTED OUT...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
97 CHILD REPORTED FOR FIRST TIME IN 1998
98 CHILD IMPROPERLY MISSING FROM 1996 ROSTER
99 INCORRECT CHILD - DELETED FROM ROSTER...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
0 OTHER STATUS

Lead-in: Q9NB-30-loop-begin [Def]

R62068. [Q9NB-30C1]

Is [non-bio child name()] your adopted or step child?

1 Adopted
2 Step

Lead-in: Q9NB-30C [Def]

R62077. [Q9NB-30D]

Where does [non-bio child name()] usually live?

1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD 7 AWAY AT SCHOOL
2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER) 8 DECEASED
3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES 9 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT
4 WITH FOSTER CARE 10 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON
5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS 11 OTHER (SPECIFY)
6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION 12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE

Lead-in: Q9NB-30C1 [Def]

R62086. [Q9NB-30Db]

[non-bio child's usual residence()]; /* Enter code for hhiflag. */

1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER) ...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
4 WITH FOSTER CARE...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS
6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
7 AWAY AT SCHOOL...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9NB-30E)
9 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT
10 PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON
11 OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q9NB-50-loop-end)
12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE

Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end
When did [non-bio child name()] die? Enter Date: |__|__| |__|__|__|__|

Now I would like to ask you about any BIOLOGICAL children you have had, if any, SINCE [Date of last interview], (the date of your LAST interview).

Please tell me if you have had any biological children since [Date of last interview]?

1     YES...(Go to Q9-22Ba)
0     NO

How many children have you had since [Date of last interview], not counting any babies who were stillborn? (IF NECESSARY READ: ....or dead at birth)?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

What did you name the [first/ next] baby?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Was the baby a boy or a girl?

1     Boy
2 Girl

Lead-in: Q9-28 [Def]

Q9-28B [Q9-28B]

When was your child born?

(INTerviewer: you must enter a valid year in this question. report any unusual answers in a comment.)

Enter Date: |____|____|____|____|

Mon Day Year

Lead-in: Q9-28A [Def]

Q9-28T [Q9-28T]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[# bio children since dli]); /* loop end about new bio children */

Lead-in: Q9-28B [Def]

R62103. [Q9-29Gd]

([total bio children reported]> 1); /* More than one biological child reported (possible multiple births)? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-29Hb-loop-begin)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-29Qb

Lead-in: Q9-22B [Def], Q9-28T [Def]

Q9-29Hb-loop-begin [Q9-29Hb-loop-begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /*Start loop to check for twins/triplets/etc. */

Lead-in: Q9-29Gd [1:1]

R62104. [Q9-29I]

(INTERviewer: check for children with the same birthdate. for each pair or group of non-deleted children with the same birthdate, ask:)

Is it correct that (read names of children with the same birthdates) are (twins/triplets/etc.)? (Enter r's response on next screen. If no children have same birthdate, enter no on next screen.)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4

Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-in: Q9-29Hb-loop-begin [Def]

R62107. [Q9-29J]

INTERviewer: are there any twins/triplets/etc. listed on the roster of biological children on previous screen? enter r's response below:

0 NO (MORE) TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)

1 ONE SET OF TWINS ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q9-29L)

2 ONE SET OF TRIPLETS ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q9-29O)

3 INCORRECT TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. ON CHILD ROSTER
INTERVIEWER: VERIFY THE BIRTHDATE INFORMATION FOR THE CHILDREN INCORRECTLY LISTED AS TWINS/TRIPLET/ETC. <PAGE-UP> AS NECESSARY TO CORRECT CHILD INFORMATION. IF RESPONDENT CONFIRMS BIRTHDATES LISTED, EXPLAIN IN AN INTERVIEWER COMMENT.

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4
Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Go To: Q9-29Qaa-loop-end

INTERVIEWER: TO VERIFY, HIGHLIGHT THE NAME OF THE FIRST TWIN CHILD IDENTIFIED ON THE CHILD ROSTER BELOW, AND IF SAME SEX, ASK:

Are (CHILD NAME 1) and (CHILD NAME 2) identical twins or are they fraternal twins? (IF NOT SAME SEX, CODE FRATERNAL.) (PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4
Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-in: Q9-29J [1:1]

INTERVIEWER: IF TWINS NOT THE SAME SEX, THEY ARE FRATERNAL.

1 IDENTICAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)
2 FRATERNAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)

Lead-in: Q9-29L [Def]

INTERVIEWER: TO VERIFY, HIGHLIGHT THE NAME OF THE FIRST TRIPLET CHILD IDENTIFIED ON THE CHILD ROSTER BELOW, AND IF NOT SAME SEX, ASK:

Are (CHILD NAME 1), (CHILD NAME 2) and (CHILD NAME 3) identical triplets or are they fraternal triplets? (IF NOT SAME SEX, CODE FRATERNAL.) (PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4
Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Go To: Q9-29Qaa-loop-end

Lead-in: Q9-29M [Def]
Lead-in: Q9-29J [2:2]

R62122. [Q9-29P]

(Are (CHILD NAME 1), (CHILD NAME 2) and (CHILD NAME 3) identical triplets or are they fraternal triplets?)

(INTERVIEWER: IF TRIPLETS NOT THE SAME SEX, THEY ARE FRATERNAL.)

1 IDENTICAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)
2 FRATERNAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)

Lead-in: Q9-29O [Def]

Q9-29Q [Q9-29Q]

Are they (REPEAT CHILDREN'S NAMES IF NECESSARY) often mistaken for each other, or are they different enough to tell apart?

1 Often mistaken for one another
2 Different enough to tell apart

Lead-in: Q9-29P [Def]

Q9-29Qaa-loop-end [Q9-29Qaa-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],([Q9-29J()]=0 or [loop counter]=3)); /* end loop when all sets of multiple births accounted for, or have passed through maximum of 3 times */

Lead-in: Q9-29K [Def], Q9-29N [Def], Q9-29Q [Def], Q9-29J [0:0], Q9-29M [1:2], Q9-29P [1:2]

Q9-29Qb [Q9-29Qb]

([temporary bio child roster] > 0); /* Is there at least one child on BIOCHILD roster not deleted? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-29Rb)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-29Gd [Def], Q9-29Qaa-loop-end [Def]

R62124. [Q9-29Rb]

([total bio children reported] > 0); /* Is there at least one child on BIOCHILD roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-30)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-61D
Lead-in: Q9-29Qb [Def], Q9-29Qb [1:1]

Q9-30 [Q9-30]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Begin loop to ask about bio child residence */

Lead-in: Q9-29Rb [1:1]

R62136. [Q9-30C]

[bio child status (code)()]; /* Check the status of the child. if deceased or deleted, or adopted out skip to the next child. If the child is added, skip to appropriate question */

5 ADOPTED OUT...(Go to Q9-44)
8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9-44)
97 CHILD REPORTED FOR FIRST TIME IN 1998
NLSY79 1998—Fertility

98  CHILD IMPROPERLY MISSING FROM 1996 ROSTER
99  INCORRECT CHILD - DELETED FROM ROSTER...(Go to Q9-60-loop-end)
  0  OTHER STATUS

Lead-in: Q9-30 [Def]

R62137.  [Q9-30D]

Where does [bio child name()] usually live?

1  IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
2  WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER)
3  WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES
4  WITH FOSTER CARE
5  WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS
6  LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION
7  AWAY AT SCHOOL
8  DECEASED
9  PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT
10  PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON
11  OTHER (SPECIFY)
12  OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE

Lead-in: Q9-30C [Def]

R62158.  [Q9-30Db]

[Usual residence of biological child()]; /* Enter code for hhiflag. */

1  IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
2  WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER)...(Go to Q9-44)
3  WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES...(Go to Q9-44)
4  WITH FOSTER CARE...(Go to Q9-44)
5  WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS...(Go to Q9-44)
6  LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION...(Go to Q9-44)
7  AWAY AT SCHOOL...(Go to Q9-44)
8  DECEASED...(Go to Q9-30E)
9  PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT
10  PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON
11  OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q9-44)
12  OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE

Go To: Q9-44

Lead-in: Q9-30D [Def]

R62169.  [Q9-30E]

When did [bio child name()] die?   Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon         Year

Lead-in: Q9-30D [8:8], Q9-30Db [8:8]

R62173.  [Q9-44]

[Usual residence of biological child()]; /* Does first biological child live in household or with another person part time? */

1  IN THIS HOUSEHOLD...(Go to Q9-45)
2  WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER)
3  WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES
4  WITH FOSTER CARE
5  WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS...(Go to Q9-59)
6  LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION
7  AWAY AT SCHOOL
8  DECEASED...(Go to Q9-59)
9  PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT...(Go to Q9-47)
10  PART-TIME WITH R, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON...(Go to Q9-45)
11 OTHER (SPECIFY)
12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE

Go To: Q9-53

R62184. [Q9-45]
Does [bio child name()]'s natural [mother/father] live in this household?
   1 YES...(Go to Q9-59)
   0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-44 [1:1], Q9-44 [10:10]

R62195. [Q9-46]
Is [bio child name()]'s [mother/father] living?
   1 YES...(Go to Q9-47)
   0 NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q9-47
Go To: Q9-48
Lead-in: Q9-45 [Def]

R62206. [Q9-47]
When did [bio child name()]'s natural [mother/father] leave the household?
   1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
   2 NATURAL (MOTHER/FATHER) NEVER LIVED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD...(Go to Q9-50)

Lead-in: Q9-44 [9:9], Q9-46 [1:1], Q9-46 [-2:-1]

R62217. [Q9-47A]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR [bio child name()]'S NATURAL [mother/father] LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD.

   Enter Date: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]

Mon Year

Go To: Q9-50
Lead-in: Q9-47 [Def]

R62228. [Q9-48]
When did [bio child name()]'s natural [mother/father] die?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]

Mon Year

Go To: Q9-59
Lead-in: Q9-46 [Def]

R62234. [Q9-50]
(HAND CARD P) About how far from you does [bio child name()]'s [mother/father] live? Is it...
   1 WITHIN 1 MILE
In the past 12 months, about how often has [bio child name()] seen [his/her()] [mother/father]?

(IF SEPARATION IS MORE RECENT THAN PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK:) Since [bio child name()] has been separated from [his/her()] [mother/father], about how often has [bio child name()] seen [his/her()] [mother/father]?

1. Almost every day
2. 2-5 times a week
3. About once a week
4. 1-3 times a month
5. 7-11 times in past 12 months
6. 2-6 times in past 12 months
7. Once in past 12 months
0. Never...(Go to Q9-59)

How long do these visits usually last?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS. IF LESS THAN 1 DAY, ENTER 0.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

About how far from you does [bio child name()] live? Is it....

1. WITHIN 1 MILE
2. 1-10 MILES
3. 11-100 MILES
4. 101-200 MILES
5. MORE THAN 200 MILES

How long do these visits usually last?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS. IF LESS THAN 1 DAY, ENTER 00.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q9-54 [Def]

R62291. [Q9-56]
When did [bio child name()] last live with you?

1  SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q9-57)
0  NEVER LIVED WITH R

Go To: Q9-59
Lead-in: Q9-55 [Def], Q9-54 [0:0]

R62299. [Q9-57]
(When did [bio child name()] last live with you?) (ENTER DATE) Enter Date: __ __ __

Lead-in: Q9-56 [Def]

R62307. [Q9-58]
(Were/Was) there any period(s) of more than three consecutive months when [bio child name()] did not live with you before that time?

1  Yes
0  No
2  CHILD IS LESS THAN THREE MONTHS OLD

Lead-in: Q9-57 [Def]

R62315. [Q9-59]
([r gender]=1); /* Is the respondent male? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-60-loop-end)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-48 [Def], Q9-52 [Def], Q9-56 [Def], Q9-58 [Def], Q9-44 [8:8], Q9-44 [5:5], Q9-45 [1:1], Q9-51 [0:0]

R62326. [Q9-59A]
([Birth year of biological child()] >= 1978) and ([Birth year of biological child()] <= 1983); /* Will child turn between 15 and 20 years of age sometime during 1998? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-60-loop-end)

Lead-in: Q9-59 [Def]

R62337. [Q9-59B]
([bio child status (code)]==99); /* Has child been deleted from the roster? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-59C)

Go To: Q9-60-loop-end
Lead-in: Q9-59A [Def]

R62346. [Q9-59C]
([Usual residence of biological child()]=1) OR ([Usual residence of biological child()]=9) OR ([Usual residence of biological child()]=10); /* Is child in the household at least part time? */
R62355.  [Q9-59D]
While we are talking about [bio child name()], I'd like to ask you a few questions about [his/her()] health, since you
would probably have more information. During the past 12 months, has [bio child name()] had any illnesses that
required medical attention or treatment?

1     YES...(Go to Q9-59E)
0     NO

Go To: Q9-59F
Lead-in: Q9-59C [1:1]

R62363.  [Q9-59E]
How many such illnesses has [he/she()] had in the past 12 months?

(RECORD NUMBER OF ILLNESSES)     Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q9-59D [1:1]

R62368.  [Q9-59F]
When did [bio child name()] last see a doctor for a routine health checkup?

1     LESS THAN 1 MONTH AGO
2     1-3 MONTHS AGO
3     4-6 MONTHS AGO
4     7-11 MONTHS AGO
5     1 YEAR-23 MONTHS AGO
6     2 OR MORE YEARS AGO
7     NEVER

Lead-in: Q9-59D [Def], Q9-59E [Def]

R62376.  [Q9-59G]
Is [bio child name()]'s health care now covered by health insurance provided either by an employer or by an individual
plan that pays part or all of a hospital, doctor's, or surgeon's bill?

(THESE DOES NOT INCLUDE PUBLIC ASSISTANCE HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS.)

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q9-59F [Def]

R62384.  [Q9-59H]
There is a national program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. Is [bio child name()]'s health
care now covered by Medicaid?

(INTerviewer: This program is called Medi-Cal in California and may have different
names in other states.)

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q9-59G [Def]

Q9-60-loop-end     [Q9-60-loop-end]
UNTIL([loop counter]=[total bio children reported]); /* end loop. */

Lead-in: Q9-59B [Def], Q9-59C [Def], Q9-59H [Def], Q9-30C [99:99], Q9-59 [1:1], Q9-59A [0:0]

R62392. [Q9-61]
([total bio children reported] > 0); /* Is there at least one child listed? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-61A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-61D
Lead-in: Q9-60-loop-end [Def]

R62393. [Q9-61A]
Altogether, how many more children do you expect to have?

(INCLUDE ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY OF RESPONDENT OR [Spouse/partner's name].)
(INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT SAYS NONE, ENTER "0".)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q9-62A
Lead-in: Q9-61 [1:1]

R62394. [Q9-61B]
In how many months or years do you expect to have your next child?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS OR YEARS BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER LENGTH OF TIME.)

1 MONTHS...(Go to Q9-61CA)
2 YEARS...(Go to Q9-61CB)

Go To: Q9-62A
Lead-in: Q9-61A [Def]

R62395. [Q9-61CA]
(In how many months do you expect to have your next child?) (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q9-62A
Lead-in: Q9-61B [1:1]

R62396. [Q9-61CB]
(In how many years do you expect to have your next child?) (ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q9-62A
Lead-in: Q9-61B [2:2]

R62397. [Q9-61D]
Altogether, how many children do you expect to have?

(INCLUDE ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY OF RESPONDENT OR [Spouse/partner's name].) (INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT SAYS NONE, ENTER "0".)
Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer = 0 Then Go To: Q9-62A
Lead-in: Q9-29Rb [Def], Q9-61 [Def]

R62398. [Q9-61E]
In how many months or years do you expect to have your first child?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS OR YEARS BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER LENGTH OF TIME.)

1 MONTHS...(Go to Q9-61FA)
2 YEARS...(Go to Q9-61FB)

Go To: Q9-62A
Lead-in: Q9-61D [Def]

R62399. [Q9-61FA]
In how many months do you expect to have your first child? (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Go To: Q9-62A
Lead-in: Q9-61E [1:1]

R62400. [Q9-61FB]
In how many years do you expect to have your first child? (ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-in: Q9-61E [2:2]

R62401. [Q9-62A]

(#[children born since DLI (count 1)] > 0);

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-62D)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-61B [Def], Q9-61CA [Def], Q9-61CB [Def], Q9-61E [Def], Q9-61FA [Def], Q9-61FB [Def], Q9-61A [0:0], Q9-61D [0:0]

R62402. [Q9-62B]

[Q9-22B] = 1; /* Were any children born since last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-62D)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-62A [Def]

R62403. [Q9-62C]

((number of months r plans to have next child] >= 0) AND (number of months r plans to have next child] <= 9) AND (time unit for time next child planned] >= 1)) OR ((number of months r plans to have next child)] >= 0) AND (number of months r plans to have next child] <= 9) AND (number of months r plans to have next child] = 1));

/* Is R currently expecting? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-62D)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: Q9-64
Lead-in: Q9-62B [Def]

Q9-62D [Q9-62D]
([\text{gender}]=2); /* Is respondent female? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-62)

Go To: Q9-63

Q9-62F [Q9-62F]
([\text{gender}]=1) AND ([\text{flag for spouse in hshld}]=1); /* Is respondent male and reported a spouse? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-63)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-62D [0:0]

Q9-62H [Q9-62H]
(({\text{gender}}=1) and ({\text{partner in hh?}}=1) and ({\text{Flag indicating whether household members are the same sex as the respondent}}=0)) or (({\text{gender}}=1) and ({\text{partner in hh (flag #2)}}=1)); /* Is respondent male and reported an opposite sex partner? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-63)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-62F [Def]

R62405. [Q-93]
When [you/your wife/spouse/partner] became pregnant [with [youngest child's name]], were you trying to have a baby or trying not to have a baby?

(CODE RESPONDENT'S INTENTION IF THERE WAS DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN RESPONDENT AND (SPOUSE/PARTNER).)

1 Trying to have a baby
2 Trying not to have a baby
3 Neither

Lead-in: Q9-62D [Def], Q9-62H [Def], Q9-62F [1:1], Q9-62H [1:1]

Q9-64 [Q9-64]
([\text{gender}]=1) AND ([\text{flag for spouse in hshld}]=1); /* Is respondent male and reported a spouse? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-64G)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-62C [Def], Q9-63 [Def]

Q9-64B [Q9-64B]
([\text{gender}]=2) AND ([\text{flag for spouse in hshld}]=1); /* Is respondent female and reported a spouse? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-64G)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-in: Q9-64 [Def]

Q9-64D [Q9-64D]

(((partner in hh?=1) AND (Flag indicating whether household members are the same sex as the respondent]=0)) OR
((partner in hh (flag #2)=1)); /* Is an opposite sex partner reported? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-64G)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-64B [Def]

R62406. [Q9-64G]

SYMOLEXIST ([Is R currently pregnant?]); /* Is R currently expecting? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-64H)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-64D [Def], Q9-64 [1:1], Q9-64B [1:1], Q9-64D [1:1]

R62408. [Q9-64H]

(HAND CARD R) During the last month, have you or [your wife/husband/partner/spouse] used any form of birth
control? By birth control we mean methods such as those listed on this card.

1 YES...(Go to Q9-65)
0 NO
2 R/R'S PARTNER/SPOUSE IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Go To: Q9-67

Lead-in: Q9-64G [Def], Q9-64G [1:1]

R62410. [Q9-65B]

INLIST([Q9-65],"9","10"); /* Was birth control method used "operation-sterilization"? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-66)

Go To: Q9-67

Lead-in: Q9-65 [Def]
In the past month, how often have you or [your wife/husband/partner/spouse] used birth control? Would you say it was always, sometimes, or almost never?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Almost never

Lead-in: Q9-65B [0:0]

R62412. [Q9-67]
([r gender]=1) and ([total bio children reported]>0); /* Is respondent male and have at least one biochild reported? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-67A)

Go To: Q9M-1
Lead-in: Q9-64H [Def], Q9-65B [Def], Q9-66 [Def]

R62413. [Q9-67A]
([r gender]=1); /* Is respondent male? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-68A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-68B
Lead-in: Q9-67 [0:0]

Q9M-1 [Q9M-1]
Now we would like to ask you a few questions about your relationship with some of your children.

Lead-in: Q9-67 [Def]

Q9M-LOOP-BEGIN [Q9M-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Loop through questions about father's children. */

Lead-in: Q9M-1 [Def]

R62414. [Q9M-1B]
([loop counter]=1); /* is this the first loop (for the oldest kid)? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9M-1C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9M-1D
Lead-in: Q9M-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R62416. [Q9M-1C]
([status of oldest bio child] = 8); /* is oldest kid deceased? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9M-loop-end)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9M-2
Lead-in: Q9M-1B [1:1]

R62417. [Q9M-1D]
(status of youngest bio child) = 8); /* is youngest kid deceased? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9M-loop-end)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9M-1B [Def]

R62418.  [Q9M-2]

(HAND CARD S) Think now about yourself in the job of being a father to[oldest/youngest bio child name]. Which of the following do you think is the most important?

1  Providing my child with emotional support.
2  Taking care of my child's everyday needs.
3  Taking care of my child financially.
4  Giving my child's mother encouragement and emotional support.
5  Giving my child moral and ethical guidance when appropriate.
6  Making sure my child is safe and protected.

Lead-in: Q9M-1C [Def], Q9M-1D [Def]

Q9M-3A  [Q9M-3A]

(loop counter) = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9M-10)

Lead-in: Q9M-2 [Def]

R62420.  [Q9M-10]

(age of oldest/youngst bio child) >= 2);

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9M-loop-end)

Lead-in: Q9M-3A [Def], Q9M-3A [0:0]

Q9M-11  [Q9M-11]

How often do you spend time with [oldest/youngest bio child name] in each of the following activities.

Lead-in: Q9M-10 [Def]

R62422.  [Q9M-11A]

... leisure activities, such as picnics, movies, sports, or visiting family friends.

1  Not at all
2  About once a year
3  Several times a year
4  1-3 times a month
5  About once a week
6  Several times a week

Lead-in: Q9M-11 [Def]

R62424.  [Q9M-11B]

... religious activities.

1  Not at all
2  About once a year
3  Several times a year
4  1-3 times a month
5  About once a week
6  Several times a week
... talking, working on a project or playing together.

1  Not at all  4  1-3 times a month
2  About once a year  5  About once a week
3  Several times a year  6  Several times a week

... school or other organized activities.

1  Not at all  4  1-3 times a month
2  About once a year  5  About once a week
3  Several times a year  6  Several times a week

How many of your child's close friends do you know by sight AND by first and last name? Do you know:

1  All of them  4  Only a few
2  Most of them  5  None of them
3  About half  6  Child has no close friends

About how often do you know who your child is WITH when (he/she) is not at home? Would you say you know who he/she is with...

1  All the time
2  Most of the time
3  Some of the time
4  Only rarely

About how often do you spend time with your child?

1  Once a day or more often  4  About once a month
2  At least 4 times a week  5  A few times a year or less
3  About once a week  6  Never
INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT, EXCLUDING YOUNG CHILDREN (AGE 3 AND UNDER), WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION (SECTION 9)?

1 YES
0 NO
2 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Go To: Q11-A
Lead-in: Q9M-loop-end [Def], Q9-67A [1:1]

Q9-68B [Q9-68B]

For the rest of this section we are going to be asking about information SINCE [date of 1996/prior nihc interview]. So unless otherwise instructed, please think of [date of 1996/prior nihc interview] when answering the questions in the rest of the section.

(INTerviewer: For this series, please use fertility interview date given in question, instead of the actual last interview date.)

Lead-in: Q9-67A [Def]

R62437. [Q9-69A]

((# children born since DLI (count 1)>0); /* Check if any of the children nichd=97 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-70A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-68B [Def]

R62438. [Q9-69B]

((# bio children since dli] > 0); /* Were any children born since last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-70A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-71A
Lead-in: Q9-69A [Def]

R62439. [Q9-70A]

Other than the (child/children) you have had since [date of 1996/prior nihc interview], have you had any other pregnancies since [date of 1996/prior nihc interview]?

(INTerviewer: By other pregnancies, we mean:
- ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY
- ANY PREGNANCIES WHICH DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH. THESE SHOULD NOT BE PREGNANCIES WHICH RESULTED IN THE BIRTH OF ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN LISTED.)

1 YES...(Go to Q9-70B)
0 NO

Go To: Q9-72

R62440. [Q9-70B]

Other than the (child/children) you have had since [date of 1996/prior nihc interview], how many other pregnancies have you had since [date of 1996/prior nihc interview]?
(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, PLEASE COUNT THAT PREGNANCY.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer = 1 Then Go To: Q9-70Da
Lead-in: Q9-70A [1:1]

R62441. [Q9-70C]
When did the first of these pregnancies end?

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2 STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)
Lead-in: Q9-70B [Def]

R62442. [Q9-70D]
(When did the first of these pregnancies end?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)
Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon         Year
Go To: Q9-70E
Lead-in: Q9-70C [Def]

R62443. [Q9-70Da]
When did this pregnancy end?

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2 STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)
Lead-in: Q9-70B [1:1]

R62444. [Q9-70Db]
(When did this pregnancy end?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)
Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon         Year
Lead-in: Q9-70Da [Def]

R62445. [Q9-70E]
How many months pregnant were you when that pregnancy ended?
(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS. IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, CODE "0"). Enter Answer: |__|__|
Go To: Q9-72
Lead-in: Q9-70D [Def], Q9-70Db [Def]

R62446. [Q9-71A]
Have you had any pregnancies since [date of 1996/prior nchd interview]?
(INTERVIEWER: BY OTHER PREGNANCIES, WE MEAN:
   - ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY
   - ANY PREGNANCIES WHICH DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH. THESE SHOULD NOT BE
     PREGNANCIES WHICH RESULTED IN THE BIRTH OF A CHILD.)
1 YES...(Go to Q9-71B)
0     NO
Go To: Q9-72
Lead-in: Q9-69B [Def]

R62447.  [Q9-71B]
How many pregnancies have you had since [date of 1996/prior nichd interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, PLEASE COUNT THAT PREGNANCY.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-71Da

R62448.  [Q9-71C]
When did the first of these pregnancies end?

1     SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2     STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)
Lead-in: Q9-71B [Def]

R62449.  [Q9-71D]
(When did the first of these pregnancies end?)  (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year
Go To: Q9-71E
Lead-in: Q9-71C [Def]

R62450.  [Q9-71Da]
When did this pregnancy end?

1     SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2     STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)
Lead-in: Q9-71B [1:1]

R62451.  [Q9-71Db]
(When did this pregnancy end?)  (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon       Day          Year
Lead-in: Q9-71Da [Def]

R62452.  [Q9-71E]
How many months pregnant were you when that pregnancy ended?

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.  IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, CODE "0".) Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-in: Q9-71D [Def], Q9-71Db [Def]

R62453.  [Q9-72]
((total bio children reported) > 0); /* Has R ever had any children? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-73)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-165C
Lead-in: Q9-70A [Def], Q9-70E [Def], Q9-71A [Def], Q9-71E [Def], Q9-70C [2:2], Q9-70Da [2:2], Q9-71C [2:2], Q9-71Da [2:2]

R62454. [Q9-73]

(#[# children born since DLI (count 1)]>= 1) OR (#[# bio children since dli] >= 1);
/* Has R had any live births since 1996 or prior interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-73z-loop-begin)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-159B
Lead-in: Q9-72 [1:1]

Q9-73z-loop-begin [Q9-73z-loop-begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Copy name of child resulting from first pregnancy since date of 1996 or prior interview. */

Lead-in: Q9-73 [1:1]

R62455. [Q9-74]

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your [first/second/next] pregnancy(ies) since [date of 1996/prior Nicholson interview] which ended in (a) live birth(s).


Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4
Items Listed: ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-in: Q9-73z-loop-begin [Def]

R62459. [Q9-74Aa]

(#[bio child status (code)(#ID number of child born since prior interview date())]=97);
/* did R correctly identify a child born since date of last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-74Ab)

Go To: Q9-74A1
Lead-in: Q9-74 [Def]

Q9-74Ab [Q9-74Ab]

(INTERVIEWER: [bio child name(#ID number of child born since prior interview date())] WAS NOT BORN SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW. PLEASE BACK UP TO Q9-74, CHECK BIRTHDATES AND CHOOSE THE CORRECT CHILD RESULTING FROM THIS PREGNANCY.)

Go To: Q9-158A
Lead-in: Q9-74Aa [0:0]

Q9-74A1
NLSY79 1998—Fertility

[loop counter] = 1;

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-74A2)

Go To: Q9-74B
Lead-in: Q9-74Aa [Def]

R62463.  [Q9-74A2]

([live-birth pregnancy result in multiple births?([loop index])] >= 1);
/* was this a multiple birth - reported in last loop?*/

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-74B)

Go To: Q9-76E
Lead-in: Q9-74A1 [0:0]

R62470.  [Q9-74B]

INTerviewer:  Did this pregnancy result in the birth of twins? Use <pgup> if necessary to check the roster.

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: Q9-74A1 [Def], Q9-74A2 [0:0]

R62474.  [Q9-76E]

([loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-76F)

Go To: Q9-77
Lead-in: Q9-74A2 [Def], Q9-74B [Def]

R62478.  [Q9-76F]

([live-birth pregnancy result in multiple births?([loop index])] >= 1);
/* was this reported as a multiple birth in last loop? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-118A)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-76E [0:0]

R62481.  [Q9-77]

When did you become pregnant with [child name - live birth since dli]? What month and year?

Enter Date: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q9-76E [Def], Q9-76F [Def]

R62485.  [Q9-78]

(HAND CARD R) Just before you become pregnant with [child name - live birth since dli], did you use any methods such as the ones listed on this card to keep from getting pregnant?
R62489.  [Q9-79]
Had you stopped all methods before you became pregnant?

1     YES...(Go to Q9-80)
0     NO

Go To: Q9-81
Lead-in: Q9-78 [Def]

R62493.  [Q9-80]
Was the reason you (were not/stopped) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?

1     YES...(Go to Q9-82)
0     NO

Lead-in: Q9-78 [0:0], Q9-79 [1:1]

R62496.  [Q9-81]
Just before you became pregnant that time, did you want to become pregnant when you did?  (IF NO, PROBE:) Did you want (a/another) baby but not at that time, or did you want (none/no more) at all?

1     Yes
2     Didn't matter
3     No--not at that time
4     No--(none/no more) at all

Lead-in: Q9-79 [Def], Q9-80 [Def]

R62500.  [Q9-82]
And what about [your wife/husband/partner/spouse] when you became pregnant that time -- did (he/she) want you to have (a/another) baby?  (IF NO, PROBE:) Did (he/she) want you to have (a/another) baby but not at that time, or did (he/she) want you to have (none/no more) at all?

1     Yes
2     Didn't matter
3     No--not at that time
4     No--(none/no more) at all

Lead-in: Q9-81 [Def], Q9-80 [1:1]

R62504.  [Q9-83]
During your pregnancy with [child name - live birth since dli], did you make any visits to a doctor or nurse for prenatal care, that is, to be examined or talk about your pregnancy?

1     YES...(Go to Q9-84)
0     NO

Go To: Q9-85
Lead-in: Q9-82 [Def]

R62508.  [Q9-84]
When did you first visit a doctor or nurse for prenatal care -- during which month of your pregnancy?

(ENTER MONTH NUMBER) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q9-83 [1:1]

R62512.  [Q9-85]
Did you drink any alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, or liquor, during the 12 months before [child name - live birth since dli] was born?

 1 YES...(Go to Q9-86)
 0 NO

Go To: Q9-87

Lead-in: Q9-83 [Def], Q9-84 [Def]

R62516.  [Q9-86]
(HAND CARD T) How often did you usually drink alcoholic beverages during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you drink ...
(READ CATEGORIES)?

 7 Every day
 6 Nearly every day
 5 3 or 4 days a week
 4 1 or 2 days a week
 3 3 or 4 days a month
 2 About once a month
 1 Less than once a month
 0 Never

Lead-in: Q9-85 [1:1]

R62518.  [Q9-87]
Did you smoke tobacco cigarettes at all during the 12 months before [child name - live birth since dli] was born?

 1 YES...(Go to Q9-88)
 0 NO

Go To: Q9-89

Lead-in: Q9-85 [Def], Q9-86 [Def]

R62522.  [Q9-88]
On the average, how many cigarettes did you smoke during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you smoke 2 or more packs a day? Did you smoke 1 pack or more but less than 2 packs a day, or less than 1 pack a day?

 3 2 or more packs a day
 2 1 or more but less than 2 packs a day
 1 Less than 1 pack a day
 0 (IF VOLUNTEERED:) DID NOT SMOKE DURING THAT PERIOD

Lead-in: Q9-87 [1:1]

R62524.  [Q9-89]
Did you use marijuana or hashish at all during the 12 months before [child name - live birth since dli] was born?

 1 YES...(Go to Q9-90)
 0 NO

Go To: Q9-91

Lead-in: Q9-87 [Def], Q9-88 [Def]
R62528. [Q9-90]

(HAND CARD T) On the average, how many times did you usually use marijuana or hashish during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you use it... (READ CATEGORIES)...?

7 Every day
6 Nearly every day
5 3 or 4 days a week
4 1 or 2 days a week
3 3 or 4 days a month
2 About once a month
1 Less than once a month
0 Never

Lead-in: Q9-89 [1:1]

R62531. [Q9-91]

Did you use any form of cocaine at all during the 12 months before [child name - live birth since dli] was born?

1 YES...(Go to Q9-92)
0 NO

Go To: Q9-93
Lead-in: Q9-89 [Def], Q9-90 [Def]

R62535. [Q9-92]

(HAND CARD T) On the average, how many times did you usually use any form of cocaine during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you use it... (READ CATEGORIES)...?

7 Every day
6 Nearly every day
5 3 or 4 days a week
4 1 or 2 days a week
3 3 or 4 days a month
2 About once a month
1 Less than once a month
0 Never

Lead-in: Q9-91 [1:1]

R62536. [Q9-93]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you take a vitamin/mineral supplement?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-91 [Def], Q9-92 [Def]

R62540. [Q9-94]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you cut down on the amount of calories in the food you ate?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-93 [Def]

R62544. [Q9-95]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you cut down on the amount of salt you used?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q9-94 [Def]

R62548. [Q9-96]
During (your/that) pregnancy, did you use diuretics (fluid or water pills) to help eliminate water?

1     YES  
0     NO

Lead-in: Q9-95 [Def]

R62552.   [Q9-97]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you reduce or stop your smoking?

1     YES  
0     NO  
4     NOT APPLICABLE

Lead-in: Q9-96 [Def]

R62556.   [Q9-98]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you reduce or stop your alcohol intake?

1     YES  
0     NO  
4     NOT APPLICABLE

Lead-in: Q9-97 [Def]

R62560.   [Q9-99A]

([Q9-93()]=1); /* Did R take a vitamin/mineral supplement during first pregnancy? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-99B)  
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-100A  
Lead-in: Q9-98 [Def]

R62564.   [Q9-99B]

Did you take a vitamin/mineral supplement based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

1     YES  
0     NO


R62568.   [Q9-100A]

([Q9-94()]=1); /* Did R cut down on the amount of calories his/her food during first pregnancy? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-100B)  
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-101A  
Lead-in: Q9-99A [Def], Q9-99B [Def]

R62572.   [Q9-100B]

Did you cut down on the amount of calories in the food you ate based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

1     YES  
0     NO
Lead-in: Q9-100A [1:1]

R62575.  [Q9-101A]

([Q9-95()]=1); /* Did R cut down on the amount of salt he/she used during first pregnancy? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-101B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-102A

Lead-in: Q9-100A [Def], Q9-100B [Def]

R62579.  [Q9-101B]

Did you cut down on the amount of salt you used based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

1  YES
0  NO


R62582.  [Q9-102A]

([Q9-96()]=1); /* Did R use diuretics (fluid or water pills) to help eliminate water during first pregnancy? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-102B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-103A

Lead-in: Q9-101A [Def], Q9-101B [Def]

R62586.  [Q9-102B]

Did you use diuretics (fluid or water pills) to help eliminate water based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

1  YES
0  NO


R62587.  [Q9-103A]

([Q9-97()]=1); /* Did R reduce or stop his/her smoking during first pregnancy? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-103B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-104A

Lead-in: Q9-102A [Def], Q9-102B [Def]

R62591.  [Q9-103B]

Did you reduce or stop your smoking based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: Q9-103A [1:1]

R62593.  [Q9-104A]

([Q9-98()]=1); /* Did R reduce or stop his/her alcohol intake during first pregnancy? */
1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-104B)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-105
Lead-in: Q9-103A [Def], Q9-103B [Def]

R62597.  [Q9-104B]
Did you reduce or stop your alcohol intake based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q9-104A [1:1]

R62600.  [Q9-105]
Based on either your last menstrual period date or your doctor's or clinic's information, was [child name - live birth since dli] born within one week of the expected (due) date?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to Q9-106A)

Go To: Q9-107
Lead-in: Q9-104A [Def], Q9-104B [Def]

R62604.  [Q9-106A]
Was the baby born early or late?

1     Early...(Go to Q9-106B)
2     Late...(Go to Q9-106C)

Go To: Q9-107
Lead-in: Q9-105 [0:0]

R62607.  [Q9-106B]
How many weeks early was the baby?  (IF "1 1/2 WEEKS" ROUND UP TO "2".)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: Q9-107

R62609.  [Q9-106C]
How many weeks late was the baby?  (IF "1 1/2 WEEKS" ROUND UP TO "2".)

Enter Answer: |__|__|


R62612.  [Q9-107]
Was a cesarean section done?  (IF NECESSARY, PROBE:) Was the baby delivered by an incision in your abdomen?

1     YES...(Go to Q9-108)
0     NO

Go To: Q9-109
Lead-in: Q9-105 [Def], Q9-106A [Def], Q9-106B [Def], Q9-106C [Def]
R62616. [Q9-108]

Was this your first cesarean section, or did you have one before?

1  First cesarean
0  Had cesarean(s) before

Lead-in: Q9-107 [1:1]

R62619. [Q9-109]

What was your weight just before you delivered? Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-in: Q9-107 [Def], Q9-108 [Def]

R62623. [Q9-110]

What was your weight just before you became pregnant with [child name - live birth since dli]?

Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-in: Q9-109 [Def]

R62627. [Q9-111]

((r's weight before delivery) >= 0) AND ((r's weight before pregnancy) >= 0));

/* Are both the weight at delivery and the pre-pregnancy weight real numbers (not DK or REFUSALS)? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-118A)

Lead-in: Q9-110 [Def]

R62631. [Q9-112]

((r's weight before delivery) - (r's weight before pregnancy));

/* Subtract weight at time of delivery from weight before pregnancy. */

-999 to -1
0...(Go to Q9-116)
1  - 999

Lead-in: Q9-111 [Def]

R62635. [Q9-113]

((r's weight before delivery) < (r's weight before pregnancy));

/* Did R lose weight during pregnancy (weight at delivery is less than weight before pregnancy)? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-114B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-115)

Go To: Q9-117
Lead-in: Q9-112 [Def]

R62639. [Q9-114B]

Does that mean that you lost [r's weight gain/loss during pregnancy] pounds during your pregnancy?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY WEIGHTS IN Q9-109 ((r's weight before delivery)) AND Q9-110 ((r's weight before pregnancy)) AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

1  YES
0  NO
R62641. [Q9-115]
Does that mean that you gained [r's weight gain/loss during pregnancy] pounds during your pregnancy?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY WEIGHTS IN Q9-109 ([r's weight before delivery]) AND Q9-110 ([r's weight before pregnancy]) AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

1 YES
0 NO

Go To: Q9-118A
Lead-in: Q9-113 [1:1]

R62645. [Q9-116]
Does that mean that you did not gain or lose any weight during your pregnancy?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY WEIGHTS IN Q9-109 ([r's weight before delivery]) AND Q9-110 ([r's weight before pregnancy]) AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

1 YES
0 NO

Go To: Q9-118A
Lead-in: Q9-113 [0:0]

Q9-117 [Q9-117]
Did you gain or lose weight during your pregnancy with [child name - live birth since dli]?

1 GAINED WEIGHT...(Go to Q9-117A)
2 LOST WEIGHT...(Go to Q9-117A)
3 DID NOT GAIN OR LOSE ANY WEIGHT

Go To: Q9-118A
Lead-in: Q9-113 [Def]

Q9-117A [Q9-117A]
How much weight did you (gain/lose)?

(ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q9-117 [1:2]

R62646. [Q9-118A]
How much did [child name - live birth since dli] weigh at birth?

(ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER OUNCES.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q9-114B [Def], Q9-115 [Def], Q9-116 [Def], Q9-117 [Def], Q9-117A [Def], Q9-111 [0:0], Q9-76F [1:1]

R62650. [Q9-118B]
(How much did [child name - live birth since dli] weigh at birth?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF OUNCES.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q9-119
What was [child name - live birth since dli]'s length at birth?

(ENTER INCHES) Enter Answer: |__|__|

INTERVIEWER: DID R INDICATE THAT THE LENGTH OF THE BABY WAS AN ESTIMATE?

1 YES
0 NO

How long did your baby stay in the hospital?

1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS
0 BABY/RESPONDENT DID NOT STAY IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q9-123)

(How long did your baby stay in the hospital?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Did you leave the hospital at the same time as your baby or did you leave earlier or later?

1 Same time
2 Earlier...(Go to Q9-122A)
3 Later...(Go to Q9-122B)
4 BABY STILL IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q9-158A)
5 BABY DIED IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q9-158A)

Go To: Q9-123

How many days earlier? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

How many days later? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, did you take [him/her] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] was sick or injured? (IF BABY "ADOPTED OUT"/"DECEASED" AND R IS RELUCTANT, SAY:) We appreciate how difficult this is, but [child name - live birth since dli]'s experiences are important in helping us understand the health of other children like [him/her].

1    YES...(Go to Q9-124)
0    NO

Go To: Q9-143
Lead-in: Q9-121 [Def], Q9-122A [Def], Q9-122B [Def], Q9-120 [0:0]

Q9-124 [Q9-124]
When you took [child name - live birth since dli] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor the first time because [he/she] was sick or injured, what was the nature of [his/her] illness or injury?

(INTERVIEWER: RECODE VERBATIM. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE FOR CODING OF ILLNESS OR INJURY DESCRIBED HERE.)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q9-123 [1:1]

R62682. [Q9-124A]
(INTERVIEWER: CODE FOR MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY. PRESS <ENTER> TO CODE OTHER SYMPTOMS MENTIONED FOR THIS ILLNESSES OR INJURIES.) (IF MORE THAN ONE ILLNESS OR INJURY MENTIONED, PROBE:)

What was the main illness or injury?

1    fever
2    cold
3    sore throat
4    pneumonia
5    ear infection
6    vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration
7    rash
15   broken bone
16   burn
8    other accident or poisoning
9    convulsions
10   jaundice
11   feeding problems (food allergy, formula tolerance, etc.)
12   meningitis
13   asthma or bronchitis
14   other (SPECIFY)
0    None

Lead-in: Q9-124 [Def]

R62685. [Q9-125]
(HAND CARD U) Please look at this card and tell me which of these symptoms or conditions occurred with (the/a) [main illness - child's first visit to clinic].

(INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT RECODE MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY RECORDED IN Q9-124.)

1    fever
2    cold
3    sore throat
4    pneumonia
5    ear infection
6    vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration
7    rash
15   broken bone
16   burn
8    other accident or poisoning
9    convulsions
10   jaundice
11   feeding problems (food allergy, formula tolerance, etc.)
12   meningitis
13   asthma or bronchitis
14   other (SPECIFY)
0    None
Lead-in: Q9-124A [Def]

R62688.  [Q9-126]

How many months old was [child name - live birth since dli] when you took [him/her] to a clinic, hospital or doctor the first time for (this) [main illness - child's first visit to clinic]?

(INTerviewER: 1 DAY TO 4 WKS = 1 MONTH. MORE THAN 4 WEEKS -- DIVIDE BY 4 AND ROUND UP. EX: 35 WEEKS = 9 MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q9-125 [Def]

R62691.  [Q9-127]

In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, altogether how many visits were made to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] had (that) [main illness - child's first visit to clinic]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-129

Lead-in: Q9-126 [Def]

R62694.  [Q9-128]

In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, how many months old was [he/she] the last time you took [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for (that) [main illness - child's first visit to clinic]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q9-127 [Def]

R62696.  [Q9-129]

(HAND CARD V) Please look at this card. In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, when you took [him/her] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] had (that) [main illness - child's first visit to clinic], where did you take [him/her]?

1 Private doctor's office
2 Public clinic
3 Private clinic
4 Health maintenance organization (HMO)
5 Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic
6 Community health center
7 Emergency room out-patient
8 Other (SPECIFY)
9 Hospital admission

Lead-in: Q9-128 [Def], Q9-127 [1:1]

R62699.  [Q9-130B]

INLIST([Q9-129()],9); /* Was child from first pregnancy admitted to hospital for first illness in first year of life? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-131)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-133

Lead-in: Q9-129 [Def]

R62702.  [Q9-131]

When [child name - live birth since dli] was admitted to the hospital, was surgery necessary?

1 YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q9-130B [1:1]

R62703.  [Q9-132]
Did you have to take time off from work?

1     Yes
0     No
2     Not working

Lead-in: Q9-131 [Def]

R62704.  [Q9-133]
In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, did you take [him/her] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] was sick or injured with a different illness or injury than the one we have just talked about?

1     YES...(Go to Q9-134)
0     NO

Go To: Q9-143

Lead-in: Q9-130B [Def], Q9-132 [Def]

Q9-134   [Q9-134]
What was the nature of this other illness or injury?

(INTERVIEWER: RECODE VERBATIM. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE FOR CODING OF ILLNESS OR INJURY DESCRIBED HERE.)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q9-133 [1:1]

R62707.  [Q9-134A]

(INTERVIEWER: CODE FOR MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY. PRESS <ENTER> TO CODE OTHER SYMPTOMS MENTIONED FOR THIS ILLNESSES OR INJURIES.) (IF MORE THAN ONE ILLNESS OR INJURY MENTIONED, PROBE:) What was the main illness or injury?

1     fever
2     cold
3     sore throat
4     pneumonia
5     ear infection
6     vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration
7     rash
15     broken bone
16     burn
1     other accident or poisoning
9     convulsions
10     jaundice
11     feeding problems (food allergy, formula tolerance, etc.)
12     meningitis
13     asthma or bronchitis
14     other (SPECIFY)
0     None

Lead-in: Q9-134 [Def]

R62709.  [Q9-135]

(HAND CARD U) Please look at this card and tell me which of these symptoms or conditions occurred with (the/a) [next illness - child's other visit to clinic].

(INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT RECODE MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY紀錄ED IN Q9-134.)
How many months old was [child name - live birth since dli] when you took [him/her] to a clinic, hospital or doctor the first time for (this) [next illness - child's other visit to clinic]?

(INTERVIEWER: 1 DAY TO 4 WKS = 1 MONTH. MORE THAN 4 WEEKS -- DIVIDE BY 4 AND ROUND UP. EX: 35 WEEKS = 9 MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, altogether how many visits were made to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] had (that) [next illness - child's other visit to clinic]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-139

In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, how many months old was [he/she] the last time you took [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for (that) [next illness - child's other visit to clinic]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Please look at this card. In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, when you took [him/her] to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because [he/she] had (that) [next illness - child's other visit to clinic], where did you take [him/her]?

Private doctor's office
Public clinic
Private clinic
Health maintenance organization (HMO)
Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic
Community health center
Emergency room out-patient
Other (SPECIFY)
Hospital admission

Was child from first pregnancy admitted to hospital for second illness in first year of life? *
R62721.  [Q9-141]
When [child name - live birth since dli] was admitted to the hospital, was surgery necessary?

1  YES
0  NO

Go To: Q9-143
Lead-in: Q9-139 [Def]

R62722.  [Q9-142]
Did you have to take time off from work?

1  Yes
0  No
2  Not working

Lead-in: Q9-141 [Def]

R62723.  [Q9-143]
Now we are going to discuss well baby care. In [child name - live birth since dli]'s first year, did you take [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for well baby care when [he/she] was not sick?

1  YES...(Go to Q9-144)
0  NO

Go To: Q9-158A
Lead-in: Q9-123 [Def], Q9-133 [Def], Q9-140B [Def], Q9-142 [Def]

R62727.  [Q9-144]
How many months old was [child name - live birth since dli] when you took [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for well baby care the first time?.....

(INTERVIEWER:  ENCOURAGE THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE MONTHS OF AGE IF AT ALL POSSIBLE.)

1  SELECT TO ENTER MONTHS OF AGE...(Go to Q9-144A)
2  TOOK CHILD FOR WELL BABY CARE, BUT DOES NOT KNOW ANY MONTHS OF AGE

Go To: Q9-145B
Lead-in: Q9-143 [1:1]

R62731.  [Q9-144A]
(How many months old was [child name - live birth since dli] when you took [him/her] to a clinic or doctor for well baby care the first time?.....) How old was [he/she] the next time?

(INTERVIEWER:  CONTINUE TO ASK UNTIL THE LAST TIME IS CODED.)  (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1  1 month old  5  5 months old  9  9 months old
2  2 months old  6  6 months old 10  10 months old
3  3 months old  7  7 months old 11 11 months old
4  4 months old  8  8 months old 12 12 months old

Go To: Q9-146A-loop-begin
(HAND CARD V) Where did you usually take [child name - live birth since dli] for well baby care? Was it a .... (READ CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY)?

1. Private doctor's office
2. Public clinic
3. Private clinic
4. Health maintenance organization (HMO)
5. Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic
6. Community health center
7. Emergency room out-patient
8. Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q9-158A
Lead-in: Q9-144 [Def]
([Flag for feeding questions]>0) or ([Flag for feeding questions]>0) or ([# bio children since dli] > 0);
/* Does any child have foodq=1 or foodq=2 */
1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-73 [Def], Q9-158D-LOOP-END [Def]

R62776.  [Q9-159C]
([Q9-22B]=1);  /* Were any children born since last interview? */
1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-165C
Lead-in: Q9-159B [Def]

Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN  [Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT([loop counter]);  /* Start loop on feeding questions */
Lead-in: Q9-159B [1:1], Q9-159C [1:1]

R62777.  [Q9-161]
([bio child status (code)()] = 99);  /* Has this child been deleted? */
1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-165bb-loop-end)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R62787.  [Q9-161A]
SYMBOLEXIST ([child reported at dli/last int non-nichd year? ()]);  /* is there a code for nichd for this child? */
1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-164)

Lead-in: Q9-161 [Def]

R62797.  [Q9-162]
([bio child status (code)()] = 97) OR ([child reported at dli/last int non-nichd year? ()] = 97) OR ([preprinted feeding q (if any) for bio child()] = 1);  /* Is this a new child since last NICHD year or is first feeding question pre-printed? */
1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-163)

Go To: Q9-164
Lead-in: Q9-161A [Def]

R62807.  [Q9-163]
([preprinted feeding q (if any) for bio child()] = 2);  /* Is second feeding questions pre-printed? */
1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-165)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end
Lead-in: Q9-162 [0:0]
When [bio child name()] was an infant, did you breastfeed [him/her()] at all?

(IF BABY "ADOPTED OUT"/"DECEASED" AND R IS RELUCTANT, SAY:) We appreciate how difficult this is, but [bio child name()]’s experiences are important in helping us understand the health of other children like [him/her()].

1     YES...(Go to Q9-165)
0     NO

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end
Lead-in: Q9-162 [Def], Q9-161A [0:0]

How many weeks old was [bio child name()] when you quit breast feeding [him/her()] altogether?

(INTERVIEWER: DETERMINE WHETHER R IS ANSWERING IN WEEKS OR MONTHS OLD, AND SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ANSWER BELOW.)

1     SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS OLD...(Go to Q9-165A)
2     SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OLD...(Go to Q9-165B)
0     STILL BREASTFEEDING

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end
Lead-in: Q9-163 [1:1], Q9-164 [1:1]

(How many weeks old was [bio child name()] when you quit breast feeding [him/her()] altogether?)

(INTERVIEWER: R HAS ANSWERED IN NUMBER OF WEEKS.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end
Lead-in: Q9-165 [1:1]

(How many months old was [bio child name()] when you quit breast feeding [him/her()] altogether?)

(INTERVIEWER: R HAS ANSWERED IN NUMBER OF MONTHS. PLEASE ENTER ONLY FULL OR HALF MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|.|__|

Lead-in: Q9-165 [2:2]

UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[total bio children reported]); /* END loop */

(If [year of last interview] = 1996); /* Was R interviewed in 1996? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-165E)

Lead-in: Q9-72 [Def], Q9-159C [Def], Q9-165bb-loop-end [Def]
(INTERVIEWER: WRITE [date of 1996/prior nchd interview] ON Q.1 ON SELF-ADMINISTERED ABORTION CARD, HAND R THE SELF-ADMINISTERED CARD AND READ:) 

Now please fill out this card and seal it in the envelope. 

(WHEN RESPONDENT IS FINISHED, THANK HER AND COLLECT THE SEALED ENVELOPE WITH THE CARD.) (MARK APPROPRIATE RESPONSE BELOW) 

1 R TURNED IN ABORTION CARD 
2 R REFUSED TO FILL OUT ABORTION CARD 

Go To: Q9-192b 
Lead-in: Q9-165C [Def] 

R62851. [Q9-165E] 

(INTERVIEWER: WRITE JANUARY 1, 1994 ON Q.1 ON SELF-ADMINISTERED ABORTION CARD, HAND R THE SELF-ADMINISTERED CARD AND READ:) Now please fill out this card and seal it in the envelope. 

(WHEN RESPONDENT IS FINISHED, THANK HER AND COLLECT THE SEALED ENVELOPE WITH THE CARD.) (MARK APPROPRIATE RESPONSE BELOW) 

1 R TURNED IN ABORTION CARD 
2 R REFUSED TO FILL OUT ABORTION CARD 

Lead-in: Q9-165C [0:0] 

R62852. [Q9-192b] 

([total bio children reported] > 0); /* Was R interviewed in 1996? */ 

1 CONDITION APPLIES 
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-2b) 

Lead-in: Q9-165D [Def], Q9-165E [Def] 

Q9-193-loop-begin [Q9-193-loop-begin] 
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* START loop */ 

Lead-in: Q9-192b [Def] 

R62853. [Q9-194] 

[bio child status (code)](); /* Is first biological child deleted, deceased or adopted out? */ 

5 ADOPTED OUT...(Go to Q9-199B-loop-end) 
8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9-199B-loop-end) 
97 CHILD REPORTED FOR FIRST TIME IN 1998 
98 CHILD IMPROPERLY MISSING FROM 1996 ROSTER 
99 INCORRECT CHILD - DELETED FROM ROSTER...(Go to Q9-199B-loop-end) 
0 OTHER STATUS 

Lead-in: Q9-193-loop-begin [Def] 

R62864. [SCHLFIND-2] 

([year of R's DOB()] <= 1993); /* Is first biological child going to turn 5 in 1998? */ 

1 CONDITION APPLIES 
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-195)
Lead-in: Q9-194 [Def]

R62875.  [SCHLFIND-3]
Is [bio child name()] currently attending or enrolled in regular school?

(INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL INCLUDES "PRE-KINDERGARTEN" AND "KINDERGARTEN" OR "PRE-FIRST GRADE", AS WELL AS "1ST-12TH GRADE AND COLLEGE")

1  YES...(Go to SCHLFIND-5)
0  NO

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-2 [Def]

R62886.  [SCHLFIND-4]
Has [he/she()] ever attended regular school?

1  YES...(Go to SCHLFIND-5)
0  NO

Go To: Q9-195

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-3 [Def]

R62894.  [SCHLFIND-5]
Is [bio child name()]'s school in this list?

(INTERVIEWER: IF THE SCHOOL IS IN THIS LIST <DOWN ARROW> UNIL YOU HAVE HIGHLIGHTED THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF SCHOOL IS NOT LISTED OR NO SCHOOLS LISTED <DOWN ARROW> TO HIGHLIGHT NEW SCHOOL AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: SCHOOLS2
Items Listed: SCHLNAME, STREET, CITY, STATE, COUNTRY

If Answer =1 Then Go To: SCHLFIND-6

Go To: Q9-195

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-4 [1:1], SCHLFIND-3 [1:1]

R62905.  [SCHLFIND-6]
What type of school (does [bio child name()] currently attend/did [bio child name()] last attend)?

1  Elementary School
2  Middle School/Intermediate School/Junior High School
3  High School
4  Two Year College, Community College, or Junior College
5  Four Year College or University

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-5 [1:1]

R62916.  [SCHLFIND-7]

([SCHLFIND-6()] = 1 OR [SCHLFIND-6()] = 2 OR [SCHLFIND-6()] = 3);

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to SCHLFIND-9)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-195

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-6 [Def]

R62927.  [SCHLFIND-9]
Is the school in the United States?

1     YES...(Go to SCHLFIND-11)
0     NO

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-7 [1:1]

SCHLFIND-10  [SCHLFIND-10]
In which country?

    CHOOSE COUNTRY FROM LIST

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Go To: SCHLFIND-18
Lead-in: SCHLFIND-9 [Def]

SCHLFIND-11  [SCHLFIND-11]
ENTER THE STATE:

    CHOOSE STATE OR U.S. TERRITORY FROM LIST

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-9 [1:1]

SCHLFIND-13  [SCHLFIND-13]
ENTER THE CITY:

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-11 [Def]

SCHLFIND-15  [SCHLFIND-15]
SELECT THE SCHOOL: (PLEASE BE PATIENT, THIS MAY TAKE A MOMENT TO LOAD)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: SCHLFIND-18

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-13 [Def]

SCHLFIND-18  [SCHLFIND-18]
Verification Screen:

Pin Number: : _________________________________  School Name:: _________________________________
Address:: _______________________ City:: __________________________ State:: _________________________

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-10 [Def], SCHLFIND-15 [Def], SCHLFIND-10 [-2:-1], SCHLFIND-11 [-2:-1], SCHLFIND-13 [-2:-1], SCHLFIND-15 [-2:-1]

R62938.  [Q9-195]

([Birth year of biological child()] >= 1978) and ([Birth year of biological child()] <= 1983);
/* Will child turn between 15 and 20 years of age sometime during 1998? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q9-199A)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: SCHLFIND-4 [Def], SCHLFIND-5 [Def], SCHLFIND-7 [Def], SCHLFIND-18 [Def], SCHLFIND-2 [0:0]
R62949. [Q9-196]
(\(\text{[Usual residence of biological child()]}=1\)) OR (\(\text{[Usual residence of biological child()]}=9\)) OR (\(\text{[Usual residence of biological child()]}=10\)); /* check residence status of child */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-199B-loop-end)

Go To: Q9-199B-loop-end
Lead-in: Q9-195 [Def]

R62960. [Q9-199A]
[bio child name()] IS A YOUNG ADULT. IF UNDER 18 YEARS OLD (SEE BELOW), ASK R TO SIGN CONSENT FORM FOR CHILD TO PARTICIPATE IN YOUNG ADULT SURVEY. RECORD R'S RESPONSE. ([bio child name()] is [age of bio child()], born on [birthdate of bio. child()]). (PLEASE REMEMBER TO GET [bio child name()]’S ADDRESS IF NOT IN RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD.)

1  R SIGNED CONSENT FORM
2  R REFUSED TO SIGN CONSENT FORM
3  NO CONSENT FORM NEEDED

Lead-in: Q9-195 [1:1]

Q9-199B-loop-end [Q9-199B-loop-end]
UNTIL([loop counter],[loop counter]=[total bio children reported]); /* run through this loop for all kids */

Lead-in: Q9-196 [Def], Q9-199A [Def], Q9-196 [0:0], Q9-194 [8:8], Q9-194 [5:5], Q9-194 [99:99]

Q9-200 [Q9-200]
SYMBOLEXIST([id of biological child requiring child supplement(1)]);
/* is there at least one child to be administered child supplement */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q9-203)

Lead-in: Q9-199B-loop-end [Def]

Q9-201 [Q9-201]
XFER (ROS=CHILDSUPP2,DIR=IN,KEEP=[Name of biological child requiring child supplement ],FIELDS=(ID=[id of biological child requiring child supplement],NAME=[Name of biological child requiring child supplement ])); /* Copy child names requiring child supplement. */

0  0...(Go to Q9-203) 6  6
1  1 7  7
2  2 8  8
3  3 9  9
4  4 10 10
5  5

Lead-in: Q9-200 [Def]

Q9-202 [Q9-202]
INTERVIEWER: CHILD(REN) LISTED BELOW NEED MOTHER AND CHILD SUPPLEMENTS ADMINISTERED. PROCEED WITH MOTHER AND CHILD SUPPLEMENTS AFTER COMPLETING R'S INTERVIEW. NOTE ANY PROBLEMS WITH THIS LIST IN AN INTERVIEWER COMMENT. YOUNG ADULTS ARE NOT LISTED BELOW. FOR "SURPRISE CHILDREN": REMEMBER A CHILD FACE SHEET & MOTHER SUPPLEMENT.
Refer to Roster: CHILDSUPP
Items Listed: ID, NAME

Lead-in: Q9-201 [Def]

R62969. [Q9-203]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT, EXCLUDING YOUNG CHILDREN (AGE 3 AND UNDER), WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION (SECTION 9)? (REMINDERS: PREPARE CHILD SUPPLEMENT & MOTHER SUPPLEMENT MATERIAL FOR ALL APPROPRIATE CHILDREN. DO NOT FORGET "SURPRISE" CHILDREN* COLLECT ADDRESSES FOR YOUNG ADULTS LIVING OUTSIDE R'S HOUSEHOLD.)

1     YES
0     NO
2     TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Lead-in: Q9-202 [Def], Q9-200 [0:0], Q9-201 [0:0]

Q9-SKID-15C [Q9-SKID-15C]

([number of surprise children] > 0) and ([r gender]=2); /* is this a female and any surprise kids on the roster? */

1     CONDITION_APPLIES...(Go to Q9-SKD15D-LP-BEG)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-2b
Lead-in: Q9-203 [Def]

Q9-SKD15D-LP-BEG [Q9-SKD15D-LP-BEG]

Information sheets for surprise children (new children, not previously reported) are generated at this point. This is the earliest point at which they can be generated. After this point, it is possible to administer the child interview material and appropriate assessments for surprise children, even in the event of a prematurely truncated Youth interview.

Lead-in: Q9-SKID-15C [1:1]
CHILD CARE

R62970.  [Q10-2b]
[Number of biological children]>0; /* Is there a child to check */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-3-LOOP-BEGIN)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-66
Lead-in: Q9-SKID-15C [Def], Q9-SKD15F-LP-END [Def], Q9-192b [0:0]

Q10-3-LOOP-BEGIN  [Q10-3-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Start loop for checks */
Lead-in: Q10-2b [1:1]

R62971.  [Q10-3b]
SYMBOLEXIST ([preprinted child care q (if any) for bio child()]);
/* does a child care q flag exist for this child? if not this is a new child - evaluate age from the beginning. */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-11)

Lead-in: Q10-3-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R62982.  [Q10-4]
((bio child status (code()))=99); /* Is this child deleted?*/

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-6B)

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q10-3b [Def]

R62993.  [Q10-6B]
(([preprinted child care q (if any) for bio child()]>0) OR ([child reported at dli/last int non-nichd year? ()]=97) OR
((bio child status (code()))=97) OR ([age of bio child()]=1)); /* Childcare previously reported? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-65G-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: Q10-4 [0:0]

Q10-8  [Q10-8]
Next, I am going to ask you about the child care arrangements you may have used for the first three years of your
children's lives.

Lead-in: Q10-6B [Def]

R63004.  [Q10-9]
CHECK ([preprinted child care q (if any) for bio child()]); /* Is there a child care question preprinted for this child? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-10)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-11
Lead-in: Q10-8 [Def]

R63015.  [Q10-10]

[preprinted child care q (if any) for bio child()); /* skip based on child care q */

0  NO PREPRINTED CHILD CARE QUESTION...(Go to Q10-65G-LOOP-END)
1  GO TO Q10-11 - IS CHILD 1 YEAR OLD?...(Go to Q10-11)
2  GO TO Q10-12 - CHILD IS AT LEAST 1 YEAR OLD...(Go to Q10-12)
3  GO TO Q10-31 - CHILD IS AT LEAST 2 YEARS OLD...(Go to Q10-31)
4  GO TO Q10-49 - CHILD IS AT LEAST 3 YEARS OLD...(Go to Q10-49)

Lead-in: Q10-9 [1:1]

R63029.  [Q10-11]

([age of bio child()]>=1); /* Is first child one year old or older? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-12)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q10-9 [Def], Q10-10 [Def], Q10-10 [1:1], Q10-3b [0:0]

R63038.  [Q10-12]

(Has/Did) [bio child name()] live(d) with you all or most of [his/her()] 1st year of life? By that I mean while [he/she()] was less than a year old.

1  YES...(Go to Q10-13)
0  NO

Go To: Q10-30

Lead-in: Q10-10 [2:2], Q10-11 [1:1]

R63048.  [Q10-13]

(HAND CARD W) In the 1st year of [bio child name()]’s life, was [he/she()] cared for in any regular childcare arrangement, for a month or more, like the ones listed on this card while you worked or participated in some regular activity?

1  YES...(Go to Q10-14)
0  NO

Go To: Q10-30

Lead-in: Q10-12 [1:1]

Q10-14  [Q10-14]

Not counting yourself, how many different childcare arrangements did you use for [bio child name()] during [his/her()] 1st year of life that lasted for one month or more? If you used more than one sitter or more than one day care center, please count each one separately....

Lead-in: Q10-13 [1:1]

R63058.  [Q10-15]

(INTerviewer: If R started with a sitter or center and then returned to that same sitter or center after an interruption of at least one month, please count as separate arrangements.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-in: Q10-14 [Def]

Q10-15b-Loop-Begin [Q10-15b-Loop-Begin]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /* Nested Loop about child care arrangements */

Lead-in: Q10-15 [Def]

R63064. [Q10-16]

What was the [first/second/third] childcare arrangement you used for one month or more during [bio child name()]'s 1st year of life. (IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Where did that care take place?

1     Child's other parent or stepparent in child's home
2     Child's other parent or stepparent in OTHER home
3     Child's sibling in child's home
4     Child's sibling in OTHER home
7     Child's grandparent in child's home
8     Child's grandparent in OTHER home
9     Other relative of child in child's home
10    Other relative of child in OTHER home
11    Nonrelative in child's home
12    Nonrelative in OTHER home
13    Child in day care center or group care center
14    Child in nursery school or preschool
15    Other arrangement

Lead-in: Q10-15b-Loop-Begin [Def]

R63080. [Q10-17]

How many months did you use that childcare arrangement for [bio child name()] in [his/her()] 1st year of life?

(ROUND TO NEAREST MONTH.) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q10-16 [Def]

R63096. [Q10-18]

What month and year did you first use that arrangement? Enter Date: |__|__|__|__| Mon Year

Lead-in: Q10-17 [Def]

R63112. [Q10-19]

How many months old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q10-18 [Def]

Q10-20-Loop-End [Q10-20-Loop-End]

UNTIL([loop counter],([loop counter]=[#{ child care arrangements - bio child 1st yr of life}] or ([loop counter]=3)); /* Loop end */

Lead-in: Q10-19 [Def]

R63128. [Q10-30]

([age of bio child()]>=2); /* Is first child two years old or older? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-31)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q10-12 [Def], Q10-13 [Def], Q10-20-Loop-End [Def]
R63138.  [Q10-31]
(Has/Did) [bio child name()] live(d) with you all or most of [his/her()] 2nd year of life?  By that I mean while [he/she()] was between 1 & 2 years old.
  1     YES...(Go to Q10-32)
  0     NO

Go To: Q10-48
Lead-in: Q10-10 [3:3], Q10-30 [1:1]

R63147.  [Q10-32]
(HAND CARD W)  In the 2nd year of [bio child name()]'s life, was [he/she()] cared for in any regular childcare arrangement, for a month or more, like the ones listed on this card while you worked or participated in some regular activity?
  1     YES...(Go to Q10-33)
  0     NO

Go To: Q10-48
Lead-in: Q10-31 [1:1]

Q10-33  [Q10-33]
Not counting yourself, how many different childcare arrangements did you use for [bio child name()] during [his/her()] 2nd year of life that lasted for one month or more?  If you used more than one sitter or more than one day care center, please count each one separately....

Lead-in: Q10-32 [1:1]

R63156.  [Q10-33A]
(INTEVIEWER: IF R STARTED WITH A SITTER OR CENTER AND THEN RETURNED TO THAT SAME SITTER OR CENTER AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF AT LEAST ONE MONTH, PLEASE COUNT AS SEPARATE ARRANGEMENTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q10-33 [Def]

Q10-33b-Loop-Begin  [Q10-33b-Loop-Begin]
REPEAT((loop counter));  /* Nested Loop about child care arrangements in year two*/

Lead-in: Q10-33A [Def]

R63163.  [Q10-34]
What was the [first/second/third] childcare arrangement you used for one month or more during [bio child name()]'s 2nd year of life.  (IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Where did that care take place?

  1     Child's other parent or stepparent in child's home
  2     Child's other parent or stepparent in OTHER home
  3     Child's sibling in child's home
  4     Child's sibling in OTHER home
  7     Child's grandparent in child's home
  8     Child's grandparent in OTHER home
  9     Other relative of child in child's home
 10    Other relative of child in OTHER home
 11    Nonrelative in child's home
 12    Nonrelative in OTHER home
 13    Child in day care center or group care center
 14    Child in nursery school or preschool
 15    Other arrangement

Lead-in: Q10-33b-Loop-Begin [Def]
R63177. [Q10-35]
How many months did you use that childcare arrangement for [bio child name()] in [his/her()] 2nd year of life?
(ROUND TO NEAREST MONTH.) Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-in: Q10-34 [Def]

R63191. [Q10-36]
What month and year did you first use that arrangement? Enter Date: |__|__| |__|__|

Lead-in: Q10-35 [Def]

R63205. [Q10-37A]
How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?

1 SELECT TO ENTER AGE
96 IF VOLUNTEERED: SINCE BIRTH...(Go to Q10-38-Loop-End)

Lead-in: Q10-36 [Def]

R63219. [Q10-37B]
How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER MONTHS.) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q10-37A [Def]

R63231. [Q10-37C]
How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS BELOW.) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q10-37B [Def]

R63243. [Q10-37E]
((Q10-37D())+(Q10-37C())>24); /* Was first child's age at first use of child care arrangement in 2nd year of life over two years old? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-38-Loop-End)

Lead-in: Q10-37C [Def]

Q10-37F [Q10-37F]
INTERVIEWER: THE AGE RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN FOR WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED FOR [ bio child name()] IS INAPPROPRIATE. THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE AGE OF [bio child name()] WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED WOULD BE THE EQUIVALENT OF 2 YEARS/24 MONTHS OLD. PLEASE VERIFY AGE AND BACK UP TO CORRECT INFORMATION AS NECESSARY.

Lead-in: Q10-37E [Def]

Q10-38-Loop-End [Q10-38-Loop-End]
UNTIL([loop counter],[(loop counter]=[# child care arrangements - bio child 2nd yr of life]) OR ([loop counter]=3));
/* End of loop for number of childcare arrangements */

Lead-in: Q10-37F [Def], Q10-37A [96:96], Q10-37E [0:0]

R63255.  [Q10-48]

(age of bio child())>=3;  /* Is first child three years old or older? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-49)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q10-31 [Def], Q10-32 [Def], Q10-38-Loop-End [Def]

R63264.  [Q10-49]

(Has/Did) [bio child name()] live(d) with you all or most of [his/her()] 3rd year of life?  By that I mean while [he/she()]

1     YES...(Go to Q10-50)
0     NO

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q10-10 [4:4], Q10-48 [1:1]

R63273.  [Q10-50]

(HAND CARD W)  In the 3rd year of [bio child name()]'s life, was [he/she()] cared for in any regular childcare

1     YES...(Go to Q10-51)
0     NO

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q10-49 [1:1]

Q10-51  [Q10-51]

Not counting yourself, how many different childcare arrangements did you use for [bio child name()] during [his/her()]
3rd year of life that lasted for one month or more?  If you used more than one sitter or more than one day care center,
please count each one separately....

Lead-in: Q10-50 [1:1]

R63282.  [Q10-51A]

(INTERVIEWER: IF R STARTED WITH A SITTER OR CENTER AND THEN RETURNED TO THAT SAME
SITTER OR CENTER AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF AT LEAST ONE MONTH, PLEASE COUNT AS
SEPARATE ARRANGEMENTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q10-51 [Def]

Q10-51b-Loop-Begin  [Q10-51b-Loop-Begin]

REPEAT((loop counter));  /* Nested Loop about child care arrangements in year two*/

Lead-in: Q10-51A [Def]

R63289.  [Q10-52]
What was the [first/second/third] childcare arrangement you used for one month or more during [bio child name()]’s 3rd year of life. (IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Where did that care take place?

1  Child's other parent or stepparent in child's home
2  Child's other parent or stepparent in OTHER home
3  Child's sibling in child's home
4  Child's sibling in OTHER home
7  Child's grandparent in child's home
8  Child's grandparent in OTHER home
9  Other relative of child in child's home
10 Other relative of child in OTHER home
11 Nonrelative in child's home
12 Nonrelative in OTHER home
13 Child in day care center or group care center
14 Child in nursery school or preschool
15 Other arrangement

Lead-in: Q10-51b-Loop-Begin [Def]

R63305.  [Q10-53]
How many months did you use that childcare arrangement for [bio child name()] in [his/her()] 3rd year of life?

(ROUND TO NEAREST MONTH.) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q10-52 [Def]

R63321.  [Q10-54]
What month and year did you first use that arrangement? Enter Date: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]

Lead-in: Q10-53 [Def]

R63337.  [Q10-55A]
How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?

1  SELECT TO ENTER AGE
96 IF VOLUNTEERED: SINCE BIRTH...(Go to Q10-56-loop-end)

Lead-in: Q10-54 [Def]

R63353.  [Q10-55B]
(How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER MONTHS.)
Enter Answer: [__] [__]

Lead-in: Q10-55A [Def]

R63369.  [Q10-55C]
(How old was [bio child name()] when you first used that arrangement for [him/her()]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS BELOW.) Enter Answer: [__] [__]

Lead-in: Q10-55B [Def]

R63385.  [Q10-55E]

((Q10-55D()+(Q10-55C())>36);

/* Was first child's age at first use of child care arrangement in 3rd year of life over three years old? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-56-loop-end)
Lead-in: Q10-55C [Def]

Q10-55F [Q10-55F]

INTERVIEWER: THE AGE RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN FOR WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED FOR [bio child name()] IS INAPPROPRIATE. THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE AGE OF [bio child name()] WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED WOULD BE THE EQUIVALENT OF 3 YEARS/36 MONTHS OLD. PLEASE VERIFY AGE AND BACK UP TO CORRECT INFORMATION AS NECESSARY.

Lead-in: Q10-55E [Def]

Q10-56-loop-end [Q10-56-loop-end]

UNTIL([loop counter],([loop counter]=[# child care arrangements - bio child 3rd yr of life]) OR ([loop counter]=3)); /* End of loop for number of childcare arrangements */

Lead-in: Q10-55F [Def], Q10-55A [96:96], Q10-55E [0:0]

Q10-65G-LOOP-END [Q10-65G-LOOP-END]

UNTIL([loop counter],([loop counter]=[Number of biological children])); /* end for each child */

Lead-in: Q10-4 [Def], Q10-11 [Def], Q10-30 [Def], Q10-48 [Def], Q10-49 [Def], Q10-50 [Def], Q10-56-loop-end [Def], Q10-10 [0:0], Q10-6B [0:0]

R63401. [Q10-66]

([partner in hh?=1] or ([partner in hh (flag #2)=1] or ([marital status code]=1) or ([marital status code]=5);
/* Does R have a spouse or partner listed on the household roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-67)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-70

Lead-in: Q10-2b [Def], Q10-65G-LOOP-END [Def]

R63402. [Q10-67]

Now we have a few questions about your current (marriage/relationship). Would you say that your (relationship/marriage) is... (READ CATEGORIES)?

1 Very happy
2 Fairly happy
3 Not too happy

Lead-in: Q10-66 [1:1]

R63403. [Q10-68A]

(HAND CARD X) How often do you and [Spouse/partner's name] calmly discuss something...almost every day, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, or less than once a month?

1 Almost Every Day
2 Once or Twice a Week
3 Once or Twice a Month
4 Less Than Once a Month

Lead-in: Q10-67 [Def]

R63404. [Q10-68B]

(HAND CARD X) How often do you and [Spouse/partner's name] laugh together....almost every day, once or twice a
How often do you and [Spouse/partner's name] tell each other about your day...almost every day, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, or less than once a month?

1. Almost Every Day
2. Once or Twice a Week
3. Once or Twice a Month
4. Less Than Once a Month

How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about chores and responsibilities....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Hardly Ever
4. Never

How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about your children....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Hardly Ever
4. Never

How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about money....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Hardly Ever
4. Never

How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about showing affection to each other....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Hardly Ever
4  Never

Lead-in: Q10-69C [Def]

R63410.  [Q10-69E]
(HAND CARD Y)  How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about religion....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Hardly Ever
4  Never

Lead-in: Q10-69D [Def]

R63411.  [Q10-69F]
(HAND CARD Y)  How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about leisure or free time....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Hardly Ever
4  Never

Lead-in: Q10-69E [Def]

R63412.  [Q10-69G]
(HAND CARD Y)  How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about drinking....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Hardly Ever
4  Never

Lead-in: Q10-69F [Def]

R63413.  [Q10-69H]
(HAND CARD Y)  How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about other women....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Hardly Ever
4  Never

Lead-in: Q10-69G [Def]

R63414.  [Q10-69I]
(HAND CARD Y)  How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about his relatives....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?
1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Hardly Ever
4  Never

Lead-in: Q10-69H [Def]

R63415.  [Q10-69J]

(HAND CARD Y) How frequently do you and [Spouse/partner's name] have arguments about your relatives...often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Hardly Ever
4  Never

Go To: Q10-74
Lead-in: Q10-69I [Def]

R63416.  [Q10-70]

Now we have a few questions about your current dating experiences. How often do you go out on dates? Is it...

(READ CATEGORIES AND SELECT ONE)?

5  Almost every day
4  Once or twice a week
3  Once or twice a month
2  Less than once a month
1  Not at all

Lead-in: Q10-66 [Def]

R63417.  [Q10-71A]

([Number of biological children] > 0); /* Has R ever had any children? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q10-71C)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-73
Lead-in: Q10-70 [Def]

R63418.  [Q10-71C]

([status of oldest bio child] = 8) or ([status of oldest bio child] = 5);
/* Is the oldest biological child deceased or adopted out? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q10-72)

Go To: Q10-73
Lead-in: Q10-71B [Def], Q10-71A [1:1]

R63423.  [Q10-72]

Thinking of your oldest child, does (he/she)... (READ CATEGORIES AND SELECT ONE)?

(INTERVIEWER: OLDEST CHILD IS [name of oldest bio child].)

1  Encourage your dating
2  Discourage your dating
3  Not care one way or the other whether you date
Thinking of the future, would you.... (READ CATEGORIES AND SELECT ONE)?

1  Like to get married
2  Like to marry sometime, but not right now
3  Rather not get married

How would you rate your neighborhood as a place to raise children? Would you say it is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1  Excellent
2  Very Good
3  Good
4  Fair
5  Poor

I'm going to read a list of problems that neighborhoods sometimes have. For each one, please tell me if it is a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all.

People don't have enough respect for rules and laws.

Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

1  Big problem
2  Somewhat of a problem
3  Not a problem

Crime and violence.

Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

1  Big problem
2  Somewhat of a problem
3  Not a problem

Abandoned or run-down buildings.

Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a
problem or not a problem at all?

1. Big problem
2. Somewhat of a problem
3. Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75C [Def]

R63429. [Q10-75E]
(HAND CARD Z) ... Not enough police protection.

(interviewer: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

1. Big problem
2. Somewhat of a problem
3. Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75D [Def]

R63430. [Q10-75F]
(HAND CARD Z) ... Not enough public transportation.

(interviewer: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

1. Big problem
2. Somewhat of a problem
3. Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75E [Def]

R63431. [Q10-75G]
(HAND CARD Z) ... Too many parents who don't supervise their children.

(interviewer: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

1. Big problem
2. Somewhat of a problem
3. Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75F [Def]

R63432. [Q10-75H]
(HAND CARD Z) ... People keep to themselves and don't care what goes on in the neighborhood.

(interviewer: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

1. Big problem
2. Somewhat of a problem
3. Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75G [Def]

R63433. [Q10-75I]
(HAND CARD Z) ... Lots of people who can't find jobs.
(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:)  Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

1  Big problem
2  Somewhat of a problem
3  Not a problem

Lead-in: Q10-75H [Def]

R63434.  [Q10-76]
INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT, EXCLUDING SMALL CHILDREN (AGE 3 OR UNDER) WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN SECTION 10?

1  YES
0  NO
2  TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Lead-in: Q10-75I [Def]
**HEALTH**

Q11-A  [Q11-A]

INTERVIEWER: ENTERING SECTION 11: HEALTH.

Lead-in: Q9-68A [Def], Q10-76 [Def]

R63435.  [Q11-1B]

STATUS (Merged, [consecutive day # - 1st day, current (int) week], 1);
/* was r working in week before interview week? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-4)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q11-A [Def]

R63436.  [Q11-3]

Would your health keep you from working ON A JOB FOR PAY NOW?

1  YES...(Go to Q11-5A)
0  NO

Lead-in: Q11-1B [Def]

R63437.  [Q11-4]

(Are you/Would you be) limited in the KIND of work you (could) do on a job for pay because of your health?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: Q11-3 [Def], Q11-1B [1:1]

R63438.  [Q11-5]

(Are you/Would you be) limited in the AMOUNT of work you (could) do because of your health?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: Q11-4 [Def]

R63439.  [Q11-5A]

(((Would your health keep you from working now?]=1) OR ([Limited in kind of work due to accident or injury?]=1) OR ([Limited in amount of work due to accident or injury?]=1)); /* Check if R has reported a health limitation which effects work. */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-5B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-9

Lead-in: Q11-5 [Def], Q11-3 [1:1]

R63440.  [Q11-5B]

([r gender]=1); /* Is respondent male? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-7)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
1998 NLSY79—Health

Lead-in: Q11-5A [1:1]

R63441. [Q11-5C]

([time unit for time next child planned]=1) AND ([number of months r plans to have next child] <= 9);
/* Is R currently pregnant? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-6)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-7
Lead-in: Q11-5B [Def]

R63442. [Q11-6]

Is your limitation ENTIRELY due to your current pregnancy?

1 YES...(Go to Q11-9)
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-5C [1:1]

R63443. [Q11-7]

Since what month and year have you had this limitation [" "/Other than your pregnancy]?

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-8)
0 IF VOLUNTEERED: 'ALL MY LIFE'

Go To: Q11-9
Lead-in: Q11-5C [Def], Q11-6 [Def], Q11-5B [1:1]

R63444. [Q11-8]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE FROM WHICH R HAS HAD THIS LIMITATION.

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon         Year

Lead-in: Q11-7 [1:1]

R63445. [Q11-9]

How much do you weigh? (ENTER POUNDS) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q11-5A [Def], Q11-7 [Def], Q11-8 [Def], Q11-6 [1:1]

R63446. [Q11-9A]

([Respondent work status last week] = 1); /* Is R currently employed */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-9B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-9E
Lead-in: Q11-9 [Def]

R63447. [Q11-9B]

Please tell me how often the following statement about your job(s) is true. My job(s) require(s) lots of physical effort. Would you say this is true....

1 All or most of the time
2  Most of the time  
3  Some of the time
4  None or almost none of the time... (Go to Q11-10)


R63448.  [Q11-9C]
My job(s) require(s) lifting heavy loads, stooping, kneeling, crouching, walking, or other types of physical effort. Would you say this is true....

0  Rarely/None of the time/1 Day  
1  Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days  
2  Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days  
3  Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-9B [Def]

R63449.  [Q11-9D]
(HAND CARD AA) Which of the activities on this card do you do regularly on your job(s)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1  Walk around  
2  Use stairs and inclines  
3  Stand for long periods  
4  Stoop, kneel or crouch  
5  Lift or carry weights up to 10 pounds  
6  Lift or carry heavy weights (over 10 pounds)  
7  Reach for supplies, materials, etc.  
8  Use hands and fingers to manipulate supplies, equipment, etc.  
9  Read printed documents, book, instructions, etc.  
10  Hear special sounds (signals, directions, etc.)  
11  Deal with people

Lead-in: Q11-9C [Def]

R63450.  [Q11-9E]
We would like to know a little about your physical activity. How often do you participate in light physical activity - such as walking, dancing, gardening, bowling, etc.

1  3 times or more each week  
2  Once or twice a week  
3  One to three times each month  
4  Less than once a month  
5  Never

Lead-in: Q11-9A [Def], Q11-9D [Def]

R63451.  [Q11-9F]
How often do you participate in vigorous physical exercise or sports - such as aerobics, running, swimming, or bicycling?

1  3 times or more each week  
2  Once or twice a week  
3  One to three times each month  
4  Less than once a month  
5  Never

Lead-in: Q11-9E [Def]

R63452.  [Q11-9G]
How often do you do heavy housework like scrubbing floors or washing windows?
1 3 times or more each week
2 Once or twice a week
3 One to three times each month
4 Less than once a month
5 Never

Lead-in: Q11-9F [Def]

R63453. [Q11-10]

([Total number of employers reported]); /* Check number of employers on the roster. */

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Go Q11-78</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-in: Q11-9G [Def], Q11-9B [4:4]

Q11-11 [Q11-11]

Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about any injuries and illnesses you might have received or gotten WHILE you were working on a job.

Lead-in: Q11-10 [Def]

R63454. [Q11-12B]

First, since [Date of last interview], have you had an incident at any job we previously discussed that resulted in an injury or illness to you?

1 YES...(Go to Q11-12C)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-78

Lead-in: Q11-11 [Def]

Q11-12C [Q11-12C]

REPEAT([loop counter]); /* start loop for injuries */

Lead-in: Q11-12B [1:1]

R63455. [Q11-13]

Text=((What is the name of the employer you were working for when the [MOST RECENT/MOST SEVERE] incident that resulted in an injury or illness to you occurred?)

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE OR TO THE EMPLOYER R HAS NAMED AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF THERE IS NO MATCH, ASK R WHICH EMPLOYER LISTED IS THE SAME AS THE ONE FOR WHICH R IS REPORTING A WORK-RELATED INJURY OR ILLNESS.)

Refer to Roster: EMPH
Items Listed: NAME, ID

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q11-15A

Lead-in: Q11-12C [Def]

Q11-15 [Q11-15]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED THE EMPLOYER LISTED BELOW AS THE SAME ONE R IS
REPORTING A WORK-RELATED INJURY OR ILLNESS FOR. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND SELECT THE CORRECT EMPLOYER.

EMPLOYER: [employer name working when work-related injury/illnesses occurred].

Go To: Q11-17
Lead-in: Q11-13 [Def]

Q11-15A [Q11-15A]

INTERVIEWER: NO EMPLOYER MATCH WAS FOUND. RECORD THE EMPLOYER FOR WHICH R IS REPORTING A WORK RELATED ILLNESS.

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q11-13 [1:1]

R63457. [Q11-17]

In what month and year did the [MOST RECENT/MOST SEVERE] injury or illness happen to you?

Enter Date: __________

Mon Year

Lead-in: Q11-15 [Def], Q11-15A [Def]

R63459. [Q11-18]

(HAND CARD BB) Which one category on this card best describes the activity you were engaged in at the time of the incident? (CODE ONE ONLY).

1 Employer-directed travel
2 Employer-directed training
3 Meal break
4 Rest break
5 Personal business
6 Normal work activity
7 Other activity (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q11-17 [Def]

R63461. [Q11-19]

Did the incident result in an injury or an illness?

1 injury
2 illness

Lead-in: Q11-18 [Def]

R64743.00 [Q11-20]

What part of the body was hurt or affected? (RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q11-19 [Def]

R63463. [Q11-21]

(PROBE:) What other part of the body was hurt or affected?

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM...(Go to Q11-22)
0 NO OTHER PART OF THE BODY WAS HURT OR AFFECTED
1998 NLSY79—Health

Go To: Q11-25
Lead-in: Q11-20 [Def]

R64745.00 [Q11-22]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER BELOW THE SECOND PART OF THE BODY THAT WAS HURT OR AFFECTED.

Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: Q11-21 [1:1]

R63465. [Q11-23]
(PROBE:) What other part of the body was hurt or affected?

1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM...(Go to Q11-24)
0 NO OTHER PART OF THE BODY WAS HURT OR AFFECTED

Go To: Q11-25
Lead-in: Q11-22 [Def]

R64747.00 [Q11-24]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER BELOW THE THIRD PART OF THE BODY THAT WAS HURT OR AFFECTED.

Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: Q11-23 [1:1]

R64748.00 [Q11-25]
(INTerviewer: FOR ([Q11-20]) ASK:) What kind of [illness/injury()] was it?
(RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _______________
Lead-in: Q11-21 [Def], Q11-23 [Def], Q11-24 [Def]

R63467. [Q11-26]
([Q11-21()]=1); /* is there another part of the body to ask about? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-27)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-30
Lead-in: Q11-25 [Def]

R64750.00 [Q11-27]
(INTerviewer: FOR ([Q11-22]) ASK:) What kind of [illness/injury()] was it?
(RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _______________

Go To: Q11-28
Lead-in: Q11-26 [1:1]

R63469. [Q11-28]
([Q11-23()]=1); /* is there another part of the body to ask about? */

1 Yes...(Go to Q11-29)
0 No

Go To: Q11-30
Lead-in: Q11-27 [Def]

R64751.00  [Q11-29]

(INTERVIEWER: FOR ([Q11-24()]) ASK:) What kind of [illness/injury()] was it?
(RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q11-28 [1:1]

R63471.  [Q11-30]
Did the [illness/injury()] cause you to miss one or more scheduled days of work, not counting the day of the incident?

1     YES...(Go to Q11-31)
0     NO

Go To: Q11-32
Lead-in: Q11-26 [Def], Q11-28 [Def], Q11-29 [Def]

R63473.  [Q11-31]
Not counting the day of the incident, how many days was this? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q11-30 [1:1]

R63475.  [Q11-32]
Did the [illness/injury()] cause you ... to be assigned to another job on a temporary basis?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q11-30 [Def], Q11-31 [Def]

R63477.  [Q11-33]
Did the [illness/injury()] cause you ... to work at your regular job less than full time?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q11-32 [Def]

R63479.  [Q11-34]
Did the [illness/injury()] cause you ... to work at your regular job, but be unable to perform all of the normal duties of the job?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q11-33 [Def]

R63481.  [Q11-35]

(([(Q11-32())=1] OR [(Q11-33())=1] OR [(Q11-34())=1])); /* Check if any of the three preceding q's contain a 'yes' */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-36)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-37
Lead-in: Q11-34 [Def]
R63483. [Q11-36]
Not counting the day of the incident, how many days altogether was this? Enter Answer: __ __ __
Lead-in: Q11-35 [1:1]

R63485. [Q11-37]
Did the [illness/injury()] (also) cause you... to be laid off?
   1   YES
   0   NO
Lead-in: Q11-35 [Def], Q11-36 [Def]

R63487. [Q11-38]
Did the [illness/injury()] (also) cause you... to quit?
   1   YES
   0   NO
Lead-in: Q11-37 [Def]

R63489. [Q11-39]
Did the [illness/injury()] (also) cause you... to be fired?
   1   YES
   0   NO
Lead-in: Q11-38 [Def]

R63491. [Q11-40]
Did the [illness/injury()] (also) cause you... to change occupations?
   1   YES
   0   NO
Lead-in: Q11-39 [Def]

R63493. [Q11-41]
Did you lose any wages because of the [illness/injury()]?
   1   YES
   0   NO
Lead-in: Q11-40 [Def]

R63495. [Q11-42]
Did you or your employer fill out a worker's compensation form for this [illness/injury()]?
   1   YES...(Go to Q11-43)
   0   NO
Go To: Q11-45
Lead-in: Q11-41 [Def]

R63497. [Q11-43]
Have you collected any worker's compensation benefits for this [illness/injury()]?
1     YES...(Go to Q11-45)
0     NO

Lead-in: Q11-42 [1:1]

R63499.  [Q11-44]
Is there a worker's compensation claim pending for this [illness/injury()]
1     YES
0     NO

Go To: Q11-45
Lead-in: Q11-43 [Def]

R63501.  [Q11-45]
Is the [illness/injury()] we've just discussed the MOST SEVERE injury or illness that you have received or gotten since [Date of last interview] while you were working at any job we have already talked about?
1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q11-42 [Def], Q11-44 [Def], Q11-43 [1:1]

Q11-46   [Q11-46]
UNTIL ([loop counter],([loop counter]=2) OR ([Q11-45()]=1));

Lead-in: Q11-45 [Def]

Q11-78   [Q11-78]
Now we have a few questions about health care and hospitalization plans.

Lead-in: Q11-12B [Def], Q11-46 [Def], Q11-10 [0:0]

R63503.  [Q11-79]
First, are you covered by any kind of private or governmental health or hospitalization plans or health maintenance organization (HMO) plans?  (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plans include Blue Cross, Blue Shield, (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services).
1     YES...(Go to Q11-80A)
0     NO

Go To: Q11-81C
Lead-in: Q11-78 [Def]

Q11-80A   [Q11-80A]
(HAND CARD CC) What is the source of your health or hospitalization plan?  Is it from a policy from your current or previous employer, ...

Lead-in: Q11-79 [1:1]

R63504.  [Q11-80B]
... (a policy from (your) [Spouse/partner's name]'s current or previous employer), a policy bought directly from a medical insurance company, is it (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services), or is it from some other source?

(READ CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)
R63505. [Q11-80C]
I want to ask you about your primary insurance plan. That is the plan that pays most of the cost of your doctor and hospital bills. Is this plan a Health Maintenance Organization, HMO, network or Point of Service plan?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-80B [Def]

R63506. [Q11-80D]
Is this a Preferred Provider Organization or a PPO? That is do you get increased benefits or lower co-pay if you use a participating provider.

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-80C [Def]

R63507. [Q11-80E]
Does this plan require you to get authorization from a primary care provider before seeing a medical specialist?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-80D [Def]

R63508. [Q11-80F]
Have you (or your employer) set up a medical savings account (msa) to help pay your health care expenses?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-80E [Def]

R63509. [Q11-81A]
Since [Date of last interview], were there any months when you were NOT covered by health insurance?

1 YES...(Go to Q11-81B)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-82
Lead-in: Q11-80F [Def]

R63510. [Q11-81B]
Which months? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

When was the most recent time you were covered by insurance?

1. SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-81D)
2. NEVER COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE
3. DK, PRECEDES DATE OF MARRIAGE/PARTNERSHIP

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: Q11-81E

Go To: Q11-82

Can you tell me how long ago the most recent time you were covered by insurance was?

(ENTER AMOUNT BELOW AND TIME UNIT - "WEEKS", "MONTHS", ETC. IN NEXT SCREEN.)

Enter Answer: __ __ __

Go To: Q11-82

Can you tell me how long ago the most recent time you were covered by insurance was?

(ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW)

1. WEEKS
2. MONTHS
3. YEARS
4. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q11-81E [Def]
((([marital status code]=1) OR ([marital status code]=5) OR ([marital status code]=4)) AND ([flag for spouse in hshld]=1)) OR ([partner in hh?=1) OR ([partner in hh (flag #2)=1)); /* Is current marital status "married" or "remarried" and there is a spouse listed on the household roster or is a partner listed? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-83)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-85
Lead-in: Q11-81A [Def], Q11-81C [Def], Q11-81D [Def], Q11-81F [Def]

R63516.  [Q11-83]
Is [Spouse/partner's name] covered by any kind of private or governmental health or hospitalization plans or health maintenance organization (HMO) plans?  (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plans include Blue Cross, Blue Shield, (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services).

1     YES...(Go to Q11-84A)
0     NO

Go To: Q11-85
Lead-in: Q11-82 [1:1]

Q11-84A  [Q11-84A]
(HAND CARD CC) What is the source of [Spouse/partner's name]'s health or hospitalization plan?  (READ AS NECESSARY) Is it from a policy from your current or previous employer, ...

Lead-in: Q11-83 [1:1]

R63517.  [Q11-84B]
... a policy from [Spouse/partner's name]'s current or previous employer, a policy bought directly from a medical insurance company, is it (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services), or is it from some other source?

(READ CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

1     1. Policy from your CURRENT employer
2     2. Policy from a PREVIOUS employer
3     3. Policy from spouse's or partner's CURRENT employer
4     4. Policy from spouse's or partner's PREVIOUS employer
5     5. Policy bought directly from medical insurance company
6     6. Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assist/Welfare/Medical Service
7     7. Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q11-84A [Def]

R63518.  [Q11-85]
([total bio children reported] > 0); /* ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN REPORTED? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-87)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-H40-2
Lead-in: Q11-81Ba [Def], Q11-82 [Def], Q11-83 [Def], Q11-84B [Def]

R63527.  [Q11-87]
(Is/Are) your (child/children) covered by any kind of private or governmental health or hospitalization plans or health maintenance organization (HMO) plans?  (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plans include Blue Cross, Blue Shield, (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services).
1998 NLSY79—Health

Q11-88A  [Q11-88A]

(HAND CARD CC) What is the source of your (child/children)'s health or hospitalization plan? (READ AS NECESSARY) Is it from a policy from your current or previous employer, ...

R63528.  [Q11-88B]

... (a policy from (your) [Spouse/partner's name]'s current or previous employer), a policy bought directly from a medical insurance company, is it (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services), or is it from some other source? (READ CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

1  1. Policy from your CURRENT employer
2  2. Policy from a PREVIOUS employer
3  3. Policy from spouse's or partner's CURRENT employer
4  4. Policy from spouse's or partner's PREVIOUS employer
5  5. Policy bought directly from medical insurance company
6  6. Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assist/Welfare/Medical Service
7  7. Other (SPECIFY)

R63529.  [Q11-H40-2]

((R's age) >= 40);

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-H40CESD-1A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

R63530.  [Q11-H40CESD-1A]

Now I am going to read a list of the ways that you might have felt or behaved recently. After each statement, please tell me how often you felt this way during the past week. During the past week..... I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.

0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

R63531.  [Q11-H40CESD-1B]

During the past week.... I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days
Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1A [Def]

R63532. [Q11-H40CESD-1C]

During the past week.... I felt depressed.

0  Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
1  Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
2  Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
3  Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1B [Def]

R63533. [Q11-H40CESD-1D]

During the past week.... I felt that everything I did was an effort.

0  Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
1  Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
2  Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
3  Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1C [Def]

R63534. [Q11-H40CESD-1E]

During the past week.... My sleep was restless.

0  Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
1  Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
2  Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
3  Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1D [Def]

R63535. [Q11-H40CESD-1F]

During the past week.... I felt sad.

0  Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
1  Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
2  Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
3  Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1E [Def]

R63536. [Q11-H40CESD-1G]

During the past week.... I could not get "going".

0  Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
1  Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
2  Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
3  Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1F [Def]

R63537. [Q11-H40HMNT-1]

I would like to know about your most recent visit(s) to a health care professional. When was the last time you visited a health care professional for any reason?
1998 NLSY79—Health

1. SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-H40HMNT-1A)
0  NEVER

Go To: Q11-H40HMNT-2
Lead-in: Q11-H40CESD-1G [Def]

R63538.  [Q11-H40HMNT-1A]
(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]

Lead-in: Q11-H40HMNT-1 [1:1]

R63539.  [Q11-H40HMNT-2]
When did you last visit a health care professional for a general physical exam?

1  SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-H40HMNT-2A)
0  NEVER

Go To: Q11-H40BPAR-1
Lead-in: Q11-H40HMNT-1 [Def], Q11-H40HMNT-1A [Def]

R63540.  [Q11-H40HMNT-2A]
(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]

Lead-in: Q11-H40HMNT-2 [1:1]

R63541.  [Q11-H40BPAR-1]
This next series of questions asks about your biological parent's health. Is your biological father still alive?

1  YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAR-4)
0  NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q11-H40BPAR-4
Lead-in: Q11-H40HMNT-2 [Def], Q11-H40HMNT-2A [Def]

R63542.  [Q11-H40BPAR-2]
What caused your biological father's death?

1  Heart Attack/Stroke
2  Accident
3  Cancer
4  Old Age
5  Emphysema

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-1 [Def]

R63543.  [Q11-H40BPAR-3]
How old was he when he died? (ENTER AGE) Enter Answer: [__] [__] [__]

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-2 [Def]

R63544.  [Q11-H40BPAR-4]
(Does/did) your father have any major health problems?

1  YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAR-5)
Go To: Q11-H40BPAR-6
Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-3 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-1 [1:1], Q11-H40BPAR-1 [-2:-1]

R64752.00 [Q11-H40BPAR-5]
R64753.00
R64754.00
R64755.00

What (are/were) these problems? (RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-4 [1:1]

R63545. [Q11-H40BPAR-6]
Is your biological mother still alive?

1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAR-9)
0 NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q11-H40BPAR-9

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-4 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-5 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-1 [2:2]

R63546. [Q11-H40BPAR-7]
What caused your biological mother's death?

1 Heart Attack/Stroke
2 Accident
3 Cancer
4 Old Age
5 Emphysema

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-6 [Def]

R63547. [Q11-H40BPAR-8]
How old was she when she died? (ENTER AGE) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-7 [Def]

R63548. [Q11-H40BPAR-9]
(Does/did) your mother have any major health problems?

1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAR-10)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40SF12-1
Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-8 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-6 [1:1], Q11-H40BPAR-6 [-2:-1]

R64756.00 [Q11-H40BPAR-10]
R64757.00
R64758.00
R64759.00

What (are/were) these problems? (RECORD VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-9 [1:1]
Next I will be asking you more specific questions about your health. This information will help keep track of how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities. If you are unsure about how to answer, please give the best answer you can.

Lead-in: Q11-H40BPAR-9 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-10 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-6 [2:2]

R63549. [Q11-H40SF12-2]
In general, would you say your health is ....

1. Excellent
2. Very Good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-1 [Def]

R63550. [Q11-H40SF12-3]
The following items are activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health limit you in these activities? ..... Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf?

1. No, Not Limited at All
2. Yes, Limited a Little
3. Yes, Limited a Lot

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-2 [Def]

R63551. [Q11-H40SF12-3b]
...... Climbing several flights of stairs?

1. No, Not Limited at All
2. Yes, Limited a Little
3. Yes, Limited a Lot

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-3 [Def]

R63552. [Q11-H40SF12-4]
During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health? ..... Accomplished less than you would like?

1. YES
0. NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-3b [Def]

R63553. [Q11-H40SF12-4b]
...... Were limited in the kind of work or other activities?

1. YES
0. NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-4 [Def]

R63554. [Q11-H40SF12-5]
During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities
as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)? (Please answer YES or NO for each question.) .... Accomplished less than you would like?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-4b [Def]

R63555. [Q11-H40SF12-5b]
.... Didn't do work or other activities as carefully as usual?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-5 [Def]

R63556. [Q11-H40SF12-6]
During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside of the home and housework)?

1 Not at all
2 A little bit
3 Moderately
4 Quite a bit
5 Extremely

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-5b [Def]

R63557. [Q11-H40SF12-7]
The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. for each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How often during the past 4 weeks.... .... have you felt calm and peaceful?

1 All the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-6 [Def]

R63558. [Q11-H40SF12-7b]
.... Did you have a lot of energy?

1 All the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

Lead-in: Q11-H40SF12-7 [Def]

R63559. [Q11-H40SF12-7c]
.... Have you felt down-hearted and blue?
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting with friends, relatives, etc.)?

1 All the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

Has a doctor ever told you that you have high blood pressure or hypertension?

1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-1a)
0 NO

In what month and year was that first diagnosed? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon         Year

Do you have high blood pressure or hypertension at the present time?

1 YES
0 NO

Has a doctor ever told you that you have diabetes or high blood sugar?

1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-2a)
0 NO
Has a doctor ever told you that you have cancer or malignant tumor of any kind except skin cancer?

1  YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-3A)
0  NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-4

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-2 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-2a [Def]

How many such cancers have you had? (ENTER AMOUNT)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer = 0 Then Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-4

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-3 [1:1]

In what month and year was [most recent/next most recent] cancer diagnosed?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)        Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

In which organ or part of your body did this cancer occur?
(RECORD VERBATIM.)     Enter Answer: _____________________

Do you currently have any such cancer?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-3c [Def]

Do you currently have any such cancer?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-3d [Def]
R63574. [Q11-H40CHRC-4]
Not including asthma, has a doctor ever told you that you have chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-3 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-3db [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-3A [0:0]

R63575. [Q11-H40CHRC-5]
Has a doctor ever told you that you had a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure, or other heart problems?

1  YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-5a)
0  NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-6
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-4 [Def]

R63576. [Q11-H40CHRC-5a]
Did you have a heart attack or myocardial infarction?

1  YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-5b)
0  NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-5c
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-5 [1:1]

R63577. [Q11-H40CHRC-5b]
In what month and year did you have your (last) heart attack or myocardial infarction?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-5a [1:1]

R63578. [Q11-H40CHRC-5c]
Do you currently have any angina or chest pains due to your heart?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-5a [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-5b [Def]

R63579. [Q11-H40CHRC-6]
Has a doctor ever told you that you have congestive heart failure?

1  YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-6a)
0  NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-7
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-5 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-5c [Def]

R63580. [Q11-H40CHRC-6a]
In what month and year was your congestive heart failure?
Do you currently have congestive heart failure?

1  YES
0  NO

Has a doctor ever told you that you had a stroke?

1  YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-7a)
0  NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-8

In what month and year did you last have a stroke?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)       Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Has a doctor ever told you that you had emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

1  YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-8a)
0  NO

During the last 12 months, have you had any emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

1  YES
0  NO

Have you ever had, or has a doctor ever told you that you have, arthritis or rheumatism?
In what month and year was your arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed?

1 ENTER MONTH AND YEAR...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-9ab)
0 NEVER DIAGNOSED

Do you sometimes have pain, stiffness, or swelling in your joints?

1 YES
0 NO

Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier) Asthma? (Shortness of breath or chronic cough?)

1 YES
0 NO

Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier) Problems with your back?

1 YES
0 NO

Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier) Problems with your feet and legs?

1 YES
0 NO
R63594. [Q11-H40CHRC-10d]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Kidney or bladder problems?
   1  YES
   0  NO
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10c [Def]

R63595. [Q11-H40CHRC-10e]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Stomach or intestinal ulcers?
   1  YES
   0  NO
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10d [Def]

R63596. [Q11-H40CHRC-10f]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) High cholesterol?
   1  YES
   0  NO
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10e [Def]

R63597. [Q11-H40CHRC-10g]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Pain or pressure in your chest, palpitation or pounding heart, or heart trouble?
   1  YES
   0  NO
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10f [Def]

R63598. [Q11-H40CHRC-10h]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Low blood pressure?
   1  YES
   0  NO
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10g [Def]

R63599. [Q11-H40CHRC-10i]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Chronic or frequent colds, sinus problems, hay fever or allergies?
   1  YES
   0  NO
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10h [Def]

R63600. [Q11-H40CHRC-10j]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Frequent indigestion, stomach, liver or intestinal trouble, gall bladder trouble or gallstones?
   1  YES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depression or excessive worry or nervous trouble of any kind?</td>
<td>Q11-H40CHRC-10i</td>
<td>(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swollen or painful joints, frequent cramps in your legs or bursitis? (arthritis and rheumatism already addressed)</td>
<td>Q11-H40CHRC-10j</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lameness or paralysis (including polio)?</td>
<td>Q11-H40CHRC-10k</td>
<td>(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painful or &quot;trick&quot; shoulder or elbow, &quot;trick&quot; or locked knee?</td>
<td>Q11-H40CHRC-10l</td>
<td>(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarlet fever, rheumatic fever, tuberculosis, jaundice or hepatitis?</td>
<td>Q11-H40CHRC-10m</td>
<td>(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequent or severe headaches, dizziness or fainting spells?</td>
<td>Q11-H40CHRC-10n</td>
<td>(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier))

1. **Eye trouble, other than glasses or contacts?**
   - 1 YES
   - 0 NO

2. **Ear, nose, or throat trouble?**
   - 1 YES
   - 0 NO

3. **Severe tooth or gum trouble?**
   - 1 YES
   - 0 NO

4. **Skin diseases?**
   - 1 YES
   - 0 NO

5. **Thyroid trouble or goiter?**
   - 1 YES
   - 0 NO

6. **Adverse or allergic reaction to any serum, drug or medicine?**
   - 1 YES
   - 0 NO

7. **Tumor, growth, or cyst?**
   - cancerous or non-cancerous, other than those cancers discussed earlier
R63614. [Q11-H40CHRC-10x]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Bone, joint or other deformity?

1 YES
0 NO

R63615. [Q11-H40CHRC-10y]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Loss of finger or toe?

1 YES
0 NO

R63616. [Q11-H40CHRC-10z]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Neuritis?

1 YES
0 NO

R63617. [Q11-H40CHRC-10aa]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Epilepsy or fits?

1 YES
0 NO

R63618. [Q11-H40CHRC-10bb]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Frequent trouble sleeping?

1 YES
0 NO

R63619. [Q11-H40CHRC-10cc]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Frequent urinary tract infections? (other than kidney problems discussed earlier)

1 YES
0 NO

R63620. [Q11-H40CHRC-10dd]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Osteoporosis?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10cc [Def]

R63621. [Q11-H40CHRC-10ee]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Ulcer?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10dd [Def]

R63622. [Q11-H40CHRC-10ff]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Hardening of the arteries?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10ee [Def]

R63623. [Q11-H40CHRC-10gh]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Anemia?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10ff [Def]

R63624. [Q11-H40CHRC-10ii]
[[r gender]=2);

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-10hh)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-11
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10gg [Def]

R63625. [Q11-H40CHRC-10hh]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Have you ever been treated for a female disorder?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10gh [1:1]

R63626. [Q11-H40CHRC-10ii]
(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Have you ever had a change in menstrual patterns?

1 YES
0 NO
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10hh [Def]

R63627.  [Q11-H40CHRC-11]
Have you had a fracture or broken bone in the last 10 years?
   1     YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-11a)
   0     NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-12
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-10gh [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-10ii [Def]

R63628.  [Q11-H40CHRC-11a]
In what year did you last break a bone? (ENTER YEAR) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-11 [1:1]

R63629.  [Q11-H40CHRC-12]
Have you ever been unconscious due to a head injury?
   1     YES
   0     NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-11 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-11a [Def]

R63630.  [Q11-H40CHRC-13]
Are you often troubled with pain?
   1     YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-13a)
   0     NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-14
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-12 [Def]

R63631.  [Q11-H40CHRC-13a]
When the pain is at its worst, is it mild, moderate or severe?
   1     Mild
   2     Moderate
   3     Severe

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13 [1:1]

R63632.  [Q11-H40CHRC-13b]
How bad is the pain most of the time: mild, moderate or severe?
   1     Mild
   2     Moderate
   3     Severe

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13a [Def]

R63633.  [Q11-H40CHRC-13c]
Does the pain make it difficult for you to do normal work?
   1     YES
   0     NO
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13b [Def]

R63634. [Q11-H40CHRC-13d]
Is any of the pain in your lower back?
  1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-13e)
  0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-14
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13c [Def]

R63635. [Q11-H40CHRC-13e]
Does your back pain ever get severe enough for you to miss work?
  1 YES
  0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13d [1:1]

R63636. [Q11-H40CHRC-13f]
Is your back pain due to a slipped disk, is it due to arthritis, or is it due to some other condition?
  1 Slipped disk
  2 Arthritis
  3 Other (Specify)

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13e [Def]

R63637. [Q11-H40CHRC-14]
Do you spend more than 10 minutes a day on your own health problems or conditions, such as preparing and taking medicines, applying treatments, taking care of surgical problems or doing any kind of rehabilitation?
  1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-14a)
  0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-15
Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-13 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-13d [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-13f [Def]

R63638. [Q11-H40CHRC-14a]
On average, how many minutes a day do you spend on this?

(ENTER NUMBER OF MINUTES) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-14 [1:1]

R63639. [Q11-H40CHRC-15]
Do you wear eyeglasses or contact lenses?
  1 YES
  0 NO

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-14 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-14a [Def]

R63640. [Q11-H40CHRC-16]
[With your glasses, is/is] your eyesight excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?
R63641. [Q11-H40CHRC-17]
Do you wear a hearing aid?

1     YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-17a)
0     NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-18

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-16 [Def]

R63642. [Q11-H40CHRC-17a]
How often do you usually wear a hearing aid these days - almost always, often, sometimes or almost never?

1     Almost always
2     Often
3     Sometimes
4     Almost never

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-17 [1:1]

R63643. [Q11-H40CHRC-18]
(Using your hearing aid) Is your hearing excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

1     Excellent
2     Very Good
3     Good
4     Fair
5     Poor

Go To: Q13-1A

Lead-in: Q11-H40CHRC-17 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-17a [Def]
INCOME AND ASSETS

Q13-1A [Q13-1A]
We now have some questions about your income, assets, and household spending. We appreciate that our questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. However, the spending and saving patterns of Americans are of national importance, and your answers to these questions provide us with the most reliable figures on your generation's spending and saving habits. As with other questions in this survey, we want to reassure you that the information you provide to us is kept confidential.

Lead-in: Q11-H40-2 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-18 [Def]

R63644. [Q13-2]
Now I would like to ask you some questions about your income in 1997. During 1997, did you receive any income from service in the military?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-3)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-5
Lead-in: Q13-1A [Def]

R63645. [Q13-3]
And how much total income did you receive during 1997 from the military before taxes and other deductions? Please INCLUDE money received from special pays, allowances, and bonuses.

Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-2 [1:1]

Q13-4 [Q13-4]
Not counting any money you received from your military service ...

Lead-in: Q13-3 [Def]

R63646. [Q13-5]
During 1997, how much did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all (other) jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else?

Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-2 [Def], Q13-4 [Def]

R63647. [Q13-6]
(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1997, did you receive any money in income from your own farm?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-5 [Def]

R63648. [Q13-7]
(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) during 1997, did you receive any money in income from your own non-farm business, partnership, or professional practice?
1998 NLSY79—Income and Assets

1
0

Lead-in: Q13-6 [Def]

R63649.  [Q13-8]


d([Q13-6]=1) OR ([Q13-7]=1);

/* Did R receive income from either own farm or own non-farm business or partnership? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-9)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13U-INIT1

Lead-in: Q13-7 [Def]

R63650.  [Q13-9]

How much did you receive AFTER EXPENSES? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-8 [1:1]

R63651.  [Q13U-INIT1]

([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)] > 0); /*is there a last month that r received unemployment in the info sheet? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-8 [Def], Q13-9 [Def]

R63652.  [Q13U-B]

([year of last interview] >= 1993);

/* was r interviewed in 1993 or after (the first year of the event history recipiency collection)? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-7)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-INIT1 [Def], Q13U-INIT1 [1:1]

R63653.  [Q13U-B1]

([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)] >0); /*is there a last month that r received unemployment in the info sheet? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-1)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13U-2B

Lead-in: Q13U-B [Def]

R63654.  [Q13U-1]

([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)] >=1) AND ([most recent year rcvd unemp] = [Year before last interview year]); /* did r report receiving unemployment compensation in year before last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-2A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13U-2B

Lead-in: Q13U-B1 [1:1]
R63655. [Q13U-2A]

Our information shows that the last month you received unemployment compensation in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month rcvd unemp (text)]. Is this correct?

1 YES...(Go to Q13U-6B)
0 NO

Go To: Q13U-3
Lead-in: Q13U-1 [1:1]

R63656. [Q13U-2B]

Our information shows that you had not received unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to Q13U-6B)
0 NO

Go To: Q13U-5
Lead-in: Q13U-B1 [Def], Q13U-1 [Def]

R63657. [Q13U-3]

Did you receive unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?

1 YES...(Go to Q13U-5)
0 NO

Go To: Q13U-6B
Lead-in: Q13U-2A [Def]

R63658. [Q13U-5]

What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that you received unemployment compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon         Year

Lead-in: Q13U-2B [Def], Q13U-3 [1:1]

R63659. [Q13U-6B]

((most recent month rcvd unemp (code))=12 AND [confirm month and year r last rec'd unemp comp payments]=1) OR ((confirm month and year r last rec'd unemp comp payments]=0 AND [had r rec'd unemp comp payments b/t Jan ybl and dli?]=1 AND [Last month received unemployment compensation]=12) OR ([Confirming no benefits rec'd in year before last interview]=0 AND [Last month received unemployment compensation]=12)); /* was r receiving unemployment in december in year before last interview? (last interview was non-CAPI) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-24)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13U-43A

R63660. [Q13U-7]

((most recent month rcvd unemp (code)) > 0); /*is there a last month that r received unemployment in the info sheet? */
1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-8)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13U-9
Lead-in: Q13U-B [1:1]

R63661.  [Q13U-8]
Our information shows that the last month you received unemployment compensation was [most recent month rcvd unemp (text)], [most recent year rcvd unemp].   Is this correct?
1    YES...(Go to Q13U-43A)
0    NO

Go To: Q13U-10
Lead-in: Q13U-7 [1:1]

R63662.  [Q13U-9]
Our information shows that you had not received unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview].  Is that correct?
1    YES...(Go to Q13U-43A)
0    NO

Go To: Q13U-13
Lead-in: Q13U-7 [Def]

R63663.  [Q13U-10]
Did you receive unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?
1    YES...(Go to Q13U-13)
0    NO

Go To: Q13U-43A
Lead-in: Q13U-8 [Def]

R63664.  [Q13U-13]
What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that you received unemployment compensation?

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon         Year

Go To: Q13U-43A
Lead-in: Q13U-9 [Def], Q13U-10 [1:1]

Q13U-24  [Q13U-24]
Have you received unemployment compensation continuously since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits]?
1    YES
0    NO...(Go to Q13U-25)

Go To: Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q13U-6B [1:1]

Q13U-25  [Q13U-25]
When did you first STOP receiving unemployment compensation since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1. SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2. DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-42A)

Lead-in: Q13U-24 [0:0]

Q13U-25A [Q13U-25A]

(When did you first STOP receiving unemployment compensation since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13U-25 [Def]

Q13U-26C [Q13U-26C]

[year started receiving unemployment benefits (December ybli)]; /* skip according to year started spell of unemployment receipt */


Lead-in: Q13U-25A [Def]

Q13U-26F [Q13U-26F]

INTERVIEWER: DATE NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO CORRECT PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13U-42A
Lead-in: Q13U-26C [Def]

Q13U-27b [Q13U-27b]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect information on spells of unemployment receipt */


Q13U-27 [Q13U-27]

On average, how much did you receive per week during these months in [loop index]? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13U-27b [Def]

Q13U-29-LOOP-END [Q13U-29-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],[[loop counter] = ([year last recd unemployment benefits (December ybli)] - [year started receiving unemployment benefits (December ybli)]) + 1]); /* end loop when last year in spell reached */

Lead-in: Q13U-27 [Def]

Q13U-42 [Q13U-42]
How much did you receive per week during [Month/year respondent first stopped receiving unemployment benefits since last recorded date]?

Enter Answer: __________

Go To: Q13U-44A
Lead-in: Q13U-29-LOOP-END [Def]

Q13U-42A  [Q13U-42A]
About how many weeks since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] did you receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: __________

Lead-in: Q13U-26F [Def], Q13U-25 [2:2]

Q13U-42B  [Q13U-42B]
How much did you receive the last week you received any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: __________

Go To: Q13-10
Lead-in: Q13U-42A [Def]

R63666.  [Q13U-43A]
Since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] have you received unemployment compensation?

1 YES...(Go to Q13U-43B)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-10
Lead-in: Q13U-6B [Def], Q13U-10 [Def], Q13U-13 [Def], Q13U-8 [1:1], Q13U-9 [1:1]

R63667.  [Q13U-43B]
When did you START receiving unemployment compensation after [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?

(INTEVIWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)


R63668.  [Q13U-43C]
(When did you first START receiving unemployment compensation, after [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: __________

Go To: Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q13U-43B [Def]

Q13U-44A  [Q13U-44A]
Since [Month/year respondent first stopped receiving unemployment benefits since last recorded date], did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?
1998 NLSY79—Income and Assets

1     YES...(Go to Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     NO

Go To: Q13-10
Lead-in: Q13U-42 [Def]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect new spells of unemployment receipt */

R63669.  [Q13U-44A3]
([loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop? */
    1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-44A4)
    0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13U-44B
Lead-in: Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R63673.  [Q13U-44A4]
([has r rec'd unemp payments continuously?] =1); /* check if this question was yes */
    1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-46b)
    0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-44A3 [1:1]

R63674.  [Q13U-44A5]
([Month and year r started to rcv unemp comp payments] = 2); /* did r receive again, but does not know dates? */
    1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-63A)
    0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-44A4 [Def]

R63675.  [Q13U-44A6]
([Month and year r started to rcv unemp comp payments] = 1) and ([loop counter] = 1);
/* was a date collected outside of the loop */
    1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-44D)
    0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-44A5 [Def]

R63676.  [Q13U-44B]
When did you (next) START receiving unemployment compensation since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?

(INTVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
    1     SELECT TO ENTER DATES
    2     DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13U-44A3 [Def], Q13U-44A6 [Def]

R63680.  [Q13U-44C]
(When did you (next) START receiving unemployment compensation, after [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: [__|__|__|__] _________________

Lead-in: Q13U-44B [Def]

R63684. [Q13U-44D]

Have you received unemployment compensation continuously since [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()]?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q13U-45A)

Go To: Q13U-46b

Lead-in: Q13U-44C [Def], Q13U-44A6 [1:1]

R63688. [Q13U-45A]

When did you first STOP receiving unemployment compensation, since [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()] - what month and year?

(INTELLIGER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-63Ab)

Lead-in: Q13U-44D [0:0]

R63692. [Q13U-45B]

(When did you first STOP receiving unemployment compensation, since [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: [__|__|__|__] _________________

Lead-in: Q13U-44D [Def]

R63696. [Q13U-46b]

[Year respondent began receiving unemployment benefits();]

/* skip according to starting year of unemployment recipiency spell */


Go To: Q13U-49d

Lead-in: Q13U-44D [Def], Q13U-45B [Def], Q13U-44A4 [1:1]

Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect information about spell of unemployment receipt since dli */


R63700. [Q13U-46da]
([loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-47E)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R63716. [Q13U-47E]
On average, how much did you receive per week during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13U-46da [Def], Q13U-46da [1:1]

Q13U-47f-LOOP-END [Q13U-47f-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],([loop counter] = (([Year respondent stopped receiving unemployment benefits ([loop counter]) + [Year respondent began receiving unemployment benefits ([loop counter])]) + 1) or (([Recvd Unemp comp continuously since startdate?] = 1 or [has r rec'd unemp payments continuously?] = 1) and ([loop index] = 1998))); /* end loop when stop year of spell of unemployment receipt reached. */

Go To: Q13U-62

Lead-in: Q13U-47E [Def]

R63726. [Q13U-62]
([Recvd Unemp comp continuously since startdate?] = 1) or ([has r rec'd unemp payments continuously?] = 1);
/* did r report continuous receipt of unemployment? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-64A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-47f-LOOP-END [Def]

R63730. [Q13U-63]
How much did you receive per week during [Month/year respondent stopped receiving unemployment benefits ()]? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-64

Lead-in: Q13U-62 [Def]

R63734. [Q13U-63A]
About how many weeks since [month/year respondent last received unemployment benefits] did you receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Go To: Q13U-63B
Lead-in: Q13U-49d [Def], Q13U-44A5 [1:1]

R63735.  [Q13U-63Aa]
About how many weeks since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] did you receive any unemployment compensation?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-63B

R63736.  [Q13U-63Ab]
About how many weeks since [Month and Year R began receiving unemp. comp()] did you receive any unemployment compensation?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|


R63737.  [Q13U-63B]
How much did you receive the last time you received any unemployment compensation?     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13U-64C-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q13U-63A [Def], Q13U-63Aa [Def], Q13U-63Ab [Def]

R63739.  [Q13U-64]
Since [Month/year respondent stopped receiving unemployment benefits ()], did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

   1     YES
   0     NO

Go To: Q13U-64C-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q13U-63 [Def]

R63743.  [Q13U-64A]
([loop index]=1998); /* is the year equal to 1998? */

   1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13U-64C-LOOP-END)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13U-62 [1:1]

Q13U-64C-LOOP-END      [Q13U-64C-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([loop counter],[Did r rcv unemp comp again()?() = 0]; /* loop until no more spells of unemployment receipt reported */

Lead-in: Q13U-63B [Def], Q13U-64 [Def], Q13U-64A [Def], Q13U-64A [1:1]

R63746.  [Q13-10]
   1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-15)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-32
Lead-in: Q13U-42B [Def], Q13U-43A [Def], Q13U-44A [Def], Q13U-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

R63747. [Q13-15]
During 1997, did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any income from service [s/he] performed in the military?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-16)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-18
Lead-in: Q13-10 [1:1]

R63748. [Q13-16]
And how much total income did [Spouse/partner's name] receive during 1997 from the military before taxes and other deductions? Please INCLUDE money received from special pays, allowances, and bonuses.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-15 [1:1]

Q13-17 [Q13-17]
Not counting any money [Spouse/partner's name] received from [his/her] military service ...

Lead-in: Q13-16 [Def]

R63749. [Q13-18]
During 1997, how much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all (other) jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-15 [Def], Q13-17 [Def]

Q13-19 [Q13-19]
Now, please exclude any income you already have mentioned earned by [Spouse/partner's name], (In addition to the income YOU received from your farm or business, partnership, or professional practice,) During 1997, did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any money in income ...

Lead-in: Q13-18 [Def]

R63750. [Q13-20]
... from [his/her] own farm? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-19 [Def]

Q13-21 [Q13-21]
And excluding any income you already have mentioned earned by [Spouse/partner's name], (In addition to the income YOU received from your own business, partnership, or professional practice,) During 1997, did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any money in income ...

Lead-in: Q13-20 [Def]
R63751. [Q13-22] 
... from [his/her] own non-farm business, partnership, or professional practice?

(INTREVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: Q13-21 [Def]

R63752. [Q13-23] 

([Q13-20]=1) OR ([Q13-22]=1); /* Did R's spouse or partner receive any income from own farm, or non-farm business, partnership or professional practice? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-24)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13S-INIT1

Lead-in: Q13-22 [Def]

R63753. [Q13-24] 

How much did [s/he] receive AFTER EXPENSES? (INTREVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-23 [1:1]

R63754. [Q13S-INIT1] 

([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)] > 0); /* is there a last month that spouse received unemployment in the info sheet? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-23 [Def], Q13-24 [Def]

R63755. [Q13S-B] 

([year of last interview] >= 1993); /* was r interviewed in 1993 or after (the first year of the event history recipiency collection)? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-7)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-INIT1 [Def], Q13S-INIT1 [1:1]

R63756. [Q13S-B1] 

([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)] >0); /* is there a last month that spouse received unemployment in the info sheet? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-1)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13S-2B

Lead-in: Q13S-B [Def]

Q13S-1 [Q13S-1] 

([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)] >=1) AND ([most recent year spouse rcvd unemp] = [Year before last
Our information shows that the last month [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month spouse rcvd unemp (text)]. Is this correct?

1  YES...(Go to Q13S-6B)
0  NO

Go To: Q13S-6B
Lead-in: Q13S-B1 [1:1]

Our information shows that [Spouse/partner's name] had not received unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]. Is that correct?

1  YES...(Go to Q13S-6B)
0  NO

Go To: Q13S-5
Lead-in: Q13S-B1 [Def], Q13S-1 [Def]

Did [Spouse/partner's name] receive unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?

1  YES...(Go to Q13S-5)
0  NO

Go To: Q13S-6B
Lead-in: Q13S-2A [Def]

What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __

Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13S-2B [Def], Q13S-3 [1:1]

(([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)] = 12 AND [confirm month and year r's spouse last rec'd food stamps] = 1) OR ([confirm month and year r's spouse last rec'd food stamps] = 0 AND [had r's spouse rec'd unemp comp b/t Jan ybli and dl?] = 1) AND [Last month spouse received unemployment benefits] = 12) OR ([Confirming no benefits rec'd in year before last interview] = 0 AND [Last month spouse received unemployment benefits] = 12);

/* was spouse receiving unemployment in december in year before last interview?  (last interview was non-CAPI) */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-24)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13S-43A
Lead-in: Q13S-3 [Def], Q13S-5 [Def], Q13S-2A [1:1], Q13S-2B [1:1]

R63759. [Q13S-7]
([most recent month rcvd unemp (code)] > 0); /*is there a last month that r received unemployment in the info sheet?*/
    1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-8)
    0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13S-9
Lead-in: Q13S-B [1:1]

R63760. [Q13S-8]
Our information shows that the last month [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation was [most recent month spouse rcvd unemp (text)], [most recent year spouse rcvd unemp]. Is this correct?
    1 YES...(Go to Q13S-43A)
    0 NO

Go To: Q13S-10
Lead-in: Q13S-7 [1:1]

R63761. [Q13S-9]
Our information shows that [Spouse/partner's name] had not received unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?
    1 YES...(Go to Q13S-43A)
    0 NO

Go To: Q13S-13
Lead-in: Q13S-7 [Def]

R63762. [Q13S-10]
Did [Spouse/partner's name] receive unemployment compensation between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?
    1 YES...(Go to Q13S-13)
    0 NO

Go To: Q13S-43A
Lead-in: Q13S-8 [Def]

R63763. [Q13S-13]
What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation?

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon         Year

Go To: Q13S-43A
Lead-in: Q13S-9 [Def], Q13S-10 [1:1]

Q13S-24 [Q13S-24]
Has [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation continuously since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits]?
Go To: Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q13S-6B [1:1]

Q13S-25  [Q13S-25]
When did [Spouse/partner's name] first STOP receiving unemployment compensation since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?

(INTREVIWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-42A)

Lead-in: Q13S-24 [0:0]

Q13S-25A  [Q13S-25A]
(When did [Spouse/partner's name] first STOP receiving unemployment compensation since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)       Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13S-25 [Def]

Q13S-26C  [Q13S-26C]
[Year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits (received in December of calendar year before last interview)]; /* skip according to year started spell of unemployment receipt */

1979   to  1998...(Go to Q13S-27b)

Lead-in: Q13S-25A [Def]

Q13S-26F  [Q13S-26F]
INTERVIEWER: DATE NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO CORRECT PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13S-42A
Lead-in: Q13S-26C [Def]

Q13S-27b  [Q13S-27b]
REPEAT (loop counter); /* begin loop to collect information on spells of unemployment receipt */


Q13S-27  [Q13S-27]
On average, how much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13S-27b [Def]

Q13S-29-LOOP-END  [Q13S-29-LOOP-END]
UNTIL (loop counter), ([loop counter] = ([Year respondent's spouse stopped receiving unemployment (received in December of calendar year before last interview)]) - [Year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits (received in 1979:1998)])

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q13S-25)
1998 NLSY79—Income and Assets

December of calendar year before last interview) + 1)); /* end loop when last year in spell reached */

Lead-in: Q13S-27 [Def]

Q13S-42 [Q13S-42]

How much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during [Month/year spouse first stopped receiving unemployment benefits since last recorded date]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-44A

Lead-in: Q13S-29-LOOP-END [Def]

Q13S-42A [Q13S-42A]

About how many weeks since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13S-26F [Def], Q13S-25 [2:2]

Q13S-42B [Q13S-42B]

How much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive the last week [Spouse/partner's name] received any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-32

Lead-in: Q13S-42A [Def]

R63765. [Q13S-43A]

Since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] has [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation?

1 YES...(Go to Q13S-43B)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-32

Lead-in: Q13S-6B [Def], Q13S-10 [Def], Q13S-13 [Def], Q13S-8 [1:1], Q13S-9 [1:1]

R63766. [Q13S-43B]

When did [Spouse/partner's name] START receiving unemployment compensation after [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)


R63767. [Q13S-43C]

(When did [Spouse/partner's name] first START receiving unemployment compensation, after [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon Year
Go To: Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q13S-43B [Def]

Q13S-44A [Q13S-44A]
Since [Month/year spouse first stopped receiving unemployment benefits since last recorded date], did
[Spouse/partner's name] start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1   YES...(Go to Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
0   NO

Go To: Q13-32
Lead-in: Q13S-42 [Def]

REPEAT (\{loop counter\}); /* begin loop to collect new spells of unemployment receipt */

R63768. [Q13S-44A3]
(\{loop counter\} = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-44A4)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13S-44B
Lead-in: Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R63772. [Q13S-44A4]
(\{has r's spouse rec'd food stamps continuously\} = 1); /* check if this question was yes */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-46b)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-44A3 [1:1]

R63773. [Q13S-44A5]
(\{Month and year r's spouse started to rcv unemp comp\} = 2); /* did r receive again, but does not know dates */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-63A)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-44A4 [Def]

R63774. [Q13S-44A6]
(\{Month and year r's spouse started to rcv unemp comp\} = 1) and (\{loop counter\} = 1);
/* was a date collected outside of the loop */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-44D)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-44A5 [Def]

R63775. [Q13S-44B]
When did [Spouse/partner's name] (next) START receiving unemployment compensation since [date of last interview/
date of last receipt() - what month and year?
(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13S-44A3 [Def], Q13S-44A6 [Def]

R63779.  [Q13S-44C]
(When did [Spouse/partner's name] (next) START receiving unemployment compensation, after [date of last interview/date of last receipt] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13S-44B [Def]

R63783.  [Q13S-44D]
Has [Spouse/partner's name] received unemployment compensation continuously since [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again]?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q13S-45A)

Go To: Q13S-46b
Lead-in: Q13S-44C [Def], Q13S-44A6 [1:1]

R63787.  [Q13S-45A]
When did [Spouse/partner's name] first STOP receiving unemployment compensation, since [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-63Ab)

Lead-in: Q13S-44D [0:0]

R63790.  [Q13S-45B]
(When did [Spouse/partner's name] first STOP receiving unemployment compensation, since [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13S-45A [Def]

R63793.  [Q13S-46b]
[Year began receiving unemployment (); /* skip according to starting year of unemployment recipiency spell */

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13S-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13S-49d
Lead-in: Q13S-44D [Def], Q13S-45B [Def], Q13S-44A4 [1:1]

Q13S-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13S-46d-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect information about spell of unemployment receipt since date of last interview */

R63797. [Q13S-46da]

([loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-47E)

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R63807. [Q13S-47E]

On average, how much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13S-46da [Def], Q13S-46da [1:1]

Q13S-47f-LOOP-END [Q13S-47f-LOOP-END]

UNTIL (([loop counter],([loop counter]) = (([Year spouse stopped receiving unemployment ([loop counter])]) - [Year began receiving unemployment ([loop counter])]) + 1) or (([Recvd unemp comp for spouse continuously since startdate?] = 1 or [has r's spouse rec'd food stamps continuously?] = 1) and ([loop index] = 1998)); /* end loop when stop year of spell of unemployment receipt reached. */

Go To: Q13S-62

Lead-in: Q13S-47F [Def]

Q13S-49d [Q13S-49d]

INTERVIEWER: DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13S-63A

Lead-in: Q13S-46b [Def]

R63814. [Q13S-62]

([Recvd unemp comp for spouse continuously since startdate?] = 1) or ([has r's spouse rec'd food stamps continuously?] = 1); /* did r report continuous receipt of unemployment? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-64A)

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-47f-LOOP-END [Def]

R63818. [Q13S-63]

How much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive per week during [Month/year stopped receiving unemployment benefits ()]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-64

Lead-in: Q13S-62 [Def]

R63821. [Q13S-63A]

About how many weeks since [month/year spouse last received unemployment benefits] did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
R63822.  [Q13S-63Aa]
About how many weeks since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt] did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-63B
Lead-in: Q13S-49d [Def], Q13S-44A5 [1:1]

R63823.  [Q13S-63Ab]
About how many weeks since [Month/year spouse began receiving unemployment benefits again()] did [Spouse/partner's name] receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|


R63824.  [Q13S-63B]
How much did [Spouse/partner's name] receive the last time [Spouse/partner's name] received any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13S-64C-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q13S-63A [Def], Q13S-63Aa [Def], Q13S-63Ab [Def]

R63826.  [Q13S-64]
Since [Month/year stopped receiving unemployment benefits ()], did [Spouse/partner's name] start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1     YES
0     NO

Go To: Q13S-64C-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q13S-63 [Def]

R63829.  [Q13S-64A]
([loop index]=1998); /* is the year equal to 1998? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13S-64C-LOOP-END)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13S-62 [1:1]

Q13S-64C-LOOP-END  [Q13S-64C-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([loop counter],[did spouse rec'v unemp comp again?]()) = 0;
/* loop until no more spells of unemployment receipt reported */

Lead-in: Q13S-63B [Def], Q13S-64 [Def], Q13S-64A [Def], Q13S-64A [Def], Q13S-64A [1:1]

R63832.  [Q13-32]
([child support reported at dli (on info sheet)?]=1);
1998 NLSY79—Income and Assets

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33BAa)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-10 [Def], Q13S-42B [Def], Q13S-43A [Def], Q13S-44A [Def], Q13S-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

R63833. [Q13-33]

([total bio children reported] > 0); /* Has R ever had any children (bio) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-33T

Lead-in: Q13-32 [Def]

R63834. [Q13-33A]

Are you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) currently legally entitled to receive child support payments through a court order or any other type of legal agreement?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q13-33T)

Lead-in: Q13-33 [1:1]

R63835. [Q13-33BA]

([[Q13-10]=1); /* Is R married and spouse is in household, or is R living with a partner? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-33D

Lead-in: Q13-33A [Def]

R63836. [Q13-33Baa]

([[Q13-10]=1); /* Is R married and spouse is in household, or is R living with a partner? (R was last interviewed since 1993 and reported child support.) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33EAb)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-33EAd

Lead-in: Q13-32 [1:1]

R63837. [Q13-33C]

Who is legally entitled to receive child support - you, [Spouse/partner's name] or both of you?

1 Respondent only...(Go to Q13-33D)
2 Respondent's spouse/partner only...(Go to Q13-33KC)
3 Respondent and spouse/partner...(Go to Q13-33D)

Lead-in: Q13-33BA [1:1]

R63838. [Q13-33D]

When were your payments first agreed to or awarded?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__| Mon Year
In what state was the court order or agreement filed?

CHOOSE STATE OR U.S. TERRITORY FROM LIST

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [Date when child support payments were first agreed to or awarded]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

IF NECESSARY PROBE: (Is/Was) that per month, per year, or what?)

(ENTER TIME UNIT OF CHILD SUPPORT AMOUNT:)

4     Per Week
1     Per month
2     Per year
3     OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-33EB

Is [Spouse/partner's name] legally entitled to receive child support?

1     YES...(Go to Q13-33EAd)
0     NO

First, I am going to ask about YOUR child support agreement. So for the next several questions, please think only about YOUR child support agreement. I will ask about [Spouse/partner's name]'s child support in a moment.

When we last talked with you on [Date of last interview] you said you were entitled to receive $[Total amount of child support R was entitled to receive as of last interview (with possible update during survey)] [time unit for child support amount (text)] in child support. Since that time, has there been a change in the amount of money that you were SUPPOSED to receive?

1     YES...(Go to Q13-33F)
0     NO
Q13-33E Ae  [Q13-33Eae]

In what state was the court order or agreement filed?

    CHOOSE STATE OR U.S. TERRITORY FROM LIST

Go To: Q13-33H
Lead-in: Q13-33E Ad [Def]

R63843.  [Q13-33EB]

Since you began receiving child support payments, has there ever been a change in the amount of money that you are
SUPPOSED to receive?

    1    YES...(Go to Q13-33F)
    0    NO

Go To: Q13-33FB
Lead-in: Q13-33E A [Def]

R63844.  [Q13-33F]

When was the most recent change in your child support agreement or award made?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)   Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon         Year

Lead-in: Q13-33E Ad [1:1], Q13-33EB [1:1]

R63845.  [Q13-33F1]

Was this change filed through the courts or agreed to informally?

    1    Through the courts...(Go to Q13-33F2)
    2    Agreed to informally
    3    OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-33FA
Lead-in: Q13-33F [Def]

Q13-33F2  [Q13-33F2]

In what state was the court order or agreement filed?

    CHOOSE STATE OR U.S. TERRITORY FROM LIST

Lead-in: Q13-33F1 [1:1]

R63846.  [Q13-33FA]

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT ON NEXT
SCREEN.) (ENTER AMOUNT:)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-33F1 [Def], Q13-33F2 [Def]

R63847.  [Q13-33Fab]

IF NECESSARY PROBE: ((Is/Was) that per month, per year, or what?) (ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)

    4    Per Week
1998 NLSY79—Income and Assets

1998 NLSY79—Income and Assets

1 Per month
2 Per year
3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q13-33FA [Def]

R63848. [Q13-33FB]

How did you reach agreement on your most recent child support amount? Did you...(READ CATEGORIES)...?

1 Settle the amount without assistance
2 Settle the amount with assistance from attorneys
3 Settle the amount by court order
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q13-33EB [Def], Q13-33FAb [Def]

R63849. [Q13-33FC]

Were any type of STATE or COUNTY child support guidelines or schedule used to decide on the amount of child support?

1 YES
0 NO
2 (IF VOLUNTEERED): IN PART

Lead-in: Q13-33FB [Def]

R63850. [Q13-33G]

How many of YOUR children are legally entitled to child support under the current court order or agreement?

(ENTER NUMBER:) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-33FC [Def]

R63851. [Q13-33H]

In total how much in child support were YOU SUPPOSED to receive during 1997?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-33EAe [Def], Q13-33G [Def]

R63852. [Q13-33I]

In total, how much in child support did YOU ACTUALLY receive during 1997? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-33H [Def]

R63853. [Q13-33Ia]

([total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997] >=0) AND ([total amount child support r actually received in 1997] >=0);
/*Are both the amount supposed to receive and the amount actually received real numbers (not DK or REFUSALS)?*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13-33KC)

Lead-in: Q13-33I [Def]

R63854. [Q13-33J]
(total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997) - (total amount child support r actually received in 1997);
/* Subtract value in Q13-33I from Q13-33H */

If Answer = 0 Then Go To: Q13-33KB

Lead-in: Q13-33Ja [Def]

R63855. [Q13-33JA]

((total amount child support r actually received in 1997) < (total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997));
/* Check if child support RECEIVED (Q13-33I) is LESS THAN child support SUPPOSED to receive (Q13-33H)*/
  1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33K)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13-33KA)

Go To: Q13-33KB

Lead-in: Q13-33J [Def]

R63856. [Q13-33K]

Just to verify, this means that you received $[total amount child support r actually received in 1997], which is
$[amount of child support more/less than r supposed to receive in 1997] less in child support than you were supposed
to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33H=$[total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997]
 AND Q13-33I=$[total amount child support r actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT
 IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT)
  1 YES
  0 NO

Go To: Q13-33KC

Lead-in: Q13-33Ja [1:1]

R63857. [Q13-33KA]

Just to verify, this means that you received $[total amount child support r actually received in 1997], which is
$[amount of child support more/less than r supposed to receive in 1997] more in child support than you were supposed
to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33H=$[total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997]
 AND Q13-33I=$[total amount child support r actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT
 IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)
  1 YES
  0 NO

Go To: Q13-33KC

Lead-in: Q13-33Ja [0:0]

R63858. [Q13-33KB]

Just to verify, this means that you received $[total amount child support r actually received in 1997], which is as much
child support as you were supposed to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33H=$[total amount child support r supposed to receive in 1997]
 AND Q13-33I=$[total amount child support r actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT
 IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)
  1 YES
  0 NO
Lead-in: Q13-33JA [Def], Q13-33J [0:0]

R63859. [Q13-33KC]

[r/(spouse/partner)/both entitled to child support? (no r child support in ybli)];
/* Check to see if R's spouse or partner is also legally entitled to child support */

1  Respondent only
2  Respondent's spouse/partner only...(Go to Q13-33L)
3  Respondent and spouse/partner...(Go to Q13-33L)

Lead-in: Q13-33K [Def], Q13-33KA [Def], Q13-33KB [Def], Q13-33C [2:2], Q13-33La [0:0]

R63860. [Q13-33Kca]

[spouse/partner entitled to child support? (r child support in ybli)];
/* Check to see if R's spouse or partner is also legally entitled to child support */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33L)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-33T

Lead-in: Q13-33KC [Def]

R63861. [Q13-33L]

How many of [Spouse/partner's name]'s children are legally entitled to child support under [his/her] current court order or agreement?

(ENTER NUMBER)  
Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-33KC [2:3], Q13-33KCa [1:1]

R63862. [Q13-33La]

In total how much in child support was [Spouse/partner's name] SUPPOSED to receive during 1997?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-33L [Def]

R63863. [Q13-33M]

In total, how much in child support did [Spouse/partner's name] ACTUALLY receive during 1997?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-33La [Def]

R63864. [Q13-33Ma]

([total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] >=0) AND ([total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997] >=0);
/* Are both the amount supposed to receive and the amount actually received real numbers (not DK or REFUSALS)?*/

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13-33T)

Lead-in: Q13-33M [Def]

R63865. [Q13-33N]

([total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] - [total amount child support spouse/partner
If Answer = 0 Then Go To: Q13-33S

Lead-in: Q13-33Ma [Def]

R63866. [Q13-33O]

([total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997] < [total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997]); /* Check if child support RECEIVED (Q13-33M) is LESS THAN child support SUPPOSED to receive (Q13-33La) */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33Q)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13-33R)

Go To: Q13-33S

Lead-in: Q13-33N [Def]

R63867. [Q13-33Q]

Just to verify, this means that [Spouse/partner's name] received $[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997], which is $[amount of child support more/less than spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] less in child support than [s/he] was supposed to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33La=$[total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] AND Q13-33M=$[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY, AND <PG-UP> TO CORRECT.)

  1 YES
  0 NO

Go To: Q13-33T

Lead-in: Q13-33O [0:0]

Q13-33R [Q13-33R]

Just to verify, this means that [Spouse/partner's name] received $[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997], which is $[amount of child support more/less than spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] more in child support than [s/he] was supposed to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33La=$[total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] AND Q13-33M=$[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY, AND <PG-UP> TO CORRECT.)

  1 YES
  0 NO

Go To: Q13-33T

Lead-in: Q13-33O [1:1]

R63868. [Q13-33S]

Just to verify, this means that [Spouse/partner's name] received $[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997], which is as much child support as [s/he] was supposed to receive during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33La=$[total amount child support spouse/partner supposed to receive in 1997] AND Q13-33M=$[total amount child support spouse/partner actually received in 1997] AS NECESSARY, AND <PG-UP> TO CORRECT.)

  1 YES
  0 NO
Lead-in: Q13-33O [Def], Q13-33N [0:0]

R63869. [Q13-33T]

([total bio children reported] > 0) OR ([# non-bio children on roster] > 0);
/* Has R ever had any children or non-biological children? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-33Ta)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-35

Lead-in: Q13-33 [Def], Q13-33KCa [Def], Q13-33Q [Def], Q13-33R [Def], Q13-33S [Def], Q13-33A [0:0], Q13-33Ma [0:0]

R63870. [Q13-33Ta]

During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) pay any money to anyone for child support for any child not living in (this/your) household (in [r's city of residence])?

1     YES...(Go to Q13-33U)
0     NO

Go To: Q13-35

Lead-in: Q13-33T [1:1]

R63871. [Q13-33U]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) pay in child support during 1997?     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-33Ta [1:1]

R63872. [Q13-35]

[other relatives in hshld, not spouse/children?];
/* Check household to see if there are other people there besides spouse partner or children, that are related to R */

0     0
1 to 15...(Go to Q13-36)

Go To: Q13SSI-INI1

Lead-in: Q13-33T [Def], Q13-33Ta [Def], Q13-33U [Def]

Q13-36 [Q13-36]

For these next few questions, we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children). For these questions, please do NOT include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-in: Q13-35 [1:99]

R63873. [Q13SSI-INI1]

([most recent month rcvd ssi (code)] > 0);
/* is there a last month that received SSI or other public assistance in the info sheet? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-B)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-35 [Def], Q13-36 [Def]

R63874. [Q13SSI-B]

([year of last interview] >= 1993);
/* was r interviewed in 1993 or after (the first year of the event history recipiency collection)? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-7)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13SSI-INIT1 [Def], Q13SSI-INIT1 [1:1]

R63875.  [Q13SSI-B1]
([most recent month rcvd ssi (code)] >0); /* is there a last month received SSI in the info sheet? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-1)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-2B
Lead-in: Q13SSI-B [Def]

Q13SSI-1  [Q13SSI-1]
([most recent month rcvd ssi (code)] >=1)  AND ([most recent year rcvd ssi] = [Year before last interview year]); /* any SSI received in year before last interview? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-2A)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-2B
Lead-in: Q13SSI-B1 [1:1]

Q13SSI-2A  [Q13SSI-2A]

Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps) in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month rcvd ssi (text)]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER : DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

1     YES...(Go to Q13SSI-6B)
0     NO

Go To: Q13SSI-3
Lead-in: Q13SSI-1 [1:1]

R63876.  [Q13SSI-2B]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) had not received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps), between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER : DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

1     YES...(Go to Q13SSI-6B)
0     NO

Go To: Q13SSI-5
Lead-in: Q13SSI-B1 [Def], Q13SSI-1 [Def]

Q13SSI-3  [Q13SSI-3]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps), between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?
What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps)?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (INTERVIEWER : DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon         Year

Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps), was [most recent month rcvd ssi (text)], [most recent year rcvd ssi]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER : DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

1     YES...(Go to Q13SSI-17B)
0     NO

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) had not received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps), was [most recent month rcvd ssi (text)], [most recent year rcvd ssi]. Is this correct?

1     YES...(Go to Q13SSI-17B)
0     NO
Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps), between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES...(Go to Q13SSI-17B)</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
1 |                          |    |
0 |                          |    |

Go To: Q13SSI-13
Lead-in: Q13SSI-7 [Def]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps), between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE PAYMENTS.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES...(Go to Q13SSI-13)</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
1 |                          |    |
0 |                          |    |

Go To: Q13SSI-17B
Lead-in: Q13SSI-8 [Def]

What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income or public assistance or welfare payments from local, state or federal government, (besides the AFDC (and) food stamps)?

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon         Year

Lead-in: Q13SSI-9 [Def], Q13SSI-10 [1:1]

Were the benefits you reported receiving in December, [Year before last interview year], Supplemental Security Income benefits ONLY, other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY, or both kinds of benefits?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Supplemental Security Income ONLY...(Go to Q13SSI-20)</th>
<th>Other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY...(Go to Q13SSI-43A)</th>
<th>Both</th>
<th>IF VOLUNTEERED: Not receiving benefits then</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
1 |                                                                 |                                                                 |      |                                          |
2 |                                                                 |                                                                 |      |                                          |
3 |                                                                 |                                                                 |      |                                          |
4 |                                                                 |                                                                 |      |                                          |

Go To: Q13SSI-20
Lead-in: Q13SSI-17B [Def]

((year of last interview) <= 1992 and [most recent month rcvd ssi (code)] = 12 and [most recent year rcvd ssi] = [Year before last interview year]); /* was last interview in a PAPI year and was SSI reported in december of year before last interview? */

1 | CONDITION APPLIES |
0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13SSI-18A) |

Lead-in: Q13SSI-10 [Def], Q13SSI-13 [Def], Q13SSI-8 [1:1], Q13SSI-9 [1:1]

Q13SSI-18

Were the benefits you reported receiving in December, [Year before last interview year], Supplemental Security Income benefits ONLY, other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY, or both kinds of benefits?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Supplemental Security Income ONLY...(Go to Q13SSI-20)</th>
<th>Other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY...(Go to Q13SSI-43A)</th>
<th>Both</th>
<th>IF VOLUNTEERED: Not receiving benefits then</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
1 |                                                                 |                                                                 |      |                                          |
2 |                                                                 |                                                                 |      |                                          |
3 |                                                                 |                                                                 |      |                                          |
4 |                                                                 |                                                                 |      |                                          |

Go To: Q13SSI-20
Lead-in: Q13SSI-17B [Def]

((confirm month and year r last rec'd ssi) = 1) or ([confirm that r had not rec'd ssi b/t Jan ybli and dli] = 0 and [confirm that r had rec'd SSI b/t Jan ybli and dli] = 1)); /* did r report SSI at last CAPI interview? */
1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-19)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-43A
Lead-in: Q13SSI-17B [0:0]

R63886. [Q13SSI-19]
Were the benefits you reported receiving in [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits], Supplemental Security Income benefits ONLY, other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY, or both kinds of benefits?

1 Supplemental Security Income ONLY
2 Other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY
3 Both
4 IF VOLUNTEERED: Not receiving benefits then

Go To: Q13SSI-43A

Q13SSI-20 [Q13SSI-20]
We are now going to ask you about your Supplemental Security income benefits only. We will ask about the other public assistance or other welfare benefits you were receiving later.

Lead-in: Q13SSI-18 [Def], Q13SSI-18 [1:1]

Q13SSI-24 [Q13SSI-24]
Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income payments continuously since [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits]?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q13SSI-25)

Go To: Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q13SSI-20 [Def], Q13SSI-6B [1:1]

Q13SSI-25 [Q13SSI-25]
When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving Supplemental Security Income payments since [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-42A)

Lead-in: Q13SSI-24 [0:0]

Q13SSI-25A [Q13SSI-25A]
(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving Supplemental Security Income payments since [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|__|__| Mon | Year

Lead-in: Q13SSI-25 [Def]

Q13SSI-26C [Q13SSI-26C]
[year first rec'd ssi payments- character]; /* skip according to year started spell of SSI receipt */
1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13SSI-27b)

Lead-in: Q13SSI-25A [Def]

Q13SSI-26F [Q13SSI-26F]
INTERVIEWER: DATE NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO CORRECT PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13SSI-42A
Lead-in: Q13SSI-26C [Def]

Q13SSI-27b [Q13SSI-27b]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect information on spells of SSI receipt */


Q13SSI-27 [Q13SSI-27]
On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during these months in [loop index]?

   Enter Answer: |   |   |   |   |

Lead-in: Q13SSI-27b [Def]

Q13SSI-29-LOOP-END [Q13SSI-29-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([(loop counter),[(loop counter) = ((year r stopped rcv ssi) - [year first rec'd ssi payments- character]) + 1)]; /* end loop when last year in spell reached */

Lead-in: Q13SSI-27 [Def]

Q13SSI-42 [Q13SSI-42]
How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year first stopped receiving SSI payments since last recorded date]?

   Enter Answer: |   |   |   |   |

Go To: Q13SSI-44A
Lead-in: Q13SSI-29-LOOP-END [Def]

Q13SSI-42A [Q13SSI-42A]
About how many weeks since [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any Supplemental Security Income payments?

   Enter Answer: |   |   |   |   |

Lead-in: Q13SSI-26F [Def], Q13SSI-25 [2:2]

Q13SSI-42B [Q13SSI-42B]
How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive the last week you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any Supplemental Security Income payments?

   Enter Answer: |   |   |   |   |

Go To: Q13-OWELF-1
Lead-in: Q13SSI-42A [Def]
We are now going to ask you about your Supplemental Security income benefits only. We will ask about the other public assistance or other welfare benefits you were receiving later. Since [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income payments?

1  YES...(Go to Q13SSI-43B)
0  NO

Go To: Q13-OWELF-1
Lead-in: Q13SSI-6B [Def], Q13SSI-18A [Def], Q13SSI-19 [Def], Q13SSI-18 [2:2]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) START receiving Supplemental Security Income payments after [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1  SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2  DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q13SSI-43B [Def]

Since [Month/year first stopped receiving SSI payments since last recorded date], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments again?

1  YES...(Go to Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  NO

Go To: Q13-OWELF-1
Lead-in: Q13SSI-42 [Def]
1998 NLSY79—Income and Assets

([has r rec'd SSI continuously?] = 1); /* check if this question was yes */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-46b)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44A3 [1:1]

R63893.  [Q13SSI-44A5]
([Month and year r started to rcv SSI] = 2); /* did r receive again, but does not know dates? */

1  Yes...(Go to Q13SSI-63A)
0  No

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44A4 [Def]

R63894.  [Q13SSI-44A6]
( ([Month and year r started to rcv SSI] = 1) and ([loop counter] = 1)); /* was a date collected outside of the loop */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-44D)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44A5 [Def]

R63895.  [Q13SSI-44B]
When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving Supplemental Security Income payments?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1  SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2  DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44A3 [Def], Q13SSI-44A6 [Def]

R63897.  [Q13SSI-44C]
(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving Supplemental Security Income payments?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)  Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44B [Def]

R63899.  [Q13SSI-44D]
Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received Supplemental Security Income payments?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to Q13SSI-45A)

Go To: Q13SSI-46b
Lead-in: Q13SSI-44C [Def], Q13SSI-44A6 [1:1]

R63901.  [Q13SSI-45A]
When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving Supplemental Security Income payments - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
1. SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2. DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-63Ab)

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44D [0:0]

R63902. [Q13SSI-45B]
(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving Supplemental Security Income payments - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __

Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13SSI-45A [Def]

R63903. [Q13SSI-46b]
[year first rec'd ssi payments- character()]; /* skip according to starting year of SSI recipiency spell */
1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13SSI-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13SSI-49d

Lead-in: Q13SSI-44D [Def], Q13SSI-45B [Def], Q13SSI-44A4 [1:1]

Q13SSI-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13SSI-46d-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect information about spell of SSI receipt since date of last interview */


R63905. [Q13SSI-46da]
([loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-47E)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13SSI-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R63945. [Q13SSI-47E]

On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __

Lead-in: Q13SSI-46da [Def], Q13SSI-46da [1:1]

Q13SSI-47f-LOOP-END [Q13SSI-47f-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter].([loop counter] = (((year r stopped rvcng ssi([loop counter])) - [year first rec'd ssi payments-character([loop counter]))] + 1) or (((Recvd SSI continuously since startdate?] = 1 or [has r rec'd SSI continuously?] = 1 and ([loop index] = 1998))); /* end loop when stop year of spell of SSI receipt reached. */

Go To: Q13SSI-62

Lead-in: Q13SSI-47E [Def]

Q13SSI-49d [Q13SSI-49d]

INTERVIEWER: DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13SSI-63A
Lead-in: Q13SSI-46b [Def]

R63966.  [Q13SSI-62]

([Recvd SSI continuously since startdate?] = 1) or ([has r rec'd SSI continuously?] = 1);
/* did r report continuous receipt of SSI? */
1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-64A)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13SSI-47f-LOOP-END [Def]

R63968.  [Q13SSI-63]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year stopped receiving SSI payments(])?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|
Go To: Q13SSI-64

Lead-in: Q13SSI-62 [Def]

R63969.  [Q13SSI-63A]

About how many weeks since [month/year spouse last received ssi benefits] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Go To: Q13SSI-63B

Lead-in: Q13SSI-49d [Def], Q13SSI-44A5 [1:1]

R63970.  [Q13SSI-63Aa]

About how many weeks since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Go To: Q13SSI-63B


R63971.  [Q13SSI-63Ab]

About how many weeks since [Month/year R began receiving ssi ()] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|


R63972.  [Q13SSI-63B]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive the last time you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|
Go To: Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13SSI-63A [Def], Q13SSI-63Aa [Def], Q13SSI-63Ab [Def]

R63974.  [Q13SSI-64]
Since [Month/year stopped receiving SSI payments()], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments again?

1 YES
0 NO

Go To: Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q13SSI-63 [Def]

R63975.  [Q13SSI-64A]

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13SSI-62 [1:1]

Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END   [Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([loop counter],[r rec'd ssi again?] = 0); /* loop until no more spells of SSI receipt reported */

Lead-in: Q13SSI-63B [Def], Q13SSI-64 [Def], Q13SSI-64A [Def], Q13SSI-64A [1:1]

R63977.  [Q13-OWELF-1]

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13-OWELF-4)

Lead-in: Q13SSI-42B [Def], Q13SSI-43A [Def], Q13SSI-44A [Def], Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

R63978.  [Q13-OWELF-2]

You mentioned that you were also receiving other public assistance or other welfare benefits along with your SSI payments. Were these benefits general public assistance or other general welfare cash payments or were they other specifically targeted or non-cash benefits, such as emergency assistance, Cuban/haitian or Indian assistance, or payments for foster children?

1 General cash assistance to needy families (General public assistance or other general welfare cash payments)
2 Other targeted cash payments
3 Other non-cash benefits
4 Both (1) and (2 or 3) (General cash assistance and either other targeted cash payments or other non-cash benefits)

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-1 [Def]

Q13-OWELF-4   [Q13-OWELF-4]

I will now be asking about AFDC payments, or any other general cash assistance to needy families that you may have received. Please include payments to your dependent children, unless they are themselves a family head, i.e. have their own children. Please do not include any payments that were made to other members of your family, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-2 [Def], Q13-OWELF-1 [0:0]
R63980.  [Q13-OWELF-5]
(year of last interview] >= 1993); */ was r interviewed in 1993 or later (in a CAPI interview year)? */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-OWELF-6A)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-4 [Def]

R63981.  [Q13-OWELF-6A]
([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] != 1) OR ([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] != 4) AND
([AFDC stamp = 1?] != 1); /* neither general cash or AFDC */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-OWELF-7A)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-5 [Def], Q13-OWELF-5 [1:1]

R63982.  [Q13-OWELF-6B]
([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] = 1) OR ([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] = 4) AND
([AFDC stamp = 1?] = 0); /* general cash but no AFDC */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-OWELF-7A)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-6A [Def]

Q13-OWELF-6C  [Q13-OWELF-6C]
([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] = 1) OR ([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] = 4) AND
([AFDC stamp = 1?] = 1); /* no general cash but AFDC */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-OWELF-7A)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-6B [Def]

Q13-OWELF-6D  [Q13-OWELF-6D]
([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] = 1) OR ([Any other benefits rec'd by R other than SSI?] = 4) AND
([AFDC stamp = 1?] = 1); /* both general cash and AFDC */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-OWELF-7A)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-6D [Def]

R63983.  [Q13-OWELF-7A]
([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =0) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 1);
/* no general cash no AFDC */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY


R63984.  [Q13-OWELF-7B]
([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =1) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 1);
/* no general cash assistance or AFDC */
1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7A [Def]

R63985. [Q13-OWELF-7C]
([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =0) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 2);
/* cash assistance no AFDC */
1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7B [Def]

R63986. [Q13-OWELF-7D]
([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =1) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 2);
/* cash assistance but no AFDC */
1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7C [Def]

Q13-OWELF-7E   [Q13-OWELF-7E]
([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =0) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 3);
/* no general cash but AFDC */
1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7D [Def]

Q13-OWELF-7F   [Q13-OWELF-7F]
([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =1) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 3);
/* no general cash but AFDC */
1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7E [Def]

Q13-OWELF-7G   [Q13-OWELF-7G]
([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =0) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 4);
/* both general assistance and AFDC */
1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7F [Def]

Q13-OWELF-7H   [Q13-OWELF-7H]
([Was R interviewed after 1993?] =1) AND ([Set based on what benefits R reported receiving] = 4);
/* both general cash and AFDC */
1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-INIT1)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-OWELF-7G [Def]

R63987. [Q13A-INIT1]

([most recent month rcvd afdc (code)] > 0); /* is there a last month that received AFDC in the info sheet? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-A)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY


R63988. [Q13A-A]

[program from which payments received]; /*skip according to flag indicating whether SSI or other welfare was reported*/

1  NO GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE OR AFDC, LAST INT BEFORE 1993...(Go to Q13A-2B)
2  NO GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE OR AFDC, LAST INT 1993 OR AFTER...(Go to Q13A-9)
3  GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE, NO AFDC, LAST INT BEFORE 1993...(Go to Q13A-2A)
4  GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE, NO AFDC, LAST INT 1993 OR AFTER...(Go to Q13A-8)
5  NO GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE, BUT AFDC, LAST INT BEFORE 1993...(Go to Q13A-2A)
6  NO GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE, BUT AFDC, LAST INT 1993 OR AFTER...(Go to Q13A-8)
7  GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE AND AFDC, LAST INT BEFORE 1993...(Go to Q13A-2A)
8  GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE AND AFDC, LAST INT 1993 OR AFTER...(Go to Q13A-8)

Lead-in: Q13A-INIT1 [Def], Q13A-INIT1 [1:1]

Q13A-B [Q13A-B]

([year of last interview] >= 1993); /* was r interviewed in 1993 or after (the first year of the event history recipiency collection)? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-7)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13A-A [Def]

Q13A-B1 [Q13A-B1]

([most recent month rcvd afdc (code)] >0); /* is there a last month received AFDC in the info sheet? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-1)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13A-2B
Lead-in: Q13A-B [Def]

Q13A-1 [Q13A-1]

([most recent month rcvd afdc (code)] >=1) AND ([most recent year rcvd afdc] = [Year before last interview year]); /* any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families received in year before last interview? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-2A)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13A-2B
Lead-in: Q13A-B1 [1:1]

Q13A-2A [Q13A-2A]
Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month rcvd afdc (text)]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER: AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES DOES NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY, OR TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF. INFO ON FOOD STAMPS AND TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF WILL BE COLLECTED LATER.)

1 YES...(Go to Q13A-6B)
0 NO

Go To: Q13A-3

R63989. [Q13A-2B]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) had not received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES DOES NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY, OR TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF. INFO ON FOOD STAMPS AND TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF WILL BE COLLECTED LATER.)

1 YES...(Go to Q13A-6B)
0 NO

Go To: Q13A-5

Q13A-3 [Q13A-3]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?

1 YES...(Go to Q13A-5)
0 NO

Go To: Q13A-6B
Lead-in: Q13A-2A [Def]

Q13A-5 [Q13A-5]

What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Date: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13A-2B [Def], Q13A-3 [1:1]

R63990. [Q13A-6B]

([most recent month rcvd afdc (code)]=12 AND [Confirm last month r reported receiving in year before last interview]=1) OR ([Confirm last month r reported receiving in year before last interview]=0 AND [Any benefits rec'd in year before last interview? ]=1 AND [Last month received afdc]=12) OR ([Confirming no benefits rec'd in year before last interview]=0 AND [Last month received afdc]=12);
/* receiving AFDC in december in year before last interview?  (last interview was non-CAPI) */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-24)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13A-43A

Q13A-7   [Q13A-7]
([most recent month rcvd afdc (code)] > 0); /* is there a last month that r received AFDC in the info sheet? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-8)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13A-9
Lead-in: Q13A-B [1:1]

R63991.   [Q13A-8]
Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families was [most recent month rcvd afdc (text)], [most recent year rcvd afdc]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER : AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES DOES NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY, OR TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF. INFO ON FOOD STAMPS AND TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF WILL BE COLLECTED LATER.)

1   YES...(Go to Q13A-43A)
0   NO

Go To: Q13A-10

R63992.   [Q13A-9]
Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) had not received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER : AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES DOES NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY, OR TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF. INFO ON FOOD STAMPS AND TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF WILL BE COLLECTED LATER.)

1   YES...(Go to Q13A-43A)
0   NO

Go To: Q13A-13

R63993.   [Q13A-10]
Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?

1   YES...(Go to Q13A-13)
0   NO

Go To: Q13A-43A
Lead-in: Q13A-8 [Def]

R63994. [Q13A-13]

What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon         Year

Go To: Q13A-43A

Lead-in: Q13A-9 [Def], Q13A-10 [1:1]

Q13A-24 [Q13A-24]

Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families continuously since [month/year last received afdc]?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to Q13A-25)

Go To: Q13A-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-in: Q13A-6B [1:1]

Q13A-25 [Q13A-25]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families since [month/year last received afdc] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1     SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2     DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-42A)

Lead-in: Q13A-24 [0:0]


(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families since [month/year last received afdc] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13A-25 [Def]

Q13A-26C [Q13A-26C]

[Year began receiving afdc (received in December or calendar year before last interview)]; /* skip according to year started spell of AFDC receipt */

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13A-27b)

Lead-in: Q13A-25A [Def]

Q13A-26F [Q13A-26F]

INTERVIEWER: DATE NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO CORRECT PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13A-42A

Lead-in: Q13A-26C [Def]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect information on spells of AFDC receipt */


Q13A-27 [Q13A-27]
On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during these months in [used as an index for a loop]?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13A-27b [Def]

Q13A-29-LOOP-END [Q13A-29-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([loop counter],([loop counter] = ([Year stopped receiving afdc (received in December of calendar year before last interview)] - [Year began receiving afdc (received in December or calendar year before last interview)]) + 1)); /* end loop when last year in spell reached */

Lead-in: Q13A-27 [Def]

Q13A-42 [Q13A-42]
How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year first stopped receiving afdc since last recorded date]?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13A-44A
Lead-in: Q13A-29-LOOP-END [Def]

Q13A-42A [Q13A-42A]
About how many months since [month/year last received afdc] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13A-26F [Def], Q13A-25 [2:2]

Q13A-42B [Q13A-42B]
How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive the last week you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13F-INIT1
Lead-in: Q13A-42A [Def]

R63996. [Q13A-43A]
Since [month/year last received afdc] have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

   1  YES...(Go to Q13A-43B)
   0  NO

Go To: Q13F-INIT1
Lead-in: Q13A-6B [Def], Q13A-10 [Def], Q13A-13 [Def], Q13A-8 [1:1], Q13A-9 [1:1]
When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) START receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families after [month/year last received afdc] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1  SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2  DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13A-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q13A-43B [Def]

Since [Month/year first stopped receiving afdc since last recorded date], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) start receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families again?

1  YES...(Go to Q13A-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  NO

Go To: Q13F-INIT1
Lead-in: Q13A-42 [Def]

(REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect new spells of AFDC receipt */

([loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-44A4)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13A-44B
Lead-in: Q13A-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

(Rec'd continuously since dli?] =1); /* check if this question was yes */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-46b)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

 Lead-in: Q13A-44A3 [1:1]

(Does r know dates of receipt?] = 2); /* did r receive again, but does not know dates? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-63A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  
Lead-in: Q13A-44A4 [Def]

R64004.  [Q13A-44A6]  

(([Does r know dates of receipt?] = 1) and ([loop counter] = 1)); /* was a date collected outside of the loop */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-44D)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13A-44A5 [Def]

R64005.  [Q13A-44B]  
When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?  

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13A-44A3 [Def], Q13A-44A6 [Def]

R64008.  [Q13A-44C]  
(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, after [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?)  

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13A-44B [Def]

R64011.  [Q13A-44D]  
Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families continuously since [Month/year began receiving afdc again()]?  

1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to Q13A-45A)

Go To: Q13A-46b  
Lead-in: Q13A-44C [Def], Q13A-44A6 [1:1]

R64014.  [Q13A-45A]  
When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, since [Month/year began receiving afdc again()] - what month and year?  

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-63Ab)

Lead-in: Q13A-44D [0:0]

R64016.  [Q13A-45B]  
(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, since [Month/year began receiving afdc again()] - what month and year?)
1998 NLSY79—Income and Assets

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13A-45A [Def]

R64018. [Q13A-46b]

[Year began receiving afdc()]; /* skip according to starting year of AFDC recipiency spell */

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13A-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13A-49d

Lead-in: Q13A-44D [Def], Q13A-45B [Def], Q13A-44A4 [1:1]

Q13A-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13A-46d-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /*begin loop to collect information about spell of AFDC receipt since date of last interview*/


R64021. [Q13A-46da]

([loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-47E)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13A-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R64044. [Q13A-47E]

On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during these months in [used as an index for a loop]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|


Q13A-47f-LOOP-END [Q13A-47f-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter].([loop counter] = (([Year stopped receiving afdc([loop counter])] - [Year began receiving afdc([loop counter])] + 1) or ([Recvd AFDC continuously since startdate?] = 1 or [Rec'd continuously since dli?] = 1) and ([used as an index for a loop] = 1998)))); /* end loop when stop year of spell of AFDC receipt reached. */

Go To: Q13A-62

Lead-in: Q13A-47E [Def]

Q13A-49d [Q13A-49d]

INTERVIEWER: DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13A-63A

Lead-in: Q13A-46b [Def]

Q13A-62 [Q13A-62]

([Recvd AFDC continuously since startdate?] = 1) or ([Rec'd continuously since dli?] = 1);
/* did r report continuous receipt of AFDC? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-64A)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
R64060.  \[Q13A-63\]
How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year stopped receiving afdc ()]?

    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13A-64

Lead-in: Q13A-62 [Def]

R64062.  \[Q13A-63A\]
About how many months since [month/year last received afdc] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

    Enter Answer: |______|

Go To: Q13A-63B

Lead-in: Q13A-49d [Def], Q13A-44A5 [1:1]

R64063.  \[Q13A-63Aa\]
About how many months since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

    Enter Answer: |______|

Go To: Q13A-63B


R64064.  \[Q13A-63Ab\]
About how many months since [Month/year began receiving afdc again()] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

    Enter Answer: |______|


R64065.  \[Q13A-63B\]
How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive the last time you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

    Enter Answer: |________|

Go To: Q13A-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13A-63A [Def], Q13A-63Aa [Def], Q13A-63Ab [Def]

R64066.  \[Q13A-64\]
Since [Month/year stopped receiving afdc ()], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) start receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families again?

    1     YES
    0     NO

Go To: Q13A-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-in: Q13A-63 [Def]

R64068.  \[Q13A-64A\]
(used as an index for a loop)=1998); /* is the year equal to 1998? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13A-64C-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13A-62 [1:1]

Q13A-64C-LOOP-END  [Q13A-64C-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([loop counter],[Did r rec'v AFDC again()?] = 0); /* loop until no more spells of AFDC receipt reported */

Lead-in: Q13A-63B [Def], Q13A-64 [Def], Q13A-64A [Def], Q13A-64A [1:1]

R64071.  [Q13F-INIT1]
([most recent month rcvd food stamps (code)] > 0);
/* is there a last month that received food stamps in the info sheet? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13A-42B [Def], Q13A-43A [Def], Q13A-44A [Def], Q13A-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

R64072.  [Q13F-B]
([year of last interview] >= 1993);
/* was r interviewed in 1993 or after (the first year of the event history recipiency collection)? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-7)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13F-INIT1 [Def], Q13F-INIT1 [1:1]

R64073.  [Q13F-B1]
([most recent month rcvd food stamps (code)] >0); /* is there a last month received food stamps in the info sheet? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-1)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-2B
Lead-in: Q13F-B [Def]

Q13F-1  [Q13F-1]
([most recent month rcvd food stamps (code)] >=1) AND ([most recent year rcvd food stamps] = [Year before last interview year]); /* any government food stamps received in year before last interview? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-2A)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-2B
Lead-in: Q13F-B1 [1:1]

Q13F-2A  [Q13F-2A]
Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month rcvd food stamps (text)]. Is this correct?

1  YES...(Go to Q13F-6B)
0  NO

Go To: Q13F-3
Lead-in: Q13F-1 [1:1]

R64074. [Q13F-2B]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) had not received government food stamps between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to Q13F-6B)
0 NO

Go To: Q13F-5
Lead-in: Q13F-B1 [Def], Q13F-1 [Def]

Q13F-3 [Q13F-3]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive government food stamps between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?

1 YES...(Go to Q13F-5)
0 NO

Go To: Q13F-6B
Lead-in: Q13F-2A [Def]

Q13F-5 [Q13F-5]

What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
            Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13F-2B [Def], Q13F-3 [1:1]

R64075. [Q13F-6B]

(([most recent month rcvd food stamps (code)]=12 AND [confirm month and year r last rec'd food stamps]=1) OR ([confirm month and year r last rec'd food stamps]=0 AND [had r rec'd food stamps b/t Jan ybli and dli?]]=1 AND [Last month received food stamps]=12) OR ([Confirming no benefits rec'd in year before last interview]=0 AND [Last month received food stamps]=12)); /* receiving food stamps in december in year before last interview? (last interview was non-CAPI) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-24)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-43A
Lead-in: Q13F-3 [Def], Q13F-5 [Def], Q13F-2A [1:1], Q13F-2B [1:1]

R64076. [Q13F-7]

([most recent month rcvd food stamps (code)]>0);
/*is there a last month that r received food stamps in the info sheet?*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-8)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-9
Lead-in: Q13F-B [1:1]
Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps was [most recent month rcvd food stamps (text)], [most recent year rcvd food stamps]. Is this correct?

1 YES...(Go to Q13F-43A)
0 NO

Go To: Q13F-10
Lead-in: Q13F-7 [1:1]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) had not received government food stamps between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to Q13F-43A)
0 NO

Go To: Q13F-13
Lead-in: Q13F-7 [Def]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive government food stamps between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?

1 YES...(Go to Q13F-13)
0 NO

Go To: Q13F-43A
Lead-in: Q13F-8 [Def]

What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps?

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|
Mon         Year

Go To: Q13F-43A
Lead-in: Q13F-9 [Def], Q13F-10 [1:1]

Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps continuously since [month/year last received food stamps]?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q13F-25)

Go To: Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q13F-6B [1:1]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) first STOP receiving government food stamps since [month/year last received food stamps] - what month and year?

(INTErviewer: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-42A)

Lead-in: Q13F-24 [0:0]

Q13F-25A [Q13F-25A]
(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) first STOP receiving government food stamps since [month/year last received food stamps] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-in: Q13F-25 [Def]

Q13F-26C [Q13F-26C]
[Year began receiving food stamps (received in December of calendar year before last interview)]; /* skip according to year started spell of food stamps receipt */

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13F-27b)

Lead-in: Q13F-25A [Def]

Q13F-26F [Q13F-26F]
INTERVIEWER: DATE NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO CORRECT PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13F-42A

Lead-in: Q13F-26C [Def]

Q13F-27b [Q13F-27b]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect information on spells of food stamps receipt */


Q13F-27 [Q13F-27]
On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive per month during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13F-27b [Def]

Q13F-29-LOOP-END [Q13F-29-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([loop counter],[[loop counter] = ([Year stopped receiving food stamps (received in December of calendar year before last interview)] - [Year began receiving food stamps (received in December of calendar year before last interview)]) + 1)]; /* end loop when last year in spell reached */

Lead-in: Q13F-27 [Def]

Q13F-42 [Q13F-42]
How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive per month during [Month/year first stopped receiving food stamps since last recorded date]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13F-44A

Lead-in: Q13F-29-LOOP-END [Def]
Q13F-42A  [Q13F-42A]
About how many months since [month/year last received food stamps] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Lead-in: Q13F-26F [Def], Q13F-25 [2:2]

Q13F-42B  [Q13F-42B]
How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive the last week you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|
Go To: Q13-44H
Lead-in: Q13F-42A [Def]

R64082.  [Q13F-43A]
Since [month/year last received food stamps] have you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps?

1     YES...(Go to Q13F-43B)
0     NO
Go To: Q13-44H
Lead-in: Q13F-6B [Def], Q13F-10 [Def], Q13F-13 [Def], Q13F-8 [1:1], Q13F-9 [1:1]

R64083.  [Q13F-43B]
When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) START receiving government food stamps after [month/year last received food stamps] - what month and year?

(INTE Vander: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1     SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2     DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

R64084.  [Q13F-43C]
(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) first START receiving government food stamps, after [month/year last received food stamps] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|

Go To: Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN
Lead-in: Q13F-43B [Def]

Q13F-44A  [Q13F-44A]
Since [Month/year first stopped receiving food stamps since last recorded date], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) start receiving government food stamps again?

1     YES...(Go to Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     NO
Go To: Q13-44H
Lead-in: Q13F-42 [Def]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect new spells of food stamps receipt */

R64085. [Q13F-44A3]
([loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop? */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-44A4)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-44B
Lead-in: Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R64088. [Q13F-44A4]
([has r rec'd food stamps continuously?] =1); /* check if this question was yes */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-46b)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13F-44A3 [1:1]

R64090. [Q13F-44B]
When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) (next) START receiving government food stamps since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
   1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
   2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13F-44A3 [Def], Q13F-44A6 [Def]

R64094. [Q13F-44C]
(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) (next) START receiving government food stamps, after [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
   Mon         Year
Lead-in: Q13F-44B [Def]

R64097.  [Q13F-44D]
Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received government food stamps continuously since [Month/year began receiving food stamps again])?

  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to Q13F-45A)

Go To: Q13F-46b
Lead-in: Q13F-44C [Def], Q13F-44A6 [1:1]

R64100.  [Q13F-45A]
When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) first STOP receiving government food stamps, since [Month/year began receiving food stamps again]) - what month and year?

(Interviewer: If don't know or refused, probe for approximate month and year.)

  1  SELECT TO ENTER DATES
  2  DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-63Ab)

Lead-in: Q13F-44D [0:0]

R64103.  [Q13F-45B]
(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) first STOP receiving government food stamps, since [Month/year began receiving food stamps again]) - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13F-45A [Def]

R64106.  [Q13F-46b]
[Year began receiving food stamps ()]; /* skip according to starting year of food stamps recipiency spell */

  1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13F-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13F-49d
Lead-in: Q13F-44D [Def], Q13F-45B [Def], Q13F-44A4 [1:1]

Q13F-46d-LOOP-BEGIN  [Q13F-46d-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect information about spell of food stamps receipt since date of last interview */


R64109.  [Q13F-46da]
([loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-47E)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13F-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R64130.  [Q13F-47E]
On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive per month during these months in [loop index]?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13F-46da [Def], Q13F-46da [1:1]

Q13F-47f-LOOP-END  [Q13F-47f-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter],([loop counter]) = (([Year stopped receiving food stamps([loop counter])] - [Year began receiving food stamps ([loop counter])]) + 1) or (([Recvd Food stamps continuously since startdate?] = 1 or [has r rec'd food stamps continuously?] = 1) and ([loop index] = 1998));
/* end loop when stop year of spell of food stamps receipt reached. */

Go To: Q13F-62
Lead-in: Q13F-47E [Def]

Q13F-49d  [Q13F-49d]

INTERVIEWER: DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13F-63A
Lead-in: Q13F-46b [Def]

R64142.  [Q13F-62]

([Recvd Food stamps continuously since startdate?] = 1) or ([has r rec'd food stamps continuously?] = 1);
/* did r report continuous receipt of food stamps? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-64A)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13F-47f-LOOP-END [Def]

R64145.  [Q13F-63]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive per month during [Month/year stopped receiving food stamps]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13F-64
Lead-in: Q13F-63 [Def]

R64148.  [Q13F-63A]

About how many months since [month/year last received food stamps] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13F-63B
Lead-in: Q13F-49d [Def], Q13F-44A5 [1:1]

R64150.  [Q13F-63Aa]

About how many months since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Go To: Q13F-63B
R64152.  [Q13F-63Ab]
About how many months since [Month/year began receiving food stamps again()] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

R64153.  [Q13F-63B]
How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive the last time you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|
Go To: Q13F-64C-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q13F-63A [Def], Q13F-63Aa [Def], Q13F-63Ab [Def]

R64155.  [Q13F-64]
Since [Month/year stopped receiving food stamps()], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) start receiving government food stamps again?

1     YES
0     NO
Go To: Q13F-64C-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q13F-63 [Def]

R64158.  [Q13F-64A]
([{loop index}=1998); /* is the year equal to 1998? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13F-64C-LOOP-END)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-in: Q13F-62 [1:1]

Q13F-64C-LOOP-END  [Q13F-64C-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([{loop counter}],[{loop counter()}] = 0); /* loop until no more spells of food stamps receipt reported */
Lead-in: Q13F-63B [Def], Q13F-64 [Def], Q13F-64A [Def], Q13F-64A [1:1]

R64161.  [Q13-44H]
SYMBOLEXIST ([{WAS ANY FOOD STAMP RECEIPT REPORTED?}]); /* was any food stamp receipt reported? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-44I)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: Q13T-INIT
Lead-in: Q13F-42B [Def], Q13F-43A [Def], Q13F-44A [Def], Q13F-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

R64162.  [Q13-44I]
CHECK ([{WAS ANY FOOD STAMP RECEIPT REPORTED?}]); /* was any food stamp receipt reported? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q13T-INIT1)
Lead-in: Q13-44H [1:1]
1998 NLSY79—Income and Assets

R64163. [Q13-44J]

(INTERVIEWER: THE LAST MONTH R REPORTED RECEIVING GOVERNMENT FOOD STAMPS IS [DATE OF FOOD STAMP REC’T]. IF [DATE OF FOOD STAMP REC’T] IS LAST MONTH, SELECT "R RECEIVED FOOD STAMPS LAST MONTH" BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER>.)

1  RECEIVED FOOD STAMPS LAST MONTH
2  DID NOT RECEIVE FOOD STAMPS LAST MONTH

Lead-in: Q13-44I [Def]

R64164. [Q13T-INIT1]

([most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (code)] > 0);
/* is there a last month that received targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits in the info sheet? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13TNC-2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13-44H [Def], Q13-44J [Def], Q13-44I [0:0]

Q13TNC-2 [Q13TNC-2]

I will now be asking you about other targeted cash payments and non-cash payments or in-kind benefits that you may have received. Please include payments and benefits to your dependent children, unless they are themselves a family head, i.e. have their own children. Please do not include any payments or benefits that were made to other members of your family, even if they were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-in: Q13T-INIT1 [Def], Q13T-INIT1 [1:1]

R64167. [Q13TNC-4]

([WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1993 OR AFTER (THE FIRST YEAR OF THE EVENT HISTORY RECIPIENCY COLLECTION?) = 0 and [WAS ANY SSI, OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE REPORTED?] = 0);
/* dli less than 1993 and no SSI or other public assistance reported at dli? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-2B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13TNC-2 [Def]

R64168. [Q13TNC-5]

([WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1993 OR AFTER (THE FIRST YEAR OF THE EVENT HISTORY RECIPIENCY COLLECTION?) = 1 and [WAS ANY SSI, OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE REPORTED?] = 0);
/* dli greater than or equal to 1993 and no SSI or other public assistance reported at dli? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-9)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13TNC-4 [Def]

R64169. [Q13TNC-6]

([WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1993 OR AFTER (THE FIRST YEAR OF THE EVENT HISTORY RECIPIENCY COLLECTION?) = 0 and [WAS ANY SSI, OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE REPORTED?] = 1);
/* dli less than 1993 and SSI or other public assistance reported at dli? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-2A)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13TNC-5 [Def]
Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits in [Year before last interview year] was [most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (text)]. Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES, FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY.)

1  YES...(Go to Q13T-6B)
0  NO

Go To: Q13T-3
Lead-in: Q13TNC-6 [1:1], Q13T-1 [1:1]
interview year]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES, FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY.)

1     YES...(Go to Q13T-6B)
0     NO

Go To: Q13T-5
Lead-in: Q13T-B1 [Def], Q13T-1 [Def], Q13TNC-4 [1:1]

Q13T-3  [Q13T-3]
Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits between January, [Year before last interview year] and December, [Year before last interview year]?

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES, FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY.)

1     YES...(Go to Q13T-5)
0     NO

Go To: Q13T-6B
Lead-in: Q13T-2A [Def]

Q13T-5  [Q13T-5]
What was the last month in [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH BELOW. YEAR MUST BE [Year before last interview year]. PRESS <TAB> UNTIL <CONTINUE> BUTTON IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13T-2B [Def], Q13T-3 [1:1]

R64172.  [Q13T-6B]

(([most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (code)] = 12 AND [confirm month and year r last rec'd target payments] = 1) OR ([confirm month and year r last rec'd target payments] = 0 AND [had r rec'd target payments b/t Jan ybli and dli?] = 1 AND [Last month received target payments] = 12) OR (((Confirming no benefits rec'd in year before last interview] = 0 AND [Last month received target payments] = 12)); /* was receiving targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits in december in year before last interview? (last interview was non-CAPI) */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-24)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13T-43A

R64173.  [Q13T-7]

((most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (code)] > 0);
/* is there a last month that r received targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits in the info sheet? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-8)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13T-9
R64174.  [Q13T-8]

Our information shows that the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits was [most recent month rcvd targeted benefits (text)], [most recent year rcvd targeted benefits (code)]. Is this correct?

(INTerviewer: Do not include AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, food stamps, SSI or other payments based on disability.)

1  YES...(Go to Q13T-43A)
0  NO

Go To: Q13T-10
Lead-in: Q13TNC-7 [1:1], Q13T-7 [1:1]

R64175.  [Q13T-9]

Our information shows that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) had not received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]. Is that correct?

(INTerviewer: Do not include AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, food stamps, SSI or other payments based on disability.)

1  YES...(Go to Q13T-43A)
0  NO

Go To: Q13T-13
Lead-in: Q13T-7 [Def], Q13TNC-5 [1:1]

R64176.  [Q13T-10]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits between January, [Year before last interview year] and [Date of last interview]?

(INTerviewer: Do not include AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, food stamps, SSI or other payments based on disability.)

1  YES...(Go to Q13T-13)
0  NO

Go To: Q13T-43A
Lead-in: Q13T-8 [Def]

R64177.  [Q13T-13]

What was the last month since January, [Year before last interview year] that you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|
Mon         Year

Go To: Q13T-43A
Lead-in: Q13T-9 [Def], Q13T-10 [1:1]

Q13T-24  [Q13T-24]

Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits continuously since [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits]?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to Q13T-25)
When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits since [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] - what month and year?

(INTerviewer: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13T-42A)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: ___ ___ ___ ___

INTERVIEWER: DATE NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE 1979-1998. PRESS <PG-UP> TO CORRECT PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during these months in [loop index]?

Enter Answer: ___ ___ ___ ___
Lead-in: Q13T-27 [Def]

Q13T-42 [Q13T-42]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year first stopped receiving target payments since last recorded date]?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13T-44A

Lead-in: Q13T-29-LOOP-END [Def]


About how many months since [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|


Q13T-42B [Q13T-42B]

How much did you receive the last month you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: WR-0

Lead-in: Q13T-42A [Def]

R64179. [Q13T-43A]

Since [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

   1     YES...(Go to Q13T-43B)
   0     NO

Go To: WR-0

Lead-in: Q13T-6B [Def], Q13T-10 [Def], Q13T-13 [Def], Q13T-8 [1:1], Q13T-9 [1:1]

R64180. [Q13T-43B]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) START receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits after [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

   1     SELECT TO ENTER DATES
   2     DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13T-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)


R64181. [Q13T-43C]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first START receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits, after [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)        Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon         Year

Go To: Q13T-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN
Since [Month/year first stopped receiving target payments since last recorded date], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) start receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits again?

1. YES...(Go to Q13T-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

0. NO

Go To: WR-0

R64182. ([Q13T-44A3]

([loop counter] = 1); /* is this the first time through the loop? */

1. CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-44A4)

0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13T-44B

R64183. ([Q13T-44A4]

([has r rec'd target payments continuously?] =1); /* check if this question was yes */

1. CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-46b)

0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

R64184. ([Q13T-44A5]

([Month and year r started to rcv target payments] = 2); /* did r receive again, but does not know dates? */

1. CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-63A)

0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

R64185. ([Q13T-44A6]

([Month and year r started to rcv target payments] = 1) and ([loop counter] = 1)); /* was a date collected outside of the loop */

1. CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-44D)

0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

R64186. ([Q13T-44B]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)
1. SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2. DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13T-63Aa)

Lead-in: Q13T-44A3 [Def], Q13T-44A6 [Def]

R64187. [Q13T-44C]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) (next) START receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits, after [date of last interview/ date of last receipt] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon          Year

Lead-in: Q13T-44B [Def]

R64188. [Q13T-44D]

Have you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits continuously since [Month and Year R began receiving Target payments]?  
1. YES
0. NO...(Go to Q13T-45A)

Go To: Q13T-46b

Lead-in: Q13T-44C [Def], Q13T-44A6 [1:1]

R64189. [Q13T-45A]

When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits, since [Month and Year R began receiving Target payments] - what month and year?

(INTELLVER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

1. SELECT TO ENTER DATES
2. DID RECEIVE, BUT DOESN'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13T-63Ab)

Lead-in: Q13T-44D [0:0]

R64190. [Q13T-45B]

(When did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) first STOP receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits, since [Month and Year R began receiving Target payments] - what month and year?)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:) Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon          Year

Lead-in: Q13T-45A [Def]

R64191. [Q13T-46b]

[y year first rec'd target payments]);  
/*skip according to starting year of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits recipiency spell */

1979 to 1998...(Go to Q13T-46d-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13T-49d

Lead-in: Q13T-44D [Def], Q13T-45B [Def], Q13T-44A4 [1:1]

Q13T-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Q13T-46d-LOOP-BEGIN]

REPEAT ([loop counter]);  /* begin loop to collect information about spell of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits receipt since date of last interview */

R64192.  [Q13T-46da]

([loop counter] = 1);  /* is this the first time through the loop? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-47E)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13T-46d-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R64197.  [Q13T-47E]

On average, how much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during these months in [loop index]?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|


Q13T-47f-LOOP-END  [Q13T-47f-LOOP-END]

UNTIL ([loop counter].([loop counter] = ([Year stopped receiving target payments([loop counter])]) - [year first rec'd target payments([loop counter])]) + 1) or (([Recvd Target payments continuously since startdate?] = 1 or [has r rec'd target payments continuously?] = 1) and ([loop index] = 1998));

  /* end loop when stop year of spell of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits receipt reached. */

Go To: Q13T-62

Lead-in: Q13T-47E [Def]

Q13T-49d  [Q13T-49d]

INTERVIEWER:        DATE IS NOT WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RANGE OF 1979-1998.  PRESS <PG-UP> TO MAKE CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS.

Go To: Q13T-63A

Lead-in: Q13T-46b [Def]

R64200.  [Q13T-62]

(Recvd Target payments continuously since startdate?] = 1) or ([has r rec'd target payments continuously?] = 1);

  /* did r report continuous receipt of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits? */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-64A)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q13T-47f-LOOP-END [Def]

R64201.  [Q13T-63]

How much did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive per month during [Month/year stopped receiving target payments()]?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13T-64

Lead-in: Q13T-62 [Def]

R64202.  [Q13T-63A]

About how many months since [month/year spouse last received target cash benefits] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?
Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q13T-63B
Lead-in: Q13T-49d [Def], Q13T-44A5 [1:1]

Q13T-63Aa  [Q13T-63Aa]
About how many months since [date of last interview/ date of last receipt()] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q13T-63B

R64203.  [Q13T-63Ab]
About how many months since [Month and Year R began receiving Target payments()] did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) receive any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

Enter Answer: _____


R64204.  [Q13T-63B]
How much did you receive the last time you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) received any other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits?

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q13T-64C-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q13T-63A [Def], Q13T-63Aa [Def], Q13T-63Ab [Def]

R64205.  [Q13T-64]
Since [Month/year stopped receiving target payments()], did you (or [Spouse/partner's name] or your children) start receiving other targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits again?

1     YES
0     NO

Go To: Q13T-64C-LOOP-END
Lead-in: Q13T-63 [Def]

R64206.  [Q13T-64A]

((loop index]=1998); /* is the year equal to 1998? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13T-64C-LOOP-END)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY


Q13T-64C-LOOP-END  [Q13T-64C-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([loop counter].[R rec'd target payments again()?] = 0);
/* loop until no more spells of targeted cash payments or non-cash benefits receipt reported */

Lead-in: Q13T-63B [Def], Q13T-64 [Def], Q13T-64A [Def], Q13T-64A [1:1]

R64207.  [WR-0]
([AFDC Flag] = 1) or ([Flag on info sheet for receipt of SSI at dli] = 1) or ([Flag for receipt of public assistance] = 1) or ([Rec'd continuously since dli?] != 99) or ([Does r know dates of receipt?] > 0) or ([has r rec'd SSI continuously?] != 99) or ([Month and year r started to rcv SSI] > 0); /* did R report AFDC, SSI or general assistance */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WR-1)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WR-5
Lead-in: Q13T-42B [Def], Q13T-43A [Def], Q13T-44A [Def], Q13T-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

WR-1    [WR-1]
As you know, welfare programs are being changed a lot. We want to understand how these changes affect people involved with these programs.

Lead-in: WR-0 [1:1]

R64208.    [WR-2]
Since [Date of last interview] have you ever taken a job, been looking for a job or enrolled in training or school (including a GED or continuing education program), or performed community service work because it was required or strongly recommended in order for you to continue receiving public assistance payments or in preparation for the termination of your benefits.

1     Yes, Required...(Go to WR-2a)
2     Yes, Strongly recommended but not required
0     No

Go To: WR-5
Lead-in: WR-1 [Def]

R64209.    [WR-2a]
Which did you do, get a job, enroll in training or school, including continuing education, or perform community service activities. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1     R got a job
2     R enrolled in a training program
3     R enrolled in a schooling program
4     R received job search assistance
5     Performed community service
6     Other (Specify)

Lead-in: WR-2 [1:1]

R64210.    [WR-2aa]
INLIST ([WR-2A],1); /* check if R got a job */

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WR-2b)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WR-2db
Lead-in: WR-2a [Def]

WR-2b    [WR-2b]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin asking question about each employer */

Lead-in: WR-2aa [1:1]

R64211.    [WR-2c]
Which employer was that?

Refer to Roster: EMPLOYER
Items Listed: NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Lead-in: WR-2b [Def]

R64213. [WR-2d]
Was there another employer?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: WR-2c [Def]

WR-2da [WR-2da]
UNTIL ([loop counter], %EMPLOYER_AGAIN()% = 0);

Lead-in: WR-2d [Def]

R64215. [WR-2db]
INLIST ([WR-2A],2,4); /* was there training program or search assistance */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WR-2dc)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WR-2ja
Lead-in: WR-2aa [Def], WR-2da [Def]

WR-2dc [WR-2dc]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop for program */

Lead-in: WR-2db [1:1]

R64216. [WR-2e]
Which program was that?

Refer to Roster: EMPLOYER
Items Listed: NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Lead-in: WR-2dc [Def]

R64218. [WR-2f]
When did you [first/next] start this (training program/job search assistance)? Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__| Mon Year

Lead-in: WR-2e [Def]

R64220. [WR-2g]
When did you [first/next] stop this (training program/job search assistance) after [When did r start job/training program()]?

Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__| Mon Year

Lead-in: WR-2f [Def]
R64222.  [WR-2h]

What was the main reason that you stopped this (training program/job search assistance program) on [When did r stop job/training program()]

1 Program ended
2 R no longer receiving/eligible for TANF
3 Moved to another location
4 R quit program before completion
5 OTHER (Specify)

Lead-in: WR-2g [Def]

R64224.  [WR-2I]

Is there another (training program/job search assistance) program?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: WR-2h [Def]

WR-2j  [WR-2j]

UNTIL ([loop counter], [Any other programs to continue welfare()?] = 0);

Lead-in: WR-2i [Def]

R64226.  [WR-2ja]

INLIST ([WR-2A],5); /* was community service chosen */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WR-2K)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WR-5
Lead-in: WR-2db [Def], WR-2j [Def]

WR-2K  [WR-2K]

REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* loop for community service */

Lead-in: WR-2ja [1:1]

R64227.  [WR-3A]

When did you [first/next] start performing community service connected with your public assistance payments?

Enter Date: Mon |__|__| |__|__|__|

Year

Lead-in: WR-2K [Def]

R64228.  [WR-3B]

When did you [first/next] stop performing community service after [When did r start community service()?]

Enter Date: Mon |__|__| |__|__|__|

Year

Lead-in: WR-3A [Def]

R64229.  [WR-3D]
What was the main reason that you stopped performing community service on [When did r stop community service?()]

1  Program ended
2  R no longer receiving/eligible for TANF
3  Moved to another location
4  R quit program before completion
5  OTHER (Specify)

Lead-in: WR-3B [Def]

R64230.  [WR-3e]
Did you perform any other community service?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: WR-3D [Def]

WR-3f  [WR-3f]
UNTIL  ([loop counter],[loop counter for community service questions()] = 0);

Lead-in: WR-3e [Def]

R64231.  [WR-5]
((([flag for spouse in hshld] = 0) and ([total income r rec'd from military] + [total income r rec'd ]) <= ([calculate
poverty level] + ([# hh members] * [calculate poverty level] * 1.25)))) or
((([flag for spouse in hshld] = 1) and ([total income r rec'd from military] + [total income r rec'd ] + [spouse's wages
from military] + [spouse's wages from military]) <= ([calculate poverty level] + ([# hh members] * [calculate poverty
level] * 1.25)))
/* determine if earned military/regular income in this household (HH size based on all HH members
reported) is less than or equal to 125 percent of the poverty level for that family size */

1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to WR-6a)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-58
Lead-in: WR-0 [Def], WR-2 [Def], WR-2ja [Def], WR-3f [Def]

R64232.  [WR-6a]
Have you applied for SSI, AFDC or other assistance for needy families since welfare reform was enacted in August,
1996?

1  YES...(Go to WR-6b)
0  NO

Go To: WR-7
Lead-in: WR-5 [1:1]

R64233.  [WR-6b]
Why have you not received any benefits?

1  Application still pending
2  Found job
3  Changed mind/Family situation changed
4  Denied application
5  Other (Specify)

Lead-in: WR-6a [1:1]
As you may know, in August of 1996, the federal government changed the rules about which needy families can get AFDC, SSI, and other forms of public financial assistance, and how long such families can get such assistance. I am wondering whether these changes in the rules had any effects on you. Did they?

1  YES...(Go to WR-8)
0  NO

Go To: Q13-58
Lead-in: WR-6a [Def], WR-6b [Def]

WR-8
What effects did they have on you?  Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: WR-7 [1:1]

Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) or your children receive any WIC benefits in 1997?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: WR-5 [Def], WR-7 [Def], WR-8 [Def]

During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any educational benefits for veterans under the G.I Bill or V.E.A.P?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: Q13-58 [Def]

During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any (other kinds of) scholarships, fellowships, or grants?

1  YES...(Go to Q13-63)
0  NO

Go To: Q13-69
Lead-in: Q13-59 [Def]

Who received these benefits -- you, [Spouse/partner's name] or both of you?

1  Respondent Only
2  Spouse/Partner Only
3  Both

Lead-in: Q13-60 [1:1]

What was the total dollar amount of the assistance you received from these sources (repeat as necessary:) veterans' educational benefits and/or other scholarships, fellowships, or grants in 1997?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|
1998 NLSY79—Income and Assets

Lead-in: Q13-63 [Def]

R64240.  [Q13-68]

What was the total dollar value of the assistance ([Spouse/partner's name]) received from these sources during 1997?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: Q13-70

Lead-in: Q13-66 [Def]

R64241.  [Q13-69]

During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any (other) veterans benefits, worker's compensation, disability payments, or payments from social security?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to Q13-71)

Lead-in: Q13-60 [Def]

R64242.  [Q13-70]

What was the total amount of these (other) veterans benefits, worker's compensation, disability payments, or payments from Social Security you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received during 1997?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-68 [Def], Q13-69 [Def]

R64243.  [Q13-71]

During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any property or money valued at over $100 from any estates, trusts, inheritances, or gifts from relatives or friends?

1     YES...(Go to Q13-73)
0     NO

Go To: Q13-74

Lead-in: Q13-70 [Def], Q13-69 [0:0]

R64244.  [Q13-73]

What was the total market value or amount that you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) received during 1997 from these sources?

(INTERVIEWER: "MARKET VALUE" IS DEFINED AS "HOW MUCH THE RESPONDENT WOULD REASONABLY EXPECT SOMEONE ELSE TO PAY IF THE ITEM(S) WERE SOLD TODAY IN ITS/THEIR PRESENT CONDITION: NOT THE ORIGINAL PRICE PAID FOR THE ITEM(S).")

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW) Enter Answer: |____|____|____|____|____|

Lead-in: Q13-71 [1:1]

R64245.  [Q13-74]

(HAND CARD FF) (Aside from the things you have already told me about) During 1997, did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) receive any money, even if only a small amount, from any OTHER source such as interest on savings or bonds, dividends, pensions or annuities, net rental income, royalties, alimony, or any other regular or periodic source of income?

1     YES...(Go to Q13-75)
0     NO
Go To: Q13-76
Lead-in: Q13-71 [Def], Q13-73 [Def]

R64246.  [Q13-75]
How much altogether?  Enter Answer: [__|__|__|__|__|__|__]
Lead-in: Q13-74 [1:1]

R64247.  [Q13-76]
Did you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) file a federal income tax return for 1997?
   1     YES...(Go to Q13-77)
   0     NO
Go To: Q13-79
Lead-in: Q13-74 [Def], Q13-75 [Def]

R64248.  [Q13-77]
(HAND CARD GG) What was your filing status on YOUR 1997 federal income tax return?  Did you file as ...(READ CATEGORIES)?
   1     A single taxpayer
   2     Married, filing a joint return
   3     Married, filing separate
   4     Unmarried head of household
   5     Qualifying widow(er) with dependent child
Lead-in: Q13-76 [1:1]

R64249.  [Q13-78]
What were the total number of exemptions claimed (self, spouse, children or other dependents) on (both) your and
[Spouse/partner's name]'s 1997 federal income tax return(s)?
   Enter Answer: [__|__]
Lead-in: Q13-77 [Def]

R64250.  [Q13-79]
([other relatives in hshld, not spouse/children?] >= 1);
/* Check flag if R lives with any relatives other than R's spouse and children */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-80)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: Q13-116
Lead-in: Q13-76 [Def], Q13-78 [Def]

Q13-80  [Q13-80]
The next few questions are about the income received during 1997 by the other persons who live here/in your
household (in [r's city of residence]) who are related to you--that is, ...

(READ NAMES OF ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE RELATED TO RESPONDENT OTHER THAN
R'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER AND R'S CHILDREN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE...)

Refer to Roster: HHI
Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE
R64251. [Q13-81]

... During 1997, did any of these persons receive payments from Aid to Families with Dependent Children? Please include any payments which these persons may have received to help pay for your (or [Spouse/partner's name]'s) support?

1   YES...(Go to Q13-83)
0   NO

Lead-in: Q13-80 [Def]

R64252. [Q13-83]

(During 1997, did any of these persons receive ...) Supplemental Security Income, or any other public assistance or welfare from the local, state, or federal government?

1   YES...(Go to Q13-85)
0   NO

Lead-in: Q13-81 [Def], Q13-81 [1:1]

R64253. [Q13-85]

(During 1997, did any of these persons receive ...) Unemployment compensation or worker's compensation?

1   YES...(Go to Q13-87)
0   NO

Lead-in: Q13-83 [Def], Q13-83 [1:1]

R64254. [Q13-87]

(During 1997, did any of these persons receive ...) Veteran's benefits?

1   YES...(Go to Q13-89)
0   NO

Lead-in: Q13-85 [Def], Q13-85 [1:1]

R64255. [Q13-89]

([Q13-81]=1) OR ([Q13-83]=1) OR ([Q13-85]=1) OR ([Q13-87]=1);

/* any other sources of income reported for other family members in household? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-90)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-92A

Lead-in: Q13-87 [Def], Q13-87 [1:1]

Q13-90  [Q13-90]

 What was the total income received by...

(READ NAMES FROM ROSTER OF ADULTS WHO ARE RELATED R OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER AND R'S CHILDREN) from .....
PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE...

Refer to Roster: HH1
Items Listed: FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-in: Q13-89 [1:1]

R64256. [Q13-92]  
... during 1997 - before taxes and other deductions? Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead-in: Q13-90 [Def]

R64257. [Q13-92A]
And did any of these persons receive in 1997 any income from a full-time or part-time job, net income from their own farm, net income from their own non-farm business or professional practice, income from Social Security or pensions, or any income from any other regular or periodic sources?

(INTerviewer: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

1 YES...(Go to Q13-92B)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-116
Lead-in: Q13-89 [Def], Q13-92 [Def]

Q13-92B [Q13-92B]
What was the total income received by

(READ NAMES OF ADULTS WHO ARE RELATED TO R OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER AND R'S CHILDREN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE) ...


R64258. [Q13-92C]
... from all sources mentioned above during 1997 - before taxes and other deductions?

(INTerviewer: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW) Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead-in: Q13-92B [Def]

R64259. [Q13-116]
During any part of 1997, did you live in public housing or did you (IF R LIVES WITH RELATIVES: and your family) receive a rent subsidy or pay a lower rent because the federal, state, or local government was paying part of the cost?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-116A)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-117
Lead-in: Q13-79 [Def], Q13-92A [Def], Q13-92C [Def]

R64260. [Q13-116A]
Is this through Section 8, through your local housing authority, through the state, through some other program or are you not sure?

1 SECTION 8
2 LOCAL HOUSING AUTHORITY
3 STATE
4 OTHER PROGRAM (SPECIFY)
5 NOT SURE

Lead-in: Q13-116 [1:1]

R64261. [Q13-117]
Is this (house/apartment) owned or being bought by you (or [Spouse/partner's name])?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-118)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-121
Lead-in: Q13-116 [Def], Q13-116A [Def]

R64262. [Q13-118]
About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-117 [1:1]

R64263. [Q13-119]
About how much do you (and [Spouse/partner's name]) owe on this property, for mortgages, back taxes, home improvement loans, etc.?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-118 [Def]

R64264. [Q13-120]
How much other debt do you have on this property, such as assessments, home repair bills, etc.?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-119 [Def]

R64265. [Q13-121]
(HAND CARD GG) Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) have any money in savings or checking accounts, money market funds, credit unions, U.S. savings bonds?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ:) Please think ONLY about these types of savings for this question, and DO NOT REPORT any savings already reported.

1 YES...(Go to Q13-122)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-123
Lead-in: Q13-117 [Def], Q13-120 [Def]

R64266. [Q13-122]
How much altogether? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-121 [1:1]

R64267. [Q13-123]
Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) have any money in individual retirement accounts (IRAs or Keogh)?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ:) Please think ONLY about these types of savings for this question, and DO NOT REPORT any savings already reported.)
R64268.  [Q13-123A]
How much altogether? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Lead-in: Q13-123 [1:1]

R64269.  [Q13-123B]
Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) have any money in tax deferred plans, such as 401K or a 403B plan or other pre-tax annuities?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ:) Please think ONLY about these types of savings for this question, and DO NOT REPORT any savings already reported.)

1     YES...(Go to Q13-123C)
0     NO

Go To: Q13-123D
Lead-in: Q13-123 [Def], Q13-123A [Def]

R64270.  [Q13-123C]
How much altogether? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

R64271.  [Q13-123D]
Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) have any money in certificates of deposit, personal loans to others or mortgages you hold?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ:) Please think ONLY about these types of savings for this question, and DO NOT REPORT any savings already reported.)

1     YES...(Go to Q13-123E)
0     NO

Go To: Q13-124
Lead-in: Q13-123B [Def], Q13-123C [Def]

R64272.  [Q13-123E]
How much altogether? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

R64273.  [Q13-124]
(Not counting any individual retirement accounts (IRA or Keogh) 401K or pre-tax annuities you may have already told me about). Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) have any common stock, preferred stock, stock options, corporate or government bonds, or mutual funds?

1     YES...(Go to Q13-125)
0     NO

Go To: Q13-126
Altogether, what is the current market value of these stocks, bonds, or mutual funds that you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) have invested in?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) have any rights to an estate or an investment trust?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-127)
0 NO

Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) own or have an investment in a farm operation, a business or professional practice, or any other real estate, (not counting the property on which you are living)?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-129)
0 NO

Which ones? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Farm
2 Business
3 Other real estate

What is the total market value of all of the (real estate) (assets in the business, including tools and equipment) (farm operation, including value of land, buildings, house, and the equipment, livestock, stored crops, and other assets)? (IF FARM:) Do not include crops held under commodity credit loans...

INTERVIEWER: "MARKET VALUE" IS DEFINED AS "HOW MUCH THE RESPONDENT WOULD REASONABLY EXPECT SOMEONE ELSE TO PAY IF THE ITEM(S) WERE SOLD TODAY IN ITS/THEIR PRESENT CONDITION: NOT THE ORIGINAL PRICE THE RESPONDENT PAID FOR THE ITEM(S)."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Lead-in: Q13-130 [Def]

R64280.  [Q13-132]
What is the total amount of debts or liabilities you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) owe on this operation or property? Include any unpaid mortgages. (Do not include any commodity credit loans.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Lead-in: Q13-131 [Def]

R64281.  [Q13-133]
Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) own any motor vehicles that are primarily for personal use, including cars, motorcycles, trucks, a motor home or trailer?

1     YES...(Go to Q13-134)
0     NO

Go To: Q13-137
Lead-in: Q13-128 [Def], Q13-132 [Def]

R64282.  [Q13-134]
Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) owe any money on (this/these) vehicle(s)?

1     YES...(Go to Q13-135)
0     NO

Go To: Q13-136
Lead-in: Q13-133 [1:1]

R64283.  [Q13-135]
How much altogether?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Lead-in: Q13-134 [1:1]

R64284.  [Q13-136]
How much would (this/these) vehicle(s) sell for on today's market?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Lead-in: Q13-134 [Def], Q13-135 [Def]

R64285.  [Q13-137]
(HAND CARD HH)    Aside from the things we've already talked about, do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) own any other items EACH worth more than $500? For example, a piece of furniture, appliance, boat, jewelry, stereo system, a valuable collection for investment purposes, etc.

1     YES...(Go to Q13-138)
0     NO

Go To: Q13-139
Lead-in: Q13-133 [Def], Q13-136 [Def]

R64286.  [Q13-138]
What is their total market value, rounding to the nearest hundred dollars?   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Lead-in: Q13-137 [1:1]
(Aside from any debts you have already mentioned,) Do you (or [Spouse/partner's name]) now owe over $500 to any stores, doctors, hospitals, banks, or anyone else, excluding 30-day charge accounts?

1     YES...(Go to Q13-140)
0     NO

Go To: Q13-141
Lead-in: Q13-137 [Def], Q13-138 [Def]

Rounding to the nearest hundred dollars, how much do you owe altogether?      Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: Q13-139 [1:1]

Suppose you (and [Spouse/partner's name]) were to sell all of your major possessions (including your home), turn all of your investments and other assets into cash, and pay all of your debts. Would you have something left over, break even, or be in debt?

1     Have something left over
2     Break even...(Go to Q13-145A)
3     Be in debt

Lead-in: Q13-139 [Def], Q13-140 [Def]

How much would you [Amount R would have after selling assets (text)]?      Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1     Then Go To: Q13-143

Go To: Q13-145A
Lead-in: Q13-141 [Def]

Would it amount to $10,000 or more?

1     YES...(Go to Q13-145)
0     NO...(Go to Q13-144)

Go To: Q13-145A
Lead-in: Q13-142 [-2:-1]

Would it amount to $1,000 or more?

1     YES
0     NO

Go To: Q13-145A
Lead-in: Q13-143 [0:0]

Would it amount to $50,000 or more?

1     YES
0    NO

Lead-in: Q13-143 [1:1]

R64294.  [Q13-145A]

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT CONSULT WITH ANYONE ELSE WHEN ANSWERING ANY OF THE
QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION?

1   R ANSWERED ALL QUESTIONS ON OWN
2   R ANSWERED IN CONSULTATION WITH PARTNER/SPOUSE
3   R USED SPOUSE/PARTNER'S ANSWERS ONLY

Go To: DS-A

Lead-in: Q13-142 [Def], Q13-143 [Def], Q13-144 [Def], Q13-145 [Def], Q13-141 [2:2]
**DRUG USE SUPPLEMENT**

**DS-A [DS-A]**

(INTERVIEWER: READ TO THE RESPONDENT:) Finally, we have some questions concerning your experience, if any, smoking cigarettes and using marijuana, cocaine, and other drugs. Currently, there is little accurate information on the actual experiences of people your age...

Lead-in: Q13-145A [Def]

**DS-B [DS-B]**

...Remember, as is true with all portions of this interview, the answers you give will remain strictly confidential and will not be associated with your name in any way...

Go To: DS-D

Lead-in: DS-A [Def]

**DS-D [DS-D]**

...INTERVIEWER: TURN THE COMPUTER AROUND AND INSTRUCT R HOW TO PROCEED BY FOLLOWING THE INSTRUCTIONS AT THE TOP OF EACH SCREEN. R HAS FINISHED THE DRUG USE SUPPLEMENT WHEN HE/SHE IS ON THE SCREEN THANKING HIM/HER FOR FILLING OUT THE SUPPLEMENT. PLEASE ASSIST R IF ASKED TO DO SO.

Lead-in: DS-B [Def]

**DS-CONFcert [DS-CONFcert]**

This interview is protected by a legal Certificate of Confidentiality. This Certificate is intended to protect your identity from any authorities not directly connected with the conduct of this research. This protection does not apply to voluntary disclosure of information about communicable diseases or child abuse. Participation in the survey is voluntary.

IF YOU UNDERSTAND THIS STATEMENT OF CONFIDENTIALITY PROTECTION, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

OTHERWISE, PLEASE ASK YOUR INTERVIEWER FOR MORE INFORMATION.

Lead-in: DS-D [Def]

**DS-INTRO1 [DS-INTRO1]**

The questions in this short section are to be completed by you without the interviewer, unless you have questions. Please read the instructions in the following screens before you begin to answer the questions. Once you have selected or entered your answer, the machine will automatically go to the next question.

Lead-in: DS-CONFcert [Def]

**DS-INTRO2 [DS-INTRO2]**

The first thing you will need to do is to "TURN ON" each screen. To do this simply press the "DOWN ARROW" key, located in the lower right hand corner of the keypad. This will allow you to select or enter an answer to the question.

Lead-in: DS-INTRO1 [Def]

**DS-INTRO3 [DS-INTRO3]**

Once you have selected or entered your answer, press <ENTER> TWICE to continue to the next question.

If you do not know an answer or do not wish to answer a question, press <F6> for DON'T KNOW, or <F5> for DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER. These keys are at the top of the keyboard.
There are two types of questions in this short section...

QUESTION TYPE #1: ENTER AN ANSWER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED:

EXAMPLE: How many more children do you expect to have?

If the answer is "3", you would TURN ON the screen using the "DOWN ARROW" key, and type "3" in the space provided. Then press <ENTER> TWICE to continue.

Enter Answer: __ __

QUESTION TYPE #2: CHOOSE ONE ANSWER ONLY:

EXAMPLE: What did you do most often for entertainment last year?

If the answer is "WENT TO A PLAY" you would TURN ON the screen using the "DOWN ARROW" key and highlight "WENT TO A PLAY" also using the "DOWN ARROW" key. Then press <ENTER> to select that answer and hit <ENTER> again to continue.

1      WENT TO A MOVIE
2      WENT TO A CONCERT
3      WENT TO A PLAY
4      WENT TO A SPORTING EVENT
5      NONE OF THE ABOVE

You are now ready to begin this short section of the questionnaire. You are free to complete this short section of the questionnaire without your interviewer, but please don't hesitate to ask your interviewer questions at any time.

Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TWICE TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1      YES
0      NO...(Go to DS-8)

How old were you when you first started smoking daily?
(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TWICE TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER AGE...(Go to DS-4)
2 NEVER SMOKED DAILY

Go To: DS-8
Lead-in: DS-2 [Def]

R64299. [DS-4]
(How old were you when you first started smoking daily?) (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: DS-3 [1:1]

R64300. [DS-5]
Do you NOW smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1 DAILY
2 OCCASIONALLY...(Go to DS-6A)
3 NOT AT ALL...(Go to DS-6A)

Go To: DS-7
Lead-in: DS-4 [Def]

R64301. [DS-6A]
How long has it been since you last smoked cigarettes daily? (ENTER TIME UNIT)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN, AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1 ANSWERED IN WEEKS...(Go to DS-7)
2 ANSWERED IN MONTHS
3 ANSWERED IN YEARS

Lead-in: DS-5 [2:3]

R64302. [DS-6B]
(How long has it been since you last smoked cigarettes daily?) (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OR YEARS)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN, AND ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: DS-8
Lead-in: DS-6A [Def]

R64303. [DS-7]
How many cigarettes do you smoke per day? (ENTER NUMBER OF CIGARETTES PER DAY)
In your lifetime, on how many occasions have you used marijuana?

6 100 or more times
5 50 to 99 times
4 11 to 49 times
3 6 to 10 times
2 3 to 5 times
1 1 or 2 times
0 never...(Go to DS-12)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: DS-12

How old were you the first time you ever used marijuana? (Enter age in years)

5 every day
4 5-6 days per week
3 3-4 days per week
2 1-2 days per week

When was the most recent time you used marijuana?

0 less than one month (30 days) ago...(Go to DS-11)
1 one or more months ago but less than one year ago
2 more than one year ago but less than four years ago
3 4 or more years ago

During the last 30 days, how often did you use marijuana on average?

5 every day
4 5-6 days per week
3 3-4 days per week
2 1-2 days per week
1. LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK

Lead-in: DS-10 [0:0]

R64308. [DS-12]
In your lifetime, on how many occasions have you used cocaine OTHER than "crack"?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

6. 100 OR MORE TIMES
5. 50 TO 99 TIMES
4. 11 TO 49 TIMES
3. 6 TO 10 TIMES
2. 3 TO 5 TIMES
1. 1 OR 2 TIMES
0. NEVER...(Go to DS-16)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: DS-16

Lead-in: DS-10 [Def], DS-11 [Def], DS-8 [0:0], DS-8 [-2:-1]

R64309. [DS-13]
How old were you the first time you ever used cocaine OTHER than "crack"? (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-in: DS-12 [Def]

R64310. [DS-14]
When was the most RECENT time you used cocaine OTHER than "crack"?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

0. LESS THAN ONE MONTH (30 DAYS) AGO...(Go to DS-15)
1. ONE OR MORE MONTHS AGO BUT LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO
2. MORE THAN ONE YEAR AGO BUT LESS THAN FOUR YEARS AGO
3. 4 OR MORE YEARS AGO

Go To: DS-16

Lead-in: DS-13 [Def]

R64311. [DS-15]
During the last 30 days, how often did you use cocaine OTHER than "crack" on average?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

5. EVERY DAY
4. 5-6 DAYS PER WEEK
3. 3-4 DAYS PER WEEK
2. 1-2 DAYS PER WEEK
1. LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK
In your lifetime, on how many occasions have you used "crack" ("rock") cocaine?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

6 100 OR MORE TIMES
5 50 TO 99 TIMES
4 11 TO 49 TIMES
3 6 TO 10 TIMES
2 3 TO 5 TIMES
1 1 OR 2 TIMES
0 NEVER...(Go to DS-20)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: DS-20

How old were you the first time you ever used "crack" ("rock") cocaine? (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN, AND ENTER YOUR ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

Enter Answer: [______]

When was the most RECENT time you used "crack" ("rock") cocaine?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

0 LESS THAN ONE MONTH (30 DAYS) AGO...(Go to DS-19)
1 ONE OR MORE MONTHS AGO BUT LESS THAN ONE YEAR AGO
2 MORE THAN ONE YEAR AGO BUT LESS THAN FOUR YEARS AGO
3 4 OR MORE YEARS AGO

Go To: DS-20

During the last 30 days, how often did you use "crack" ("rock") cocaine on average?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

5 EVERY DAY
4 5-6 DAYS PER WEEK
3 3-4 DAYS PER WEEK
2 1-2 DAYS PER WEEK
1 LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK
DS-20   [DS-20]
The next few questions are about your use of some drugs and medication. Please choose "YES" or "NO" for each of the types of drugs listed below to indicate if you have or have not used the drugs on the list.

Lead-in: DS-18 [Def], DS-19 [Def], DS-16 [0:0], DS-16 [-2:-1]

R64316.   [DS-21]
BECAUSE A DOCTOR TOLD YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Sedatives, such as barbituates, sleeping pills and Seconal ("downers")?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: DS-20 [Def]

R64317.   [DS-22]
BECAUSE A DOCTOR TOLD YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Tranquilizers, such as Librium, Valium and Xanax?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: DS-21 [Def]

R64318.   [DS-23]
BECAUSE A DOCTOR TOLD YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Stimulants, such as amphetamines, Preludin, uppers and speed?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: DS-22 [Def]

R64319.   [DS-24]
BECAUSE A DOCTOR TOLD YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Pain killers, such as Darvon, Demerol, Percodan, and Tylenol with codeine?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: DS-23 [Def]

R64320.   [DS-25]
WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Sedatives, such as barbituates, sleeping pills and Seconal ("downers")?
R64321. [DS-26]
WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Tranquilizers, such as Librium, Valium and Xanax?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)  (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: DS-25 [Def]

R64322. [DS-27]
WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Stimulants, such as amphetamines, Preludin, uppers and speed?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)  (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: DS-26 [Def]

R64323. [DS-28]
WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Pain killers, such as Darvon, Demerol, Percodan, and Tylenol with codeine?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)  (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: DS-27 [Def]

R64324. [DS-29]
WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Inhalants, such as glue, amyl nitrite, poppers and aerosol sprays?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)  (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: DS-28 [Def]

R64325. [DS-30]
WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Hallucinogens, such as LSD, PCP,
peyote, and mescaline?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: DS-29 [Def]

R64326.  [DS-31]
WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Heroin?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: DS-30 [Def]

R64327.  [DS-32]
WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Steroids (also known as anabolic steroids)?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: DS-31 [Def]

R64328.  [DS-33]
WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Injection (shooting up) of any drug?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: DS-32 [Def]

R64329.  [DS-34]
WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... MDMA (or Ecstasy), a hallucinogen?

(PRESS "DOWN ARROW" KEY TO TURN ON SCREEN AND TO HIGHLIGHT AN ANSWER. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.) (PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW AND <F5> FOR DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.)

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-in: DS-33 [Def]

R64330.  [DS-35]
WITHOUT A DOCTOR TELLING YOU TO, HAVE YOU EVER USED... Crystal Methamphetamine or "Ice", an amphetamine?
Q13-146E   [Q13-146E]
YOU ARE NOW DONE WITH THIS SECTION OF THE SURVEY. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION.

To ensure strict confidentiality of the questions you have just answered, these questions have been blocked off. They cannot be opened again until they get back to the survey staff in Chicago.

Lead-in: Q13-146E [Def]

Q13-146F   [Q13-146F]
You may now return the machine to your interviewer.

Lead-in: Q13-146E [Def]

R64331.   [Q13-146G]
INTERVIEWER: HOW WAS THE DRUG USE SUPPLEMENT ADMINISTERED?

1  SELF-ADMINISTERED
2  INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED
3  TELEPHONE ADMINISTERED

Lead-in: Q13-146F [Def]

R64332.   [Q13INT-TIME]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME INTERVIEW ENDS BELOW.

Enter Time: [__] [__] [__] AM/PM
Hr :: Min

Lead-in: Q13-146G [Def]
NON-INTERVIEW SURVEY

R64333. [COMPLETED-INT]

INTERVIEWER: DID YOU COMPLETE AN INTERVIEW WITH THIS RESPONDENT?

1 YES - INTERVIEWER COMPLETED
2 NO - CASE WAS NOT COMPLETED...(Go to NIR-CAUTION)

Go To: Q14-INIT1
Lead-in: Q13INT-TIME [Def]

NIR-CAUTION [NIR-CAUTION]

INTERVIEWER: YOU CANNOT ENTER A NON-INTERVIEW REPORT UNLESS YOUR FIELD MANAGER PROVIDES YOU WITH THE CASE-SPECIFIC NIR PASSWORD.

1 SELECT TO ENTER NIR PASSWORD...(Go to NIR-PASSWORD1)
2 SELECT IF NO NIR PASSWORD PROVIDED

Lead-in: DOCASE2 [2:2], COMPLETED-INT [2:2]

NIR-CAUTION2 [NIR-CAUTION2]

INTERVIEWER: CALL YOUR FIELD MANAGER AND SEEK PERMISSION TO CREATE AN NIR FOR THIS CASE. IF SHE GIVES YOU PERMISSION, SHE WILL ALSO PROVIDE YOU WITH THE PASSWORD.

Go To: Q14-INIT1
Lead-in: NIR-CAUTION [Def]

NIR-PASSWORD1 [NIR-PASSWORD1]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE NIR PASSWORD FOR THIS CASE.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-in: NIR-CAUTION [1:1]

NIR-PASSWORD2 [NIR-PASSWORD2]

([correct NIR password] = [NIR password actually entered]);
/* does the nir password entered for this case, match the correct password on the information sheet? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to NIR-INTRO)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: NIR-PASSWORD1 [Def]

NIR-PASSWORD3 [NIR-PASSWORD3]

INTERVIEWER: THE NIR PASSWORD YOU HAVE ENTERED IS INCORRECT. PLEASE BACK UP AND TRY AGAIN, OR CONTACT YOUR FIELD MANAGER TO VERIFY THE PASSWORD FOR THIS CASE.

Go To: Q14-INIT1
Lead-in: NIR-PASSWORD2 [Def]

NIR-INTRO [NIR-INTRO]

The following questions should only be answered if you have cleared the final disposition code with your Field Manager. IF YOU HAVE NOT CLEARED A FINAL DISPOSITION (NIR) CODE WITH YOUR FIELD MANAGER YOU MUST DO SO IN ORDER TO CONTINUE.
CASEID: [NORC id number]
RESPONDENT NAME: [r's first name] [r's middle name] [r's last name]
NIRDATE: [1998 int (current) date]

Lead-in: NIR-PASSWORD2 [1:1]

NIR-1 [NIR-1]

MAIN DISPOSITION CODES FINAL: NOT INTERVIEWED (With Field Manager approval)

92  DECEASED...(Go to NIR-2)
93  UNABLE TO LOCATE RESPONDENT...(Go to NIR-3)
95  REFUSAL/BREAKOFF
98  HOSTILE REFUSAL/BREAKOFF (ASSIGNED BY FM ONLY)
99  OTHER (ILLNESS,ETC.)...(Go to NIR-4)

Go To: NIR-8A

Lead-in: NIR-INTRO [Def]

NIR-2 [NIR-2]

How was the information acquired?

1  FAMILY MEMBER OR RELATIVE
2  OBITUARY
3  NONRELATIVE MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD
4  OTHER INFORMANT (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: NIR-1 [92:92]

NIR-2A [NIR-2A]

DECEASED CODING: What was the date of death? Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|__|

Mon   Day   Year

Lead-in: NIR-2 [Def]

NIR-2B [NIR-2B]

CAUSE OF DEATH: Please select the cause of death from the following:

1  HEART DISEASE
2  CANCER
3  STROKE
4  ACCIDENT, INDUSTRIAL
5  ACCIDENT, OTHER
6  DIABETES
7  EMPHYSEMA, BRONCHITIS, ASTHMA
8  HOMICIDE
9  SUICIDE
10  UNKNOWN
11  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: NIR-DECEASED

Lead-in: NIR-2A [Def]

NIR-3 [NIR-3]

COULD NOT LOCATE CODE: Which of the following steps were taken to locate the respondent? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1  TALKED TO ALL LOCATOR REFS
2  WENT TO POST OFFICE
3  CALLED DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE
4  VISITED LAST KNOWN NEIGHBORHOOD
5  CBI
6  TRW
7  WELFARE OFFICE
8  STATE CORRECTIONAL SYSTEM
9  VOTER REGISTRATION
10  DMV
11  CONTACTED FIRST DEGREE RELATIVE (e.g. parents)
7 TRANSUNION
8 WORLD WIDE LOCATOR (Internet Search)
14 CONTACTED OTHER PERSONAL RELATION
15 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: NIR-9
Lead-in: NIR-1 [93:93]

NIR-4 [NIR-4]
OTHER REASON FOR NIR: What other reason is there for NIR?

(INTerviewer: ENTER VERBATIM EXPLANATION) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: NIR-1 [99:99]

NIR-4A [NIR-4A]
([-NIR-1] = 99); /* Reason for non-interview coded as 99 in NIR-1? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to NIR-9)

Lead-in: NIR-4 [Def]

NIR-5 [NIR-5]
OTHER DISPOSITION VERBATIM: Describe the efforts undertaken to complete this case.

Enter Answer: _____________________

Go To: NIR-9
Lead-in: NIR-4A [Def]

NIR-8A [NIR-8A]
TYPE OF REFUSAL:

1 FIRM REFUSAL, NOT HOSTILE
2 HOSTILE REFUSAL (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: NIR-1 [Def]

NIR-8B1 [NIR-8B1]
REFUSAL DUE TO GATEKEEPER: Was this refusal due to the decision of a..... PARENT?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: NIR-8A [Def]

NIR-8B2 [NIR-8B2]
(REFUSAL DUE TO GATEKEEPER: Was this refusal due to the decision of a.....) SPOUSE?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: NIR-8B1 [Def]

NIR-8B3 [NIR-8B3]
(REFUSAL DUE TO GATEKEEPER: Was this refusal due to the decision of a.....) PARTNER?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-in: NIR-8B2 [Def]

NIR-9 [NIR-9]
TYPE OF PERSONAL CONTACT: (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)
The first personal contact with the informant/R was:

1 FACE-TO-FACE WITH R
2 BY INTERCOM OR TELEPHONE WITH R
3 OTHER TELEPHONE WITH R
4 FACE-TO-FACE WITH INFORMANT
5 BY INTERCOM OR TELEPHONE WITH INFORMANT
6 OTHER TELEPHONE WITH INFORMANT
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: NIR-3 [Def], NIR-5 [Def], NIR-8B3 [Def], NIR-4A [0:0]

NIR-11 [NIR-11]
QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SURVEY. DID THE INFORMANT/R ASK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1 HOW LONG WILL THE INTERVIEW TAKE
2 WHO WILL SEE THE ANSWERS, PRIVACY QUESTIONS
3 CAN I GET A COPY OF THE RESULTS?
4 OTHER INFORMATIONAL QUESTION OR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST (SPECIFY)
5 DO I HAVE TO CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE?
6 OTHER TYPE OF QUESTION (SPECIFY)
7 NO QUESTIONS ASKED

Lead-in: NIR-9 [Def]

NIR-11A [NIR-11A]
INLIST ([NIR-11],4);
/* Other informational question or expression of interest from respondent/informant reported in NIR-11? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to NIR-13)

Lead-in: NIR-11 [Def]

NIR-12 [NIR-12]
OTHER QUESTIONS ON SURVEY: What other questions about the survey did informant/R ask?

(INTREVIEWER: PLEASE SPECIFY) Enter Answer: _________________

Lead-in: NIR-11A [Def]

NIR-13 [NIR-13]
INFORMANT/R COMMENTS: Did the informant/R make any of the following comments? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1 I'M TOO BUSY/DON'T HAVE TIME/SURVEY TOO LONG
2 I DON'T LIKE TO DO SURVEYS
3 I DON'T KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT THIS
4 I AM NOT THE SORT OF PERSON YOU WANT
5 I'M NOT INTERESTED
6 THIS IS ALL TOO PERSONAL
7 SURVEY A WASTE OF MONEY
8 GOVERNMENT HAS NO BUSINESS DOING THIS
9 GOVERNMENT ALREADY KNOWS ALL THIS
10 DON'T WANT MY CHILDREN BOTHERED/INTERVIEWED
11 LET ME THINK ABOUT IT
12 OTHER NEGATIVE COMMENT OR DELAY (SPECIFY)
13 I DO NOT WANT TO PARTICIPATE ANY LONGER
14 I AGREED TO DO THIS FOR ONLY (AMOUNT OF TIME) - THIS HAS BEEN MUCH LONGER
15 COMMENT REGARDING MONETARY REMUNERATION FOR SURVEY COMPLETION
16 I WILL ONLY DO THE SURVEY IF ADMINISTERED BY A PARTICULAR INTERVIEWER
17 I WILL NOT PARTICIPATE BECAUSE I WAS INSULTED/WRONGED BY AN INTERVIEWER
18 NONE OF THE ABOVE

Lead-in: NIR-12 [Def], NIR-11A [0:0]

NIR-29A [NIR-29A]
INLIST ([NIR-13],12); /* "Other negative comment or delay" chosen in NIR-13? */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to NIR-30A)

Lead-in: NIR-13 [Def]

NIR-29B [NIR-29B]
OTHER SPECIFY COMMENTS: If there are other negative comments or delays, please specify:
   Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: NIR-29A [Def]

NIR-30A [NIR-30A]
INLIST ([NIR-13],1); /* "I'm too busy/don't have time/survey too long" chosen in NIR-13? */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to NIR-31A)

Lead-in: NIR-29B [Def], NIR-29A [0:0]

NIR-30B [NIR-30B]
TOO BUSY SPECIFICATION: The respondent stated that s/he was too busy to complete the survey. In your opinion, would you say this is because... (MARK ONLY ONE)
   1 OF A TEMPORARY LIFE SITUATION (E.G., MARRIAGE OR DEATH IN THE FAMILY)
   2 OF CONSTANT LACK OF TIME (E.G., WORKING MULTIPLE JOBS)
   3 THE RESPONDENT HAS A FLUCTUATING SCHEDULE, SOMETIMES BUSY/SOMETIMES FREE (I.E., "BAD TIMING")
   4 THE RESPONDENT WANTED TO AVOID DOING THE SURVEY (I.E. CONVENIENT EXCUSE)
   5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: NIR-30A [Def]

NIR-31A [NIR-31A]
INLIST ([NIR-13],15); /* "Comment regarding monetary remuneration for survey completion" chosen in NIR-13? */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to NIR-DECEASED)
MONETARY COMMENTS: The respondent referred to the amount of payment for completion of the survey. Would you say that the respondent stated .... (MARK ONE ONLY)

1. THAT NO AMOUNT OF MONEY WOULD SUFFICE
2. THAT MORE MONEY THAN WAS OFFERED MIGHT SUFFICE
3. THAT THEY WILL COMPLETE THE SURVEY SOME OTHER TIME WHEN THEY NEED CASH
4. THAT A FAMILY MEMBER IS ALSO PARTICIPATING BUT THEY CANNOT ACCEPT DIFFERENT AMOUNTS OF MONEY
5. OTHER (SPECIFY)

NIR-DECEASED  [NIR-DECEASED]

([RNI deceased?] = 0); /* was r reported as deceased in nir interview? */

1. CONDITION APPLIES
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to END OF SURVEY)
LOCATOR

Q14-A [Q14-A]
INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN ADDRESS?

1  YES...(Go to Q14-1B)
0  NO

Lead-in: COMPLETED-INT [Def], NIR-CAUTION2 [Def], NIR-PASSWORD3 [Def], NIR-DECEASED [Def]

Q14-1A [Q14-1A]

That's all the survey questions I have, but (as you know) we would like to keep in touch with you. So let me be certain that we have your correct name, address and phone number.

NOTE: IF THIS IS A FOREIGN ADDRESS, PLEASE BACK UP TO RE-ANSWER Q14-A.

FIRST NAME: _______________________
MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________
LAST NAME: _______________________
MAIDEN NAME: _______________________
OTHER NAME OR NICK NAME: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________
STREET DIRECTIONAL: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 2 - ADDITIONAL ADDRESS INFORMATION: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-A [Def]

Q14-1A1 [Q14-1A1]

SCREEN 2: CONTINUE VERIFYING/ENTERING U.S. ADDRESS INFORMATION.

CITY: _______________________
STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
COUNTY: _______________________
ENTER 5-DIGIT ZIPCODE: _______________________
PLUS-4 ZIP CODE: _______________________
AREA CODE: _______________________
PHONE EXCHANGE: _______________________
PHONE NUMBER: _______________________
DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER: _______________________
STATE ISSUING DRIVERS LICENSE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________

Go To: Q14-3

Lead-in: Q14-1A [Def]

Q14-1B [Q14-1B]

That's all the survey questions I have, but (as you know) we would like to keep in touch with you. So let me be certain that we have your correct name, address and phone number. NOTE: IF THIS IS NOT A FOREIGN ADDRESS, PLEASE BACK UP TO RE-ANSWER Q14-A.

FIRST NAME: _______________________
MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________
LAST NAME: _______________________
MAIDEN NAME: _______________________
OTHER NAME OR NICK NAME: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 3: _______________________


Q14-1B1 [Q14-1B1]

SCREEN 2: CONTINUE VERIFYING/ENTERING FOREIGN ADDRESS INFORMATION.
NOTE: IF THIS IS NOT A FOREIGN ADDRESS, PLEASE BACK UP TO RE-ANSWER Q14-A.

CITY: _______________________
STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _______________________
FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _______________________

DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER: _____________
STATE ISSUING DRIVERS LICENSE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________

Lead-in: Q14-1B [Def]

Q14-3 [Q14-3]
SYMBOLEXIST ([r's zip code]);
   1     CONDITION APPLIES
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-3A)

Go To: Q14-3C1
Lead-in: Q14-1A1 [Def], Q14-1B1 [Def]

Q14-3A [Q14-3A]
Do you happen to know what your zip code is?
   1     YES
   0     NO...(Go to Q14-4)

Lead-in: Q14-3 [0:0]

Q14-3B [Q14-3B]
What is your zip code? Enter Answer: ___________

Go To: Q14-3C1
Lead-in: Q14-3A [Def]

Q14-3C1 [Q14-3C1]
([Q14-A] = 1); /* Is Rs address a foreign address? */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q14-4)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-in: Q14-3 [Def], Q14-3B [Def]

Q14-3D [Q14-3D]
SYMBOLEXIST ([r's county]); /* is there a county reported? */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-3E)

Go To: Q14-3F
Lead-in: Q14-3C1 [Def]

Q14-3E [Q14-3E]
What county is your address in [r's city ] located in? Enter Answer: _____________________

Go To: Q14-4
Lead-in: Q14-3D [0:0]

Q14-3F [Q14-3F]
Just to verify, I have [r's county] as the county that your permanent address in [r's city ] is located in. Is that correct?
   1     YES
   0     NO...(Go to Q14-3G)
Go To: Q14-4
Lead-in: Q14-3D [Def]

Q14-3G [Q14-3G]
What county is that address located in? Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: Q14-3F [0:0]

Q14-4 [Q14-4]
SYMBOLEXIST (name of current employer(1));
  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-6A)
Lead-in: Q14-3E [Def], Q14-3F [Def], Q14-3G [Def], Q14-3A [0:0], Q14-3C1 [1:1]

Q14-4A [Q14-4A]
([Is this job current?(1)] = 1);
  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-6A)
Lead-in: Q14-4 [Def]

Q14-5A [Q14-5A]
Now I would like to check the information we have for your employer. We have your employer as...
NAME OF CURRENT EMPLOYER NAME: _______________________
EMPLOYERS ADDRESS 1: _______________________
EMPLOYERS ADDRESS 2: _______________________
CITY: _______________________
STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
ZIPCODE: _____________
Lead-in: Q14-4A [Def]

Q14-5A1 [Q14-5A1]
SCREEN 2 - Now I would like to check the information we have for your employer. We have your employer as...
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _______________________
Lead-in: Q14-5A [Def]

Q14-5C [Q14-5C]
Is it OK for us to call you at work?
  1 YES
  0 NO
Lead-in: Q14-5A1 [Def]

Q14-6A [Q14-6A]
Do you expect to move at any time in the next TWO years?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to Q14-7ab)
Approximately when do you think that will happen? (INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR MONTH AND YEAR.)
Enter Date: |__|__|  |__|__|__|
Mon Year

Where do you expect to move? (INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL, SPECIFIC ADDRESS IF POSSIBLE.)
Enter Answer: _____________________

SYMBOLEXIST([type of dwelling unit]);
1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-8C)

Please tell me the name of the householder at the [house holder's street address] address in [house holder's city] and (his/her) relationship to you.
FIRST NAME OF HOUSEHOLDER: _______________________
MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL OF HOUSEHOLDER: _______________________
LAST NAME OF HOUSEHOLDER: _______________________
RELATIONSHIP TO YOUTH- PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________
CITY: _______________________ STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _______________________
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _____________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _______________________

Go To: Q14-8F
Lead-in: Q14-8A [Def]

Q14-8C [Q14-8C]

([flag for spouse in hshld] = 0) and ([marital status code] = 1) or ([marital status code] = 5) or ([marital status code] = 4)); /* is r married but spouse not in the household? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-8F)

Lead-in: Q14-8 [0:0], Q14-7ab [0:0]

Q14-8D [Q14-8D]

What is your spouse's name, address and phone number?

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________  
LAST NAME: _______________________  
RELATIONSHIP TO YOUTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________  
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________  
CITY: _______________________  

Lead-in: Q14-8C [Def]

Q14-8D1 [Q14-8D1]

SCREEN 2: What is your spouse's name, address and phone number?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________ ZIPCODE: _______________________  
COUNTY: _______________________  
AREA CODE: _______________________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _______________________ PHONE NUMBER: _______________________  
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________ FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _______________________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _______________________  

Lead-in: Q14-8D [Def]

Q14-8F [Q14-8F]

SYMBOLEXIST ([Contact person 1's last name]);

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-9Aa)

Lead-in: Q14-8A1 [Def], Q14-8D1 [Def], Q14-8C [0:0]

Q14-9 [Q14-9]

Is [Contact person 1's first name] [Contact person 1's middle name] [Contact person 1's last name] still the one person you keep in touch with, who would be most likely to know where you are?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q14-9C)

Lead-in: Q14-8F [Def]

Q14-9A [Q14-9A]

Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 1's first name] [Contact person 1's last name].

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________  
LAST NAME: _______________________  
RELATIONSHIP TO YOUTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________  

STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________
CITY: _______________________ STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-9 [Def]

Q14-9A1 [Q14-9A1]
SCREEN 2: Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 1's first name] [Contact person 1's last name].

ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _______________________
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________ FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _____________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _____________

Go To: Q14-9E
Lead-in: Q14-9A [Def]

Q14-9Aa [Q14-9Aa]
Who is the one person you keep in touch with, who would be most likely to know where you are?

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________ 
LAST NAME: _______________________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________ 
CITY: _______________________ STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________ 

Lead-in: Q14-8F [0:0]

Q14-9Aa1 [Q14-9Aa1]
SCREEN 2: Who is the one person you keep in touch with, who would be most likely to know where you are?

ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _______________________
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
CTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________ FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _____________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _____________

Go To: Q14-9E
Lead-in: Q14-9Aa [Def]

Q14-9C [Q14-9C]
Who would that person be?

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________ 
LAST NAME: _______________________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________ 
CITY: _______________________ STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________ 

Lead-in: Q14-9 [0:0]

Q14-9C1 [Q14-9C1]
SCREEN 2: Who would that person be?

ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _______________________
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________ FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _____________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _____________

Lead-in: Q14-9C [Def]
Q14-9E  [Q14-9E]
SYMBOLEXIST (Contact person 2's last name);
1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-10Aa)

Lead-in: Q14-9A1 [Def], Q14-9Aa1 [Def], Q14-9C1 [Def]

Q14-10  [Q14-10]
From our last interview, we have Contact person 2's first name Contact person 2's middle name Contact person 2's last name, (your Contact person 2's relationship to youth), listed also. Do you (still) keep in touch with Contact person 2's first name Contact person 2's last name frequently?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q14-10C)

Lead-in: Q14-9E [Def]

Q14-10A  [Q14-10A]
Let me just verify the address information we have for Contact person 2's first name Contact person 2's last name.

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________ 
LAST NAME: ______________________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: ______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: ______________________
CITY: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-10 [Def]

Q14-10A1  [Q14-10A1]
SCREEN 2: Let me just verify the address information we have for Contact person 2's first name Contact person 2's last name.

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________ ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _____________
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: ______________________
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _____________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _______________________

Go To: Q14-10E
Lead-in: Q14-10A [Def]

Q14-10Aa  [Q14-10Aa]
What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________ 
LAST NAME: ______________________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: ______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: ______________________
CITY: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-9E [0:0]

Q14-10Aa1  [Q14-10Aa1]
SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________ ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _____________
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: ______________________
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _____________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _______________________


Q14-10C  [Q14-10C]
What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________
LAST NAME: _______________________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________
CITY: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-10 [0:0]

Q14-10C1  [Q14-10C1]
SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________ ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _____________
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _____________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-10C [Def]

Q14-10E  [Q14-10E]
SYMBOLEXIST ([Contact person 3's last name]);

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-11Aa)

Lead-in: Q14-10A1 [Def], Q14-10Aa1 [Def], Q14-10C1 [Def]

Q14-11  [Q14-11]
From our last interview, we have [Contact person 3's first name] [Contact person 3's middle name] [Contact person 3's last name], (your [Contact person 3's relationship to youth]), listed also. Do you (still) keep in touch with [Contact person 3's first name] [Contact person 3's last name] frequently?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to Q14-11C)

Lead-in: Q14-10E [Def]

Q14-11A  [Q14-11A]
Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 3's first name] [Contact person 3's last name].

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________
LAST NAME: _______________________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________
CITY: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-11 [Def]

Q14-11A1  [Q14-11A1]
SCREEN 2: Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 3's first name] [Contact person 3's last name].

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________ ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _____________
What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________
LAST NAME: _______________________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________
CITY: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-10E [0:0]

SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________ ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _____________
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________ FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _____________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _____________

Go To: Q14-11E
Lead-in: Q14-11A [Def]

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________
LAST NAME: _______________________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________
CITY: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-11 [0:0]

SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________ ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _____________
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _____________ FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _____________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _____________

Go To: Q14-11E
Lead-in: Q14-11Aa [Def]

SYMBOLEXIST ([Contact person 4's last name]);

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-12Aa)

Lead-in: Q14-11A1 [Def], Q14-11Aa1 [Def], Q14-11C1 [Def]

Q14-12   [Q14-12]
From our last interview, we have [Contact person 4's first name] [Contact person 4's middle name] [Contact person 4's last name], (your [Contact person 4's relationship with youth]), listed also. Do you (still) keep in touch with [Contact person 4's first name] [Contact person 4's last name] frequently?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to Q14-12C)

Lead-in: Q14-11E [Def]

Q14-12A   [Q14-12A]

Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 4's first name] [Contact person 4's last name].

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________
LAST NAME: _______________________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________
CITY: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-12 [Def]

Q14-12A1  [Q14-12A1]

SCREEN 2: Let me just verify the address information we have for [Contact person 4's first name] [Contact person 4's last name].

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________ ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _____________
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _____________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _____________

Go To: Q14-13

Lead-in: Q14-12A [Def]

Q14-12Aa  [Q14-12Aa]

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________
LAST NAME: _______________________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________________ STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________________
CITY: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-11E [0:0]

Q14-12Aa1 [Q14-12Aa1]

SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________ ZIPCODE: _____________ COUNTY: _____________
AREA CODE: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _____________ PHONE NUMBER: _____________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _____________ FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _______________________

Go To: Q14-13

Lead-in: Q14-12Aa [Def]

Q14-12C   [Q14-12C]

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST NAME: _______________________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________________
LAST NAME: _______________________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________

Go To: Q14-13

Lead-in: Q14-12C [Def]
SCREEN 2: What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________ ZIPCODE: _______________ COUNTY: _______________
AREA CODE: _______________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _______________ PHONE NUMBER: _______________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________ FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _______________
FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _______________

Q14-13A [Def]

What is the name and address of that other person?

FIRST NAME: _______________ MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL: _______________
LAST NAME: _______________ REL TO YTH - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________
STREET ADDRESS 1: _______________ STREET ADDRESS 2: _______________
CITY: _______________

Lead-in: Q14-13A1 [Def]

SCREEN 2: What is the name and address of that other person?

STATE - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________ ZIPCODE: _______________ COUNTY: _______________
AREA CODE: _______________ PHONE EXCHANGE: _______________ PHONE NUMBER: _______________
COUNTRY - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________ FOREIGN POSTAL CODE: _______________
FOREIGN PHONE NUMBER: _______________

Lead-in: Q14-13A [Def]

Q14-14 [Def]

IF RESPONDENT INTERVIEWED: INTERVIEWER: NOW PAY RESPONDENT FOR INTERVIEW AND HAVE (HIM/HER) SIGN THE RECEIPT.

(REMINDER: MOTHER SUPPLEMENTS FOR SURPRISE CHILDREN AND ADDRESSES FOR YOUNG ADULTS LIVING OUTSIDE OF R’S HOUSEHOLD.)

Lead-in: Q14-13A1 [Def], Q14-13 [0:0]

Q14-15C [Q14-15C]

([number of surprise children] > 0) and ([r gender] = 2); /* is this a female and any surprise kids on the roster? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q14-15D-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: Q14-15H
Lead-in: Q14-14 [Def]

Q14-15D-LOOP-BEGIN [Q14-15D-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); Information sheets for surprise children (new children, not previously reported) are 
regenerated at this point. The interview has been completed at this point. Any updated locator information for the 
mother would be included on these regenerated information sheets.

Lead-in: Q14-15C [1:1]

Q14-15F-LOOP-END [Q14-15F-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([loop counter],%q14-newkid-loop%=total bio children reported)); /* end loop when info sheets generated for all new kids */

Lead-in: Q14-15D1 [Def], Q14-15D7 [Def], Q14-15D7 [1:1]

Q14-15H [Q14-15H]
([NIR disposition code] = 0 and [unauthorized NIR (improper password)?] != 0 and [unauthorized NIR (improper 
password)?] != 2); /* Was an NIR disposition assigned - this case was a non-interview or interviewer attempted to 
enter NIR without proper code, or interviewer entered incorrect nir password and proceeded anyway? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to END OF SURVEY)

Lead-in: Q14-15C [Def], Q14-15F-LOOP-END [Def]

Q14-YA-1 [Q14-YA-1]
([total bio children reported] > 0) and ([r gender] = 2);
/* were there any bio children reported and this respondent is female? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-15I)

Lead-in: Q14-15H [Def]

Q14-YA2-LOOP-BEGIN [Q14-YA2-LOOP-BEGIN]
REPEAT ([loop counter]); /* begin loop to collect addresses for any independent young adults */

Lead-in: Q14-YA-1 [Def]

Q14-YA-3 [Q14-YA-3]
([Birth year of biological child()] < 1978) and ([Usual residence of biological child()] != 8)) or (([Birth year of 
biological child()] >= 1978) and ([Birth year of biological child()] <= 1983) and (([Usual residence of biological 
child()] = 2) or ([Usual residence of biological child()] = 3) or ([Usual residence of biological child()] = 7) or 
( ([Usual residence of biological child()] >=9) and ([Usual residence of biological child()] <= 12)) and 
( [female r sign ya permission form (if applicable)?()] = 1) or ([female r sign ya permission form (if applicable)?()] = 3));
/* is this a young adult between the ages of 15 and 20 sometime in 1998, and child is not living in mothers household 
fulltime and mother either signed the consent form for interview or no consent form was necessary or is this a live 
child that will turn 21 during 1998? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q14-YA6-LOOP-END)

Lead-in: Q14-YA2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q14-YA-4 [Q14-YA-4]
We would like to be certain that we have the correct name, address and phone number for [bio child name()].

FIRST NAME OF YOUNG ADULT: _______________________
MIDDLE NAME OR INITIAL OF YA: _____________________
LAST NAME OF YA: ___________________ MAIDEN NAME OF YA: _______________________
OTHER NAME OR NICK NAME OF YA: _______________________
STREET ADDRESS 1 FOR YA: ____________________ STREET ADDRESS 2 FOR YA: ____________________
CITY FOR YA: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-YA-3 [Def]

Q14-YA-5  [Q14-YA-5]
CONTINUE VERIFYING/ENTERING ADDRESS INFORMATION FOR [bio child name()].

STATE FOR YA - PRESS <SPACE BAR>: _______________________
COUNTY FOR YA: ___________________ ZIPCODE FOR YA: _____________
AREA CODE FOR YA: _____________ PHONE EXCHANGE FOR YA: _____________
PHONE NUMBER FOR YA: _____________
DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER FOR YA: _____________
STATE ISSUING DRIVERS LICENSE FOR YA: _______________________

Lead-in: Q14-YA-4 [Def]

Q14-YA6-LOOP-END  [Q14-YA6-LOOP-END]
UNTIL ([loop counter],[loop counter] = [total bio children reported]); /*end loop when all bio children accounted for*/

Lead-in: Q14-YA-5 [Def], Q14-YA-3 [0:0]

Q14-15I  [Q14-15I]
([NIR disposition code] = 0); /* Was an NIR disposition assigned - this case was a non-interview? */

1    CONDITION APPLIES
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to END OF SURVEY)

Lead-in: Q14-YA6-LOOP-END [Def], Q14-YA-1 [0:0]
INTERVIEWER REMARKS

R64335. [Q15-1]
INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS RESPONDENT'S RACE?

1 White
2 Black
3 Other

Lead-in: Q14-15I [Def]

R64336. [Q15-2]
INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS RESPONDENT'S GENDER?

1 Male
2 Female

Lead-in: Q15-1 [Def]

R64337. [Q15-3]
INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT LANGUAGE WAS THIS INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

1 English
2 Spanish
3 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q15-2 [Def]

R64338. [Q15-4]
INTERVIEWER: IN GENERAL, WHAT WAS THE RESPONDENT'S ATTITUDE TOWARD THE INTERVIEW?

1 Friendly and interested
2 Cooperative but not particularly interested
3 Impatient and restless
4 Hostile

Lead-in: Q15-3 [Def]

R64339. [Q15-5]
INTERVIEWER: IN GENERAL, WAS THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS GOOD, FAIR OR POOR?

1 Good?
2 Fair?
3 Poor?

Lead-in: Q15-4 [Def]

R64340. [Q15-6]
INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT OTHER THAN SMALL CHILDREN (AGE 3 AND UNDER) DURING ANY PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW?

1 YES...(Go to Q15-6A)
0 NO
2 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW
Go To: Q15-7  
Lead-in: Q15-5 [Def]

R64341.  [Q15-6A]  
INTERVIEWER: WHO WAS PRESENT? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

   5  Spouse/partner
   1  R's parent(s)
   2  Other member(s) of R's household
   3  R's friend(s)
   4  Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q15-6 [1:1]

R64342.  [Q15-7]  
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE LIST QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY.

   1  SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
   0  NO QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

Lead-in: Q15-6 [Def], Q15-6A [Def]

Q15-7A  [Q15-7A]  
INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF FIRST QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

   Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q15-7 [Def]

Q15-7B  [Q15-7B]  
INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7A. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7A.

   Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-in: Q15-7A [Def]

R64343.  [Q15-7C]  
INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY?

   1  SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
   0  NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

Lead-in: Q15-7B [Def]

Q15-7D  [Q15-7D]  
INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.
INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7D. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7D.

Enter Answer: _____________________

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY?

1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
0 NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: _____________________

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7G. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7G.

Enter Answer: _____________________

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE LIST QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK.

1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
0 NO QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF FIRST QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: _____________________

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8A. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8A.
INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8A. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8A.

Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: Q15-8A [Def]

R64346. [Q15-8C]
INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK?

1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
0 NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)
Lead-in: Q15-8B [Def]

Q15-8D [Q15-8D]
INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: Q15-8C [Def]

Q15-8E [Q15-8E]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8D. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8D.

Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: Q15-8D [Def]

R64347. [Q15-8F]
INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK?

1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
0 NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)
Lead-in: Q15-8E [Def]

Q15-8G [Q15-8G]
INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION.

Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: Q15-8F [Def]

Q15-8H [Q15-8H]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8G. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8G.

Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-in: Q15-8G [Def]
R64348.  [Q15-9]
INTERVIEWER: DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE ANY OF THE SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS THAT COULD AFFECT HIS/HER ABILITY TO ANSWER ANY PORTION OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE?

1     YES...(Go to Q15-9A)
0     NO

Go To: Q15-11
Lead-in: Q15-8H [Def], Q15-8 [0:0], Q15-8C [0:0], Q15-8F [0:0]

R64349.  [Q15-9A]
INTERVIEWER: WHICH CHARACTERISTIC(S) DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

1     Respondent deaf
2     Respondent blind
3     Respondent mentally handicapped or retarded
4     Respondent's English is very poor
5     Respondent cannot read
6     Respondent physically handicapped (SPECIFY HANDICAP)
7     Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-in: Q15-9 [1:1]

R64350.  [Q15-11]
INTERVIEWER: HAVE YOU INTERVIEWED THIS RESPONDENT IN PRIOR YEARS?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-in: Q15-9 [Def], Q15-9A [Def]

R64351.  [Q15-12]
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHOOSE THE CORRECT STAFF IDENTIFICATION NUMBER FOR THIS CASE FROM THE LIST PROVIDED.

CHOOSE STAFF IDENTIFICATION NUMBER FROM LIST: _________________

Lead-in: Q15-11 [Def]

Q15-12A  [Q15-12A]
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHOOSE YOUR NAME FROM THE LIST PROVIDED. IF YOUR NAME IS NOT LISTED, PLEASE ENTER IT ON THE LINE PROVIDED. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO END SURVEY.

PRESS <SPACE BAR> FOR LIST OF NAMES: _________________
ENTER YOUR NAME: _________________

Go To: END OF SURVEY
Lead-in: Q15-12 [Def]

END OF SURVEY